

**Lucent Technologies**  
Bell Labs Innovations



**INTUITY™ Messaging Solutions**  
Release 4  
MAP/5P Maintenance

585-310-186  
Comcode 108097395  
Issue 2  
September 1997

Copyright © 1997, Lucent Technologies  
All Rights Reserved  
Printed in U.S.A.

#### Notice

Every effort was made to ensure that the information in this book was complete and accurate at the time of printing. However, information is subject to change.

#### Your Responsibility for Your System's Security

Toll fraud is the unauthorized use of your telecommunications system by an unauthorized party, for example, persons other than your company's employees, agents, subcontractors, or persons working on your company's behalf. Note that there may be a risk of toll fraud associated with your telecommunications system and, if toll fraud occurs, it can result in substantial additional charges for your telecommunications services.

You and your system manager are responsible for the security of your system, such as programming and configuring your equipment to prevent unauthorized use. The system manager is also responsible for reading all installation, instruction, and system administration documents provided with this product in order to fully understand the features that can introduce risk of toll fraud and the steps that can be taken to reduce that risk. Lucent Technologies does not warrant that this product is immune from or will prevent unauthorized use of common-carrier telecommunication services or facilities accessed through or connected to it. Lucent Technologies will not be responsible for any charges that result from such unauthorized use.

#### Lucent Corporate Security

Whether or not immediate support is required, all toll fraud incidents involving Lucent products or services should be reported to Lucent Corporate Security at 1 800 821-8235. In addition to recording the incident, Lucent Corporate Security is available for consultation on security issues, investigation support, referral to law enforcement agencies, and educational programs.

#### Lucent Technologies Fraud Intervention

If you *suspect that you are being victimized* by toll fraud and you need technical support or assistance, call the Lucent Technologies National Customer Care Center Toll Fraud Intervention Hotline at 1 800 643-2353.

#### Federal Communications Commission Statement

**Part 15: Class A Statement.** This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio-frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

**Part 68: Network Registration Number.** This equipment is registered with the FCC in accordance with Part 68 of the FCC Rules. It is identified by an FCC registration number.

**Part 68: Answer-Supervision Signaling.** Allowing this equipment to be operated in a manner that does not provide proper answer-supervision signaling is in violation of Part 68 Rules. This equipment returns answer-supervision signals to the public switched network when:

- Answered by the called station
- Answered by the attendant
- Routed to a recorded announcement that can be administered by the CPE user

This equipment returns answer-supervision signals on all DID calls forwarded back to the public switched telephone network. Permissible exceptions are:

- A call is unanswered
- A busy tone is received
- A reorder tone is received

#### Canadian Department of Communications (DOC) Interference Information

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class A limits for radio noise emissions set out in the radio interference regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Le Présent Appareil Numérique n'émet pas de bruits radioélectriques dépassant les limites applicables aux appareils numériques de la class A prescrites dans le règlement sur le brouillage radioélectrique édicté par le ministère des Communications du Canada.

#### Trademarks

See the section titled "About This Book."

#### Ordering Information

**Call:** Lucent Technologies Publications Center  
Voice 1 800 457-1235 International Voice 317 361-5353  
Fax 1 800 457-1764 International Fax 317 361-5355

**Write:** Lucent Technologies Publications Center  
P.O. Box 4100  
Crawfordsville, IN 47933

**Order:** Document No. 585-310-186  
Comcode 108097395  
Issue 2, September 1997

You can be placed on a standing order list for this and other documents you may need. Standing order will enable you to automatically receive updated versions of individual documents or document sets, billed to account information that you provide. For more information on standing orders, or to be put on a list to receive future issues of this document, contact the Lucent Technologies Publications Center.

#### Warranty

Lucent Technologies provides a limited warranty on this product. Refer to the "Limited Use Software License Agreement" card provided with your package.

#### European Union Declaration of Conformity

Lucent Technologies Business Communications Systems declares that the equipment specified in this document conforms to the referenced European Union (EU) Directives and Harmonized Standards listed below:

EMC Directive 89/336/EEC  
Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC



The "CE" mark affixed to the equipment means that it conforms to the above directives.

#### Comments

To comment on this document, return the comment card at the front of the document.

#### Acknowledgment

This document was prepared by Product Documentation, Lucent Technologies, Columbus, OH.



---

# Contents

---

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>About This Book</b>           | xiii  |
| ■ Purpose                        | xiii  |
| ■ Intended Audiences             | xiii  |
| ■ Release History                | xiii  |
| ■ How to Use This Book           | xiv   |
| For Troubleshooting Information  | xiv   |
| For Diagnostic Information       | xiv   |
| For Common System Procedures     | xiv   |
| For Hardware Information         | xiv   |
| For Software Information         | xiv   |
| ■ Conventions Used in This Book  | xv    |
| Terminology                      | xv    |
| Terminal Keys                    | xviii |
| Screen Displays                  | xix   |
| Other Typography                 | xix   |
| Safety and Security Alert Labels | xx    |
| ■ Trademarks and Service Marks   | xx    |
| ■ Related Resources              | xxii  |
| Documentation                    | xxii  |
| Training                         | xxiii |
| ■ How to Comment on This Book    | xxiii |

---

|          |                                                       |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Troubleshooting</b>                                | 1-1 |
| ■        | Overview                                              | 1-1 |
| ■        | Purpose                                               | 1-1 |
| ■        | 3820 Modem does not Answer                            | 1-2 |
| ■        | The Tape Backup Alarm is Activated Daily at 3:00 A.M. | 1-3 |
| ■        | The DCIU Link is not Functioning                      | 1-4 |
| ■        | The Voice Ports are Answering in Standalone Mode      | 1-5 |
| ■        | DCS AUDIX® does not Work                              | 1-6 |
| ■        | Cannot Assign Voice Ports                             | 1-6 |
| ■        | System will not Outcall                               | 1-6 |

---

# Contents

|                                                                                                  |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ■ System will not Boot                                                                           | 1-7  |
| ■ Optional Features not Working                                                                  | 1-8  |
| ■ System Memory Test Fails                                                                       | 1-8  |
| ■ The Keyboard is not Operating                                                                  | 1-9  |
| ■ Monitor is not Operating                                                                       | 1-9  |
| ■ Tip/Ring Circuit Card is not<br>Recognized by the Lucent INTUITY System                        | 1-10 |
| ■ The Printer is not Operating                                                                   | 1-11 |
| ■ Hard Disk Drive Access<br>Troubleshooting                                                      | 1-12 |
| The System Displays No Boot Device Available<br>Message with Ident-Strings                       | 1-12 |
| The System Displays SCSI Target 0 LUN 0 not<br>Found Message with Several Additional<br>Messages | 1-15 |
| The System Displays SCSI Target 0 LUN 0 not<br>Found Message and Stalls                          | 1-17 |
| No Ident-Strings are Displayed during Boot<br>Procedure                                          | 1-18 |
| The System Displays Failure to Load MIP, SIP, or<br>vfs_mount Message                            | 1-19 |
| A Working System Displays WARNING Disk<br>Drive HA0 TC0 LUX - Check Condition Message            | 1-20 |
| The System is Up but not Fully Operational or is<br>Unpredictable                                | 1-21 |
| System with Remote Maintenance Circuit Card<br>Displays SCSI Disk Failure Message after POST     | 1-22 |
| ■ Troubleshooting Defective Blocks on<br>Hard Disk Drives                                        | 1-22 |

---

|          |                                    |     |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>2</b> | <b>Diagnostics</b>                 | 2-1 |
| ■        | Overview                           | 2-1 |
| ■        | Purpose                            | 2-1 |
| ■        | Conducting Audits                  | 2-2 |
|          | Auditing Voice Messaging Databases | 2-2 |
|          | Auditing Networking Databases      | 2-8 |

---

## Contents

|                                              |      |
|----------------------------------------------|------|
| ■ Conducting Diagnostics                     | 2-13 |
| AMIS Analog Networking Diagnostics           | 2-13 |
| INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking Diagnostics | 2-16 |
| Performing a Network Snapshot                | 2-29 |
| Multi-Port Serial Card Diagnostics           | 2-30 |
| Switch Integration Diagnostics               | 2-40 |
| TCP/IP Diagnostics                           | 2-48 |
| Tip/Ring Circuit Card Diagnostics            | 2-55 |
| Voice Port Diagnostics                       | 2-61 |

---

|          |                                     |      |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------|
| <b>3</b> | <b>Common System Procedures</b>     | 3-1  |
| ■        | Overview                            | 3-1  |
| ■        | Purpose                             | 3-1  |
| ■        | Accessing the Product ID            | 3-1  |
| ■        | About Cartridge Drives and Tapes    | 3-3  |
|          | When to Change Cartridge Tapes      | 3-3  |
|          | Inserting the Cartridge Tape        | 3-4  |
|          | Removing the Cartridge Tape         | 3-5  |
|          | Formatting Cartridge Tapes          | 3-5  |
| ■        | About Diskette Drives and Diskettes | 3-6  |
|          | Types of Diskettes                  | 3-6  |
|          | Inserting and Removing Diskettes    | 3-6  |
|          | Formatting Diskettes                | 3-7  |
| ■        | Backing Up (Unattended)             | 3-8  |
|          | How to Manage Tapes                 | 3-8  |
|          | What Data Is Backed Up              | 3-8  |
|          | Verifying the Unattended Backup     | 3-11 |
| ■        | Backing Up (Attended)               | 3-16 |
|          | Data Types                          | 3-16 |
|          | Attended Backup                     | 3-17 |
| ■        | Restoring Backups                   | 3-20 |
| ■        | Administering Voice Messaging       | 3-22 |
|          | Starting the Voice System           | 3-22 |

---

## Contents

|                                                         |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Stopping the Voice System                               | 3-23 |
| ■ Shutting Down and Rebooting the Lucent INTUITY System | 3-25 |
| Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System                 | 3-25 |
| Rebooting the System                                    | 3-26 |
| ■ Verifying the Date and Time                           | 3-27 |
| Checking the UNIX Date and Time Window                  | 3-27 |
| Changing the UNIX Date and Time Window                  | 3-28 |

---

|          |                                                        |     |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>4</b> | <b>Getting Inside the Computer</b>                     | 4-1 |
| ■        | Overview                                               | 4-1 |
| ■        | Purpose                                                | 4-1 |
| ■        | Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge | 4-2 |
| ■        | Removing Power from the MAP/5P                         | 4-5 |
| ■        | Removing the Dress Cover                               | 4-6 |
| ■        | Replacing the Dress Cover                              | 4-7 |
| ■        | Restoring Power to the MAP/5P                          | 4-8 |

---

|          |                                              |      |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>5</b> | <b>Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards</b> | 5-1  |
| ■        | Overview                                     | 5-1  |
| ■        | Purpose                                      | 5-1  |
| ■        | General Procedures                           | 5-2  |
|          | Removing a Circuit Card                      | 5-2  |
|          | Installing a Circuit Card                    | 5-3  |
| ■        | Circuit Card Settings                        | 5-6  |
|          | Multi-Port Serial Circuit Card               | 5-7  |
|          | ACCX (AYC22) Circuit Card                    | 5-8  |
|          | Switch Interface Circuit Cards               | 5-10 |
|          | Ethernet LAN Circuit Card                    | 5-13 |
|          | Tip/Ring Circuit Cards                       | 5-17 |

---

## Contents

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| SCSI Controller Circuit Card     | 5-21 |
| Remote Maintenance Circuit Cards | 5-25 |

---

|          |                                                                     |      |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>6</b> | <b>Replacing the Hard Disk Drive</b>                                | 6-1  |
| ■        | Overview                                                            | 6-1  |
| ■        | Purpose                                                             | 6-1  |
| ■        | Identifying a Failed Hard Disk Drive                                | 6-2  |
|          | Identifying a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Single Disk System     | 6-2  |
|          | Identifying a Hard Disk Drive Failure in a Mirrored System          | 6-2  |
| ■        | Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure                         | 6-6  |
|          | Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Single Disk System | 6-6  |
|          | Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Mirrored System    | 6-8  |
| ■        | Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 1 Failure                         | 6-14 |
|          | Preparing the Lucent INTUITY System                                 | 6-14 |
|          | Inserting Hard Disk Drive 1                                         | 6-14 |
|          | Initializing the New Hard Disk Drive 1                              | 6-14 |
|          | Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System                                 | 6-15 |
| ■        | Installing a Lucent INTUITY System with Two New Hard Disk Drives    | 6-16 |
| ■        | Replacing a Hard Disk Drive                                         | 6-17 |
|          | Replacing Hard Disk Drive 0                                         | 6-17 |
|          | Replacing Hard Disk Drive 1                                         | 6-21 |
| ■        | Adding a Hard Disk Drive                                            | 6-25 |
| ■        | Cleaning a Hard Disk Drive                                          | 6-27 |
|          | Using the fdisk Command                                             | 6-27 |
|          | Performing a Low-Level Format                                       | 6-29 |

---

# Contents

---

|          |                                    |      |
|----------|------------------------------------|------|
| <b>7</b> | <b>Replacing Other Components</b>  | 7-1  |
|          | ■ Overview                         | 7-1  |
|          | ■ Purpose                          | 7-1  |
|          | ■ Cartridge Tape Drive Replacement | 7-2  |
|          | Cartridge Tape Drive Removal       | 7-3  |
|          | Cartridge Tape Drive Installation  | 7-5  |
|          | ■ CMOS Battery Replacement         | 7-6  |
|          | CMOS Battery Removal               | 7-7  |
|          | CMOS Battery Installation          | 7-8  |
|          | ■ Diskette Drive Replacement       | 7-9  |
|          | Diskette Drive Removal             | 7-9  |
|          | Diskette Drive Installation        | 7-12 |
|          | ■ Fan Replacement                  | 7-14 |
|          | Circuit Card Cage Fan Replacement  | 7-14 |
|          | CPU Fan Replacement                | 7-16 |
|          | ■ Memory Replacement               | 7-18 |
|          | SIMM Removal                       | 7-18 |
|          | SIMM Installation                  | 7-21 |
|          | ■ Motherboard Replacement          | 7-22 |
|          | Motherboard Removal                | 7-22 |
|          | Motherboard Installation           | 7-24 |
|          | ■ Power Supply Replacement         | 7-33 |
|          | Power Supply Removal               | 7-34 |
|          | Power Supply Installation          | 7-36 |
|          | ■ Riser Card Replacement           | 7-39 |
|          | Riser Card Removal                 | 7-39 |
|          | Riser Card Installation            | 7-40 |

---

|          |                                        |     |
|----------|----------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>8</b> | <b>Installing Base System Software</b> | 8-1 |
|          | ■ Overview                             | 8-1 |
|          | ■ Purpose                              | 8-1 |
|          | ■ Installing UnixWare                  | 8-2 |
|          | Preparing the System                   | 8-2 |

---

## Contents

|                                                                              |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Starting the Unixware Installation                                           | 8-2  |
| Loading the Host Bus Adapter                                                 | 8-4  |
| Continuing the UnixWare Installation                                         | 8-4  |
| Setting Up the Keyboard                                                      | 8-6  |
| Configuring the System Date and Time                                         | 8-8  |
| Choosing the Continent Location                                              | 8-9  |
| Partitioning Hard Disk Drive 0                                               | 8-10 |
| Partitioning Hard Disk Drive 1                                               | 8-14 |
| Choosing the Installation Type                                               | 8-15 |
| Setting the Slice Sizes                                                      | 8-16 |
| Performing a Hard Disk Drive Surface Analysis                                | 8-18 |
| Copying the Unix System Files                                                | 8-19 |
| Loading the Application Server Software                                      | 8-20 |
| ■ Installing the INTUNIX+e Software                                          | 8-22 |
| ■ Running installit                                                          | 8-24 |
| ■ Installing the Platform Software                                           | 8-25 |
| ■ Installing the Switch Interface Software Packages                          | 8-26 |
| Installing the DCIU Switch Integration Set                                   | 8-27 |
| Installing the Serial-Inband Switch Integration Set                          | 8-28 |
| Installing the Digital Station Interface Circuit Card Switch Integration Set | 8-30 |

---

|          |                                                                                                                  |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>9</b> | <b>Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software</b>                                                                 | 9-1 |
| ■        | Overview                                                                                                         | 9-1 |
| ■        | Purpose                                                                                                          | 9-1 |
| ■        | Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software                                                                        | 9-2 |
| ■        | Installing the INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System                                                              | 9-2 |
| ■        | Installing the Lucent INTUITY System Default Announcement Set and/or Optional Language Package Announcement Sets | 9-5 |

---

# Contents

---

|           |                                                       |      |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>10</b> | <b>Installing the Optional Feature Software</b>       | 10-1 |
|           | ■ Overview                                            | 10-1 |
|           | ■ Purpose                                             | 10-1 |
|           | ■ Installing UNIX Multi-User Software                 | 10-2 |
|           | ■ Installing INTUITY Lodging Software Set             | 10-6 |
|           | ■ Installing the Enhanced List Administration Package | 10-9 |

---

|           |                                |      |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------|
| <b>11</b> | <b>Installing an RFU</b>       | 11-1 |
|           | ■ Overview                     | 11-1 |
|           | ■ Purpose                      | 11-1 |
|           | ■ Installing an RFU            | 11-2 |
|           | Removing an Existing RFU       | 11-2 |
|           | Installing a New RFU           | 11-4 |
|           | Verifying the RFU Installation | 11-6 |

---

|          |                               |     |
|----------|-------------------------------|-----|
| <b>A</b> | <b>System Configuration</b>   | A-1 |
|          | ■ Memory and SIMM Description | A-1 |
|          | ■ Component Assignments       | A-3 |
|          | Fixed Assignments             | A-6 |
|          | Variable Assignments          | A-6 |
|          | Resource Allocation           | A-8 |

---

|          |                                   |     |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>B</b> | <b>Component Ordering Numbers</b> | B-1 |
|          | ■ Component Ordering Numbers      | B-1 |

---

# Contents

---

---

|          |                                              |     |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>C</b> | <b>How to Build a System Using This Book</b> | C-1 |
|          | ■ Checklist for Building a System            | C-1 |

---

---

|          |                                                                                 |      |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>D</b> | <b>Disaster Recovery Checklists</b>                                             | D-1  |
|          | ■ Software Installation States                                                  | D-1  |
|          | Single Disk Systems                                                             | D-1  |
|          | Mirrored Systems                                                                | D-2  |
|          | ■ Disaster Recovery Checklists                                                  | D-2  |
|          | Checklist for Field Reloading Single Disk Systems                               | D-3  |
|          | Checklist for Installing Systems with All New Disks                             | D-6  |
|          | Checklist for Systems with New Hard Disk Drive 0 and Existing Hard Disk Drive 1 | D-9  |
|          | Checklist for Systems with Existing Hard Disk Drive 0 and New Hard Disk Drive 1 | D-11 |

---

---

|          |                               |     |
|----------|-------------------------------|-----|
| <b>E</b> | <b>MAP/5P Platform Alarms</b> | E-1 |
|          | ■ Overview                    | E-1 |
|          | ■ Purpose                     | E-1 |
|          | ■ Platform Alarms             | E-2 |

---

---

|           |                 |      |
|-----------|-----------------|------|
| <b>GL</b> | <b>Glossary</b> | GL-1 |
|-----------|-----------------|------|

---

---

|           |              |      |
|-----------|--------------|------|
| <b>IN</b> | <b>Index</b> | IN-1 |
|-----------|--------------|------|

---

---

# Contents

---

## About This Book

---

### **Purpose**

---

This book, *INTUITY™ Messaging Solutions Release 4 MAP/5P Maintenance, Issue 2*, 585-310-186, contains information for troubleshooting and diagnosing problems associated with the MAP/5P hardware. Component replacement procedures and common system procedures are also included in the book. Installation procedures for base system software, Lucent INTUITY system software, feature software, and RFUs are also included. Appendices contain a system configuration description, a list of component ordering numbers, a checklist for building a system, and checklists for disaster recovery.

### **Intended Audiences**

---

This book is intended primarily for the on-site service technician and system administrators. Secondary audiences include the following from Lucent :

- Field support — Technical Service Organization (TSO)
- Helpline personnel

We assume that the primary users of this book have completed the MAP/5P hardware installation training course (see "Related Resources" below).

### **Release History**

---

This is the second release of this book.

## **How to Use This Book**

---

This book is designed to help you maintain your Lucent INTUITY system. It should be used as a quick-reference to obtain specific information you may need on a particular topic.

### **For Troubleshooting Information**

---

Basic troubleshooting information is available in Chapter 1, "Troubleshooting".

### **For Diagnostic Information**

---

Instructions for conducting diagnostics are available in Chapter 2, "Diagnostics".

### **For Common System Procedures**

---

Instructions for conducting common system procedures are available in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures".

### **For Hardware Information**

---

Instructions for replacing or installing hardware components of the MAP/5P are available in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards", Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive", Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".

### **For Software Information**

---

Instructions for replacing or installing software components of the MAP/5P are available in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software", Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software", Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software", Chapter 11, "Installing an RFU".

## **Conventions Used in This Book**

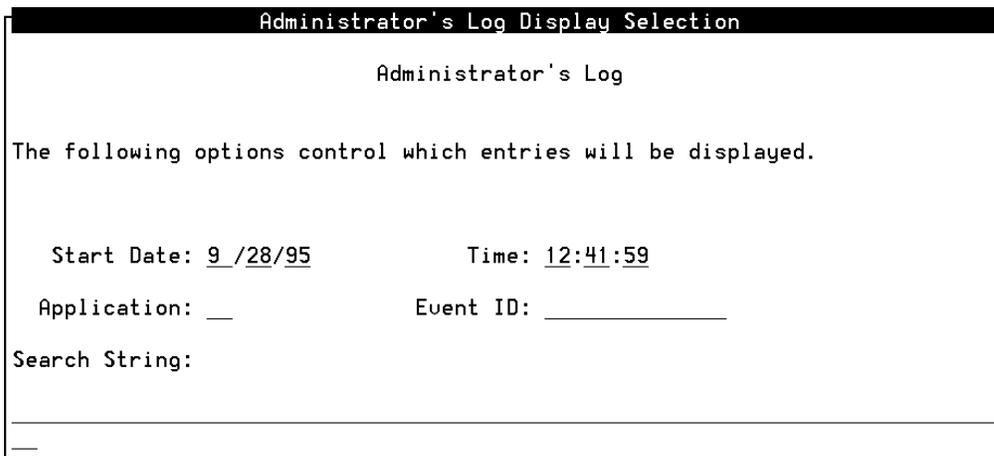
---

This section describes the conventions used in this book.

### **Terminology**

---

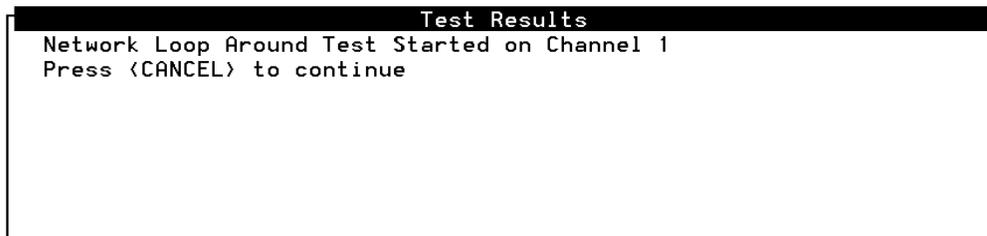
- The word “type” means to press the key or sequence of keys specified. For example, an instruction to type the letter “y” is shown as  
Type **y** to continue.
- The word “enter” means to type a value and then press `ENTER`. For example, an instruction to type the letter “y” and press `ENTER` is shown as  
Enter **y** to continue.
- The word “select” means to move the cursor to the desired menu item and then press `ENTER`. For example, an instruction to move the cursor to the start test option on the Network Loop-Around Test screen and then press `ENTER` is shown as  
Select `Start Test`.
- The Lucent INTUITY system displays *windows*, *screens*, and *menus*. “Windows” show and request system information (Figure 1 and Figure 2, respectively). “Screens” request that you enter a command at the `enter command:` prompt (Figure 3). “Menus” (Figure 4) present options from which you can choose to view another menu, or a screen or window.
- The words “subscriber” and “user” are interchangeable terms that describe a person administered on the Lucent INTUITY system. The word “user” is the preferred term in the text; however, “subscriber” appears on most of the screens.



---

**Figure 1. Example of a Lucent INTUITY Window Requesting Information**

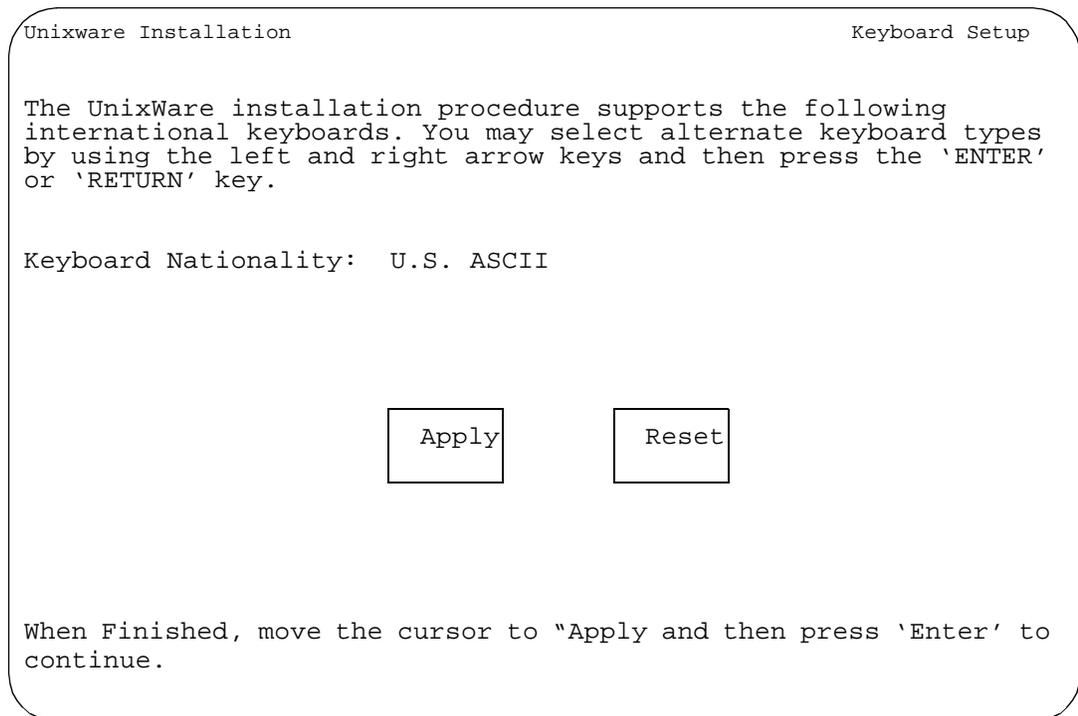
---



---

**Figure 2. Example of a Lucent INTUITY Window Providing Information**

---



**Figure 3. Example of a Lucent INTUITY Screen**



---

**Figure 4. Example of a Lucent INTUITY Menu**

## **Terminal Keys**

---

- Keys that you press on your terminal or PC are represented as rounded boxes. For example, an instruction to press the enter key is shown as  
Press **ENTER**.
- Two or three keys that you press at the same time on your terminal or PC (that is, you hold down the first key while pressing the second and/or third key) are represented as a series of separate rounded boxes. For example, an instruction to press and hold **ALT** while typing the letter “d” is shown as  
Press **ALT** **D**.
- Function keys on your terminal, PC, or system screens, also known as *soft keys*, are represented as rounded boxes followed by the function or value of that key enclosed in parentheses. For example, an instruction to press function key 3 is shown as  
Press **F3** (Choices).
- Keys that you press on your telephone keypad are represented as square boxes. For example, an instruction to press the first key on your telephone keypad is shown as  
Press **1** to record a message.

## Screen Displays

---

- Values, system messages, field names, and prompts that appear on the screen are shown in typewriter-style `constant-width` type, as shown in the following examples:

Example 1:

```
Enter the number of ports to be dedicated to outbound traffic in the
Maximum Simultaneous Ports field.
```

Example 2:

```
Alarm Form Update was successful.
Press <Enter> to continue.
```

- The sequence of menu options that you must select to display a specific screen or submenu is shown as follows:

Start at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu and select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> Alarm Management
```

In this example, you would access the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu and select the Customer/Service Administration menu. From the Customer/Service Administration menu, you would then select the Alarm Management screen.

- Screens shown in this book are examples only. The screens you see on your machine will be similar, but not exactly the same.

## Other Typography

---

- Commands and text you type in or enter appear in **bold type**, as in the following examples:

Example 1:

```
Enter change-switch-time-zone at the enter command: prompt.
```

Example 2:

```
Type high or low in the Speed: field.
```

- Command variables are shown in ***bold italic*** type when they are part of what you must type in and *regular italic* type when they are not, for example

```
Enter ch ma machine_name, where machine_name is the name of
the call delivery machine you just created.
```

## **Safety and Security Alert Labels**

---

This book uses the following symbols to call your attention to potential problems that could cause personal injury, damage to equipment, loss of data, service interruptions, or breaches of toll fraud security:



### **CAUTION:**

*Indicates the presence of a hazard that if not avoided can or will cause minor personal injury or property damage, including loss of data.*



### **WARNING:**

*Indicates the presence of a hazard that if not avoided can cause death or severe personal injury.*



### **DANGER:**

*Indicates the presence of a hazard that if not avoided will cause death or severe personal injury.*



### **SECURITY ALERT:**

*Indicates the presence of a toll fraud security hazard. Toll fraud is the unauthorized use of a telecommunications system by an unauthorized party.*

## **Trademarks and Service Marks**

---

The following trademarked products are mentioned in books in the Lucent INTUITY document set:

- AT™ is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
- AUDIX® is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies™.
- cc:Mail® is a registered trademark of cc:Mail, a subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.
- COMSPHERE® is a registered trademark of Paradyne Corp.
- CONVERSANT® Voice Information System is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies™.
- DEFINITY® is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies™.
- DMS-100™ is a trademark of Northern Telecom Limited.
- Dterm™ is a trademark of NEC Telephones, Inc.
- Equinox™ is a trademark of Equinox Systems, Inc.
- 5ESS® is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies™.

- INTUITY™ is a trademark of Lucent Technologies™.
- Lotus Notes® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
- MEGAPORT™ is a trademark of Equinox Systems, Inc.
- MEGAPLEX™ is a trademark of Equinox Systems, Inc.
- Meridian™ is a trademark of Northern Telecom Limited.
- MERLIN LEGEND® is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies™.
- Microcom Networking Protocol® is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.
- Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
- MS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
- MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
- Mitel™ is a trademark of Mitel Corporation.
- NEAX™ is a trademark of NEC Telephone, Inc.
- NEC® is a registered trademark of NEC Telephone, Inc.
- Netware® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.
- Netware® Loadable Module™ is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.
- Northern Telecom® is a registered trademark of Northern Telecom Limited.
- Novell® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.
- Paradyne® is a registered trademark of AT&T.
- Phillips® is a registered trademark of Phillips Screw Company.
- Rolm® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
- SL-1™ is a trademark of Northern Telecom Limited.
- softFAX® is a registered trademark of VOXEM, Inc.
- SUPERSET™ is a trademark of Mitel Corporation.
- SX-100™ is a trademark of Mitel Corporation.
- SX-200™ is a trademark of Mitel Corporation.
- SX-2000™ is a trademark of Mitel Corporation.
- TMI™ is a trademark of Texas Micro Systems, Inc.
- UNIX® is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc.
- Voice Bridge® is a registered trademark of Voice Technologies Group, Inc.

- VOXEM® is a registered trademark of VOXEM, Inc.
- VT100™ is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
- Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

## **Related Resources**

---

This section describes additional documentation and training available for you to learn more about installation of the Lucent INTUITY product.

### **Documentation**

---

 **NOTE:**

The *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 Documentation Guide*, 585-310-016, contains a detailed description of all books included in the Release 4 Lucent INTUITY documentation library. Always refer to the appropriate book for specific information on planning, installing, administering, or maintaining a Lucent INTUITY system.

It is suggested that you obtain and use the following books in conjunction with this installation book:

- *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions System Description*, 585-310-235, for a complete description of the Lucent INTUITY product and features
- *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 MAP/5P System Installation*, 585-310-185, for a detailed source of complete maintenance procedures and troubleshooting information

It is suggested that you obtain and use the following book for information on security and toll fraud issues:

- *BCS Products Security Handbook*, 555-025-600

See the inside front cover for information on how to order Lucent INTUITY documentation.

## **Training**

---

The following training class is recommended as a prerequisite to installing a Release 4 Lucent INTUITY system:

- Course No. MO1616A, INTUITY Messaging Solutions Installation and Maintenance

For more information on Lucent INTUITY training, call the BCS Education and Training Center at one of the following numbers:

- Organizations within Lucent: (904) 636-3261
- Lucent customers and all others: (800) 255-8988

## **How to Comment on This Book**

---

We are interested in your suggestions for improving this book. Please complete and return the reader comment card that is located behind the title page.

If the reader comment card has been removed, send your comments to:

Lucent Technologies  
Product Documentation Development Department  
Room 22-2H15  
11900 North Pecos Street  
Denver, Colorado 80234

You may also call (303) 538-5577 or fax (303) 538-1023

Please be sure to mention the name and order number of this book.



---

# Troubleshooting

# 1

---

## **Overview**

---

This chapter describes some basic troubleshooting procedures for the most common system problems.

## **Purpose**

---

The purpose of this chapter is to provide the on-site technician or system administrator with repair procedures for the most common system procedures. All of the troubleshooting procedures can be accomplished with a craft login.

## 3820 Modem does not Answer

**Table 1-1. 3820 Modem does not Answer**

| Possible Cause                                                      | Check/See                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Probable Fix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| There is no power to the 3820 Modem.                                | Check the power source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Apply power to the 3820 Modem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| The 3820 Modem is not connected.                                    | The 3820 Modem should be connected with a D25F cord through a 25 to 9 pin adapter to COM2.                                                                                                                                                                     | Connect the 3820 Modem correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| The normal D4 conductor cord is not plugged in to the correct port. | Make sure that the normal D4 cord is plugged into the Dial portion of the 3820 Modem. This cord should not be plugged into the Phone portion.                                                                                                                  | Plug the normal D4 cord into the Dial portion of the 3820 Modem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| There is no continuity.                                             | <p>Check the Alarm Management window by doing the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Starting at the Lucent INTUITY™ Main Menu window, select</li> </ol> <pre> &gt; Customer/Serv. Admin   &gt; Alarm Management                     </pre> | <p>Fill in the Alarm Screen.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter the product ID in the <b>Product ID</b> field.<br/>If the product ID is not known, enter <b>2200000000</b></li> <li>Enter a valid telephone number in the <b>Alarm Destination</b> field.</li> <li>Press <b>F8</b> (CHG-KEYS).</li> <li>Press <b>F1</b> (Test_Alm).</li> <li>If the product ID was not known in Step 1 call INADS for the correct number.</li> </ol> |

## **The Tape Backup Alarm is Activated Daily at 3:00 A.M.**

---

**Table 1-2. The Tape Backup Alarm is Activated Daily at 3:00 A.M.**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                      | <b>Check/See</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The tape is not in the drive.              | Check the position of the tape in the drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Position the tape correctly.                                                                                                        |
| The tape is write protected.               | Check the read/write dial on the tape.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Place the read/write dial in the "not safe" position. The small dial on the front of the tape should be in the horizontal position. |
| The tape is not compatible with the drive. | Check the type of tape in the drive.<br><br>All tapes created in a 2-Gbyte tape drive can be read by a 525-Mbyte tape drive. The only tapes, created in a 525-Mbyte tape drive, which can be read by a 2-Gbyte tape drive, are Lucent INTUITY system backup tapes. | Replace the tape with a compatible tape.                                                                                            |
| The tape is not formatted.                 | Check the format status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Format the tape. See "Formatting Cartridge Tapes", in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures" for the procedure.                      |
| The tape drive is not working correctly.   | Check the operation of the tape drive during a backup. If the tape drive is spinning but there is no processor time being allotted to the cpio process, the tape drive is not working correctly.                                                                   | Replace the tape drive. See "Cartridge Tape Drive Replacement", in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components" for the procedure.       |

---

## **The DCIU Link is not Functioning**

**Table 1-3. The DCIU Link is not Functioning**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                    | <b>Check/See</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The DCIU Link is not assigned properly.  | <p>Check the administrator's log for translation error entries.</p> <p>Check the assignment parameters in the installation manual for both the switch and the Lucent INTUITY system.</p>                                                                   | Reassign the DCIU Link.                                                                                                                                                  |
| The assigned node number is not correct. | <p>System 85 and G2<br/>See procedure 275, word 3, field 8.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Change the Lucent INTUITY node setting to match the switch setting.</p> <p>If the node number listed in the Lucent INTUITY system is above 20 escalate to tier 3.</p> |
|                                          | <p>DEFINITY® G1<br/>See the Display Dial Plan.</p> <p>If UDP is off then the correct node number is 1.</p> <p>If UDP is on then see page two and determine the correct node number from the RNX field. If this field is blank then escalate to tier 3.</p> | Change the Lucent INTUITY node number to match the switch.                                                                                                               |
|                                          | <p>DEFINITY G3<br/>See the Display Dial Plan page one.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Change the Lucent INTUITY node setting to match the switch setting.</p> <p>If the node number listed in the Lucent INTUITY system is above 20 escalate to tier 3.</p> |
| The link connections are incorrect.      | Check for proper connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Adjust the connections as needed.                                                                                                                                        |

## The Voice Ports are Answering in Standalone Mode

**Table 1-4. The Voice Ports are Answering in Standalone Mode**

| Possible Cause                                                                           | Check/See                                                                                  | Probable Fix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The ports are not assigned in the correct order.                                         | Check the connection order by dialing the ports directly and through the UCD.              | <p>To reassign the ports, do the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu window, select</li> </ol> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <pre>&gt; Voice System Admin.   &gt; Voice Equipment</pre> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Press <b>F8</b> (CHG-KEYS).</li> <li>Press <b>F2</b> (Renumber).</li> </ol>                 |
| There is an incorrect entry in Services to Call Numbers field or Startup Services field. | See Chapter 6, "Initial Administration and Test for Messaging" of the Installation Manual. | <p>To enter the correct numbers in the <i>Services to Call Numbers</i> field, do the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu window, select</li> </ol> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <pre>&gt; Voice System Admin.   &gt; Voice Equipment</pre> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter the correct numbers.</li> </ol> |
| The link to the switch is out of service.                                                | Check the link to the switch.                                                              | Restore the link to service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Subscribers have the wrong host PBX assigned.                                            | Check the host PBX.                                                                        | Reassign the host PBX.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## **DCS AUDIX® does not Work**

---

**Table 1-5. DCS AUDIX does not Work**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                    | <b>Check/See</b>                                   | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The DCS is not functional.                               | Check the DCS status.                              | Escalate to tier 3.                                                            |
| The Lucent INTUITY system is blank on the switch screen. | See design personnel for the correct translations. | Input correct translations and save. If this does not work escalate to tier 3. |

---

## **Cannot Assign Voice Ports**

---

**Table 1-6. Cannot Assign Voice Ports**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                              | <b>Check/See</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Probable Fix</b>                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Additional port activation has not been purchased by the customer. | Verify number of ports purchased by the customer. Access Customer/Services Administration from the Lucent INTUITY Administration menu. Access the Feature Options screen and refer to the voice_ports line. | Refer the customer to sales personnel. |

---

## **System will not Outcall**

---

**Table 1-7. System will not Outcall**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                       | <b>Check/See</b>                                          | <b>Probable Fix</b>                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| The voice port translations are incorrect for trunk access. | Check the voice port translations for the FRL and access. | Correct the voice port translations. |

---

## System will not Boot

**Table 1-8. System will not Boot**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                                                                                        | <b>Check/See</b>                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| There is a diskette in the "A" drive.                                                                                        | Check the "A" drive.                                                                                                                                                           | Remove the diskette.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| The external SCSI connector circuit card terminating module is not properly connected.                                       | Check the terminating module connection.                                                                                                                                       | Properly connect the terminating module.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| There is an odd number of SIMMs installed on the P5 120 MHz CPU circuit card.                                                | Check the number of SIMMs on the P5 120 MHz CPU circuit card.                                                                                                                  | Correct the SIMM configuration. See "Memory and SIMM Description", in Appendix A, "System Configuration" for the correct configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| If the system displays the following message, the problem could be the diskette cable orientation.<br><br>BIOS Not Installed | Check the diskette cable orientation on the P5 120 MHz CPU circuit card.<br><br>The tracer on the cable should be on the right as you look at the P5 120 MHz CPU circuit card. | To fix the problem, do the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Access the circuit card cage. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.</li> <li>2. Fix the diskette cable orientation.</li> <li>3. Close the circuit card cage. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.</li> <li>4. Restore power to the system. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.</li> </ol> |

## Optional Features not Working

**Table 1-9. Optional Features not Working**

| Possible Cause                                                    | Check/See                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Probable Fix                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Lucent INTUITY version does not support the optional feature. | Check the Lucent INTUITY version.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Refer the customer to their sales representative concerning a migration or upgrade.                                                                                                                |
| The optional feature is not activated.                            | Check the activated optional features by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu window.</li> <li>2. Accessing Customer/ServicesAdministration.</li> <li>3. Accessing Feature Options.</li> </ol> | <p>If the customer has purchased the optional feature, activate the optional feature.</p> <p>If the customer has not purchased the optional feature, refer them to their sales representative.</p> |

## System Memory Test Fails

**Table 1-10. System Memory Test Fails**

| Possible Cause                                                | Check/See                                        | Probable Fix                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| There is a SIMM missing from the P5 120 MHz CPU circuit card. | Check the number of SIMMs on the P5 120 MHz CPU. | Correct the SIMM configuration. See "Memory and SIMM Description" in Appendix A, "System Configuration" for the correct configuration. |
| There is a defective SIMM on the P5 120 MHz CPU circuit card. | Check the condition of the SIMMs on the CPU.     | Replace the defective SIMM. See "Memory Replacement", in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components" for the procedure.                    |

## **The Keyboard is not Operating**

**Table 1-11. The Keyboard is not Operating**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>           | <b>Check/See</b>               | <b>Probable Fix</b>                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| The keyboard is not plugged in. | Check the keyboard connection. | Shut down the system and plug in the keyboard. |
| The keyboard is "frozen."       | Check the keyboard connection. | Reboot the system.                             |

## **Monitor is not Operating**

**Table 1-12. Monitor is not Operating**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                        | <b>Check/See</b>                   | <b>Probable Fix</b>     |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| The monitor has not been turned on.          | Check the monitor switch.          | Turn on the monitor.    |
| The monitor brightness has been turned down. | Check the monitor brightness knob. | Turn up the brightness. |

## Tip/Ring Circuit Card is not Recognized by the Lucent INTUITY System

**Table 1-13. Tip/Ring Circuit Card is not Recognized by the Lucent INTUITY System**

| Possible Cause                                   | Check/See                                                                                                                                                      | Probable Fix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Tip/Ring card has incorrect switch settings. | Check the switch settings on the Tip/Ring cards. See "Tip/Ring Circuit Cards", in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards" for the correct settings. | Correct the switch settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| The Tip/Ring cards are incorrectly numbered.     | There is nothing to check in this instance. If this is the suspected problem continue with the probable fix.                                                   | <p>Renumber the Tip/Ring circuit cards by doing the following:</p> <p>This will start and stop the voice system.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu window, select</li> </ol> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>&gt; Voice System Admin.</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>&gt; Voice Equipment</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Press <b>F8</b> (CHG-KEYS)</li> <li>Select Renumber.</li> <li>Press <b>F3</b> (RENUM).</li> </ol> |

## **The Printer is not Operating**

---

**Table 1-14. The Printer is not Operating**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                        | <b>Check/See</b>                   | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The printer is not turned on.                                | Check the power indicator light.   | Turn the printer on.                                                                                                                                          |
| The printer cable is not connected correctly.                | Check the printer connection.      | Reconnect the printer.                                                                                                                                        |
| The Lucent INTUITY system has not been configured correctly. | Check the system configuration.    | Reconfigure the system. See Chapter 4, "Connecting Peripherals and Powering Up" in <i>Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 System Installation</i> .  |
| The printer has not been configured correctly                | Check the printer configuration.   | Reconfigure the printer. See Chapter 4, "Connecting Peripherals and Powering Up" in <i>Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 System Installation</i> . |
| The printer is out of paper.                                 | Check the paper supply.            | Add paper.                                                                                                                                                    |
| The printer is jammed.                                       | Check the printer operating panel. | Remove the paper jam.                                                                                                                                         |

---

## Hard Disk Drive Access Troubleshooting

In the event of a SCSI Bus cable or hard disk drive failure the system will stall during the boot procedure. When the system stalls it will display one of several messages.

### The System Displays No Boot Device Available Message with Ident-Strings

If the system displays the following message along with one or more SCSI device ident-strings see the troubleshooting procedures in Table 1-15.

```
SCSI target 0 LUN 0 not found
Target-LUN x-0.....
....
Target-LUN y-0....
```

```
No boot device available
Strike F1 to retry boot, F2 for setup utility
```

**Table 1-15. The System Displays No Boot Device Available Message with Ident-Strings**

| Possible Cause                                                    | Check/See                                              | Probable Fix                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The power voltage is insufficient.                                | Check the power supply output voltage.                 | 1. If the power voltage is not 5V, replace the power supply.<br>2. Reboot the system.   |
| The power cable is not properly attached to Hard Disk Drive 0.    | Check the Hard Disk Drive 0 power cable connection.    | 1. Correct the power cable connection to Hard Disk Drive 0.<br>2. Reboot the system.    |
| The SCSI Bus cable is not properly attached to Hard Disk Drive 0. | Check the Hard Disk Drive 0 SCSI Bus cable connection. | 1. Correct the SCSI Bus cable connection to Hard Disk Drive 0.<br>2. Reboot the system. |
| The SCSI Bus cable is defective.                                  | Check the SCSI Bus cable.                              | 1. Replace the SCSI Bus cable.<br>2. Reboot the system.                                 |

*Continued on next page*

**Table 1-15. The System Displays No Boot Device Available Message with Ident-Strings — *Continued***

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                                        | <b>Check/See</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A pin on the Hard Disk Drive 0 SCSI Bus cable connector is bent or broken.   | Check the pins on Hard Disk Drive 0 by doing the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Remove the SCSI Bus cable.</li> <li>2. Check the pins on the hard disk drive.</li> </ol>        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If a pin is bent, straighten the pin.<br/>If a pin is broken, replace the hard disk drive.</li> <li>2. Reboot the system.</li> </ol> |
| A pin on the P5 CPU circuit card SCSI Bus cable connector is bent or broken. | Check the pins on the P5 120 MHz circuit card by doing the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Remove the SCSI Bus cable.</li> <li>2. Check the pins on the circuit card.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If a pin is bent, straighten the pin.<br/>If a pin is broken, replace the circuit card.</li> <li>2. Reboot the system.</li> </ol>    |

***Continued on next page***

**Table 1-15. The System Displays No Boot Device Available Message with Ident-Strings — *Continued***

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                                                     | <b>Check/See</b>                              | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Hard Disk Drive 0 has been corrupted and the system can not access the boot image.</p> | <p>Check the status of Hard Disk Drive 0.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the system has a remote maintenance circuit card diagnose the hard disk drive and replace if necessary.</li> <li>2. If the system is mirrored, boot off of the backup hard disk drive.</li> <li>3. If the system did not boot perform the following Steps a and b:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Perform a surface analysis on both Hard Disk Drive 0 and its backup hard disk drive.</li> <li>b. If the surface analysis indicates either hard disk drive must be replaced, replace the disk.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. If the system is not mirrored complete the following Steps a through c:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Perform a surface analysis.</li> <li>b. If the surface analysis indicates the hard disk drive must be replaced, replace the disk.</li> <li>c. If the surface analysis does not indicate that the disk should be replaced, reload the system.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

### **The System Displays SCSI Target 0 LUN 0 not Found Message with Several Additional Messages**

---

If the system displays the following series of messages see the troubleshooting procedures in Table 1-16.

The system displays the following message:

```
Checking for SCSI target 0 LUN 0
```

After several minutes the system displays the following messages:

```
SCSI target 0 LUN 0 not found  
Target-LUN x-0.....  
.....  
Target-LUN y-0....
```

```
No boot device available  
Strike F1 to retry boot, F2 for setup utility
```

**Table 1-16. The System Displays SCSI Target 0 LUN 0 not Found Message with Several Additional Messages**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                                                     | <b>Check/See</b>                              | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Hard Disk Drive 0 has been corrupted and the system can not access the boot image.</p> | <p>Check the status of Hard Disk Drive 0.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the system has a remote maintenance circuit card diagnose the hard disk drive and replace if necessary.</li> <li>2. If the system is mirrored, boot off of the backup hard disk drive.</li> <li>3. If the system did not boot perform the following Steps a and b:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Perform a surface analysis on both Hard Disk Drive 0 and its backup hard disk drive.</li> <li>b. If the surface analysis indicates either hard disk drive must be replaced, replace the disk.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. If the system is not mirrored complete the following Steps a through c:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Perform a surface analysis.</li> <li>b. If the surface analysis indicates the hard disk drive must be replaced, replace the disk.</li> <li>c. If the surface analysis does not indicate that the disk should be replaced, reload the system.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

### **The System Displays SCSI Target 0 LUN 0 not Found Message and Stalls**

---

If the system displays the following message and stalls see the troubleshooting procedures in Table 1-17.

```
SCSI target 0 LUN 0 not found
```

At this point the system stalls.

**⇒ NOTE:**

If you press **CONTROL ALT DELETE** the system displays the following message:

```
No boot device available
```

```
Strike F1 to retry boot, F2 for setup utility
```

**Table 1-17. The System Displays SCSI Target 0 LUN 0 not Found Message and Stalls**

---

| <b>Possible Cause</b>           | <b>Check/See</b>                       | <b>Probable Fix</b>           |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Hard Disk Drive 0 is defective. | Check the status of Hard Disk Drive 0. | 1. Replace Hard Disk Drive 0. |

---

## No Ident-Strings are Displayed during Boot Procedure

---

If the system does not display ident-strings during the boot procedure see the troubleshooting procedures in Table 1-18.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Once the system has tried to access the SCSI devices it will try to access Hard Disk Drive 0. If the system displays the UNIX logo, Hard Disk Drive 0 has been successfully accessed.

**Table 1-18. No Ident-Strings are Displayed during Boot Procedure**

| Possible Cause                                                                               | Check/See                                                                                                                                                                                             | Probable Fix                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The SCSI Bus cable is not connected properly to the P5 120 MHz CPU circuit card.             | Check the SCSI cable connection to the circuit card.                                                                                                                                                  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Correct the SCSI cable connection to the circuit card.</li> <li>2. Reboot the system.</li> </ol>                                  |
| A pin on the SCSI Bus cable connection to the P5 120 MHz CPU circuit card is broken or bent. | Check the pins on the P5 120 MHz circuit card by doing the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Remove the SCSI Bus cable.</li> <li>2. Check the pins on the circuit card.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If a pin is bent, straighten the pin.<br/>If a pin is broken, replace the circuit card.</li> <li>2. Reboot the system.</li> </ol> |

### **The System Displays Failure to Load MIP, SIP, or vfs\_mount Message**

---

If the system displays one of the following messages see the troubleshooting procedures in Table 1-19.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Once the system has tried to access the SCSI devices it will try to access Hard Disk Drive 0. If the system displays the UNIX logo, Hard Disk Drive 0 has been successfully accessed.

Can not load MIP

Can not load SIP

vfs\_mount failed

**⇒ NOTE:**

A system panic may occur at this point.

**Table 1-19. The System Displays Failure to Load MIP, SIP, or vfs\_mount Message**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>               | <b>Check/See</b>             | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The stand file system is corrupted. | Check the stand file status. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the system is mirrored, boot off of the backup hard disk drive.</li> <li>2. If the system is not mirrored, or if the problem persists, restore or reload the system.</li> </ol> |

---

**A Working System Displays WARNING Disk Drive HA0 TC0 LUX - Check Condition Message**

If the system displays the following message see the troubleshooting procedures in Table 1-20.

WARNING: Disk Drive HA0 TC0 LUX - Check Condition

where x is a small integer

**Table 1-20. A Working System Displays WARNING Disk Drive HA0 TC0 LUX - Check Condition Message**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>           | <b>Check/See</b>                       | <b>Probable Fix</b>           |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Hard Disk Drive 0 is defective. | Check the status of Hard Disk Drive 0. | 1. Replace Hard Disk Drive 0. |

**The System is Up but not Fully Operational or is Unpredictable**

---

If the system is up but it is not fully operational or it is unpredictable see the troubleshooting procedures in Table 1-21.

**Table 1-21. The System is Up but not Fully Operational or is Unpredictable**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                           | <b>Check/See</b>                                         | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The input voltage is not correct.               | Check the voltage on the line entering the power supply. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Shut down the system.</li> <li>2. Inform the customer of the problem in their wiring.</li> </ol>                                                                                   |
| The power supply output voltage is not correct. | Check the voltage on the power supply output cables.     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Replace the power supply.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                               |
| The file system is partially corrupted.         | Check the system file system.                            | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the system is mirrored, boot off of the backup hard disk drive.</li> <li>2. If the system is not mirrored, or if the problem persists, restore or reload the system.</li> </ol> |

---

### **System with Remote Maintenance Circuit Card Displays SCSI Disk Failure Message after POST**

If, after completing the POST and memory test, the system stalls and displays messages indicating a remote maintenance circuit card and SCSI hard disk drive failure see the troubleshooting procedures in Table 1-22.

**Table 1-22. System with Remote Maintenance Circuit Card Displays SCSI Disk Failure Message after POST**

| <b>Possible Cause</b>                                            | <b>Check/See</b>                                   | <b>Probable Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The remote maintenance circuit card address is set to C000-CFFF. | Check the remote maintenance circuit card address. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Place the BEE selector switch in the off position.</li> <li>2. Shut down the system.</li> <li>3. Reboot the system.</li> <li>4. Set the remote maintenance circuit card address to DC000-DCFFF.</li> <li>5. Place the BEE selector switch in the on position.</li> <li>6. Stop the voice system.</li> <li>7. Start the voice system.</li> </ol> |

### **Troubleshooting Defective Blocks on Hard Disk Drives**

It is not always necessary to replace a hard disk drive with defective blocks. If the defective blocks do not affect the overall system performance it is not necessary to replace the hard disk drive. Monitor the system performance prior to replacing a hard disk drive.

**Overview**

---

This chapter describes

- Conducting audits
- Diagnosing AMIS Analog Networking
- Diagnosing digital networking
- Diagnosing Multi-port serial circuit cards
- Diagnosing switch integration
- Diagnosing TCP/IP
- Diagnosing Tip/Ring circuit cards
- Diagnosing voice ports

**Purpose**

---

The purpose of this chapter is to provide the on-site technician or system administrator with the correct procedures to diagnose trouble with the Lucent INTUITY™ system.

## Conducting Audits

You can conduct audits on

- Voice messaging databases
- Networking databases

### Auditing Voice Messaging Databases

During normal operation the Lucent INTUITY system databases work independently under the direction of a set of software managers. These managers, in tandem with hardware and firmware managers, allow the files, databases, and system hardware to work together.

Because databases are handled separately, it is possible for different databases to contain conflicting information. For example, if a subscriber is removed from INTUITY AUDIX® Voice Messaging, other databases may contain messages addressed to that subscriber. In addition, mailing lists that include the deleted subscriber's name could still exist.

To reconcile possible conflicts among databases, software programs called audits run automatically to check for inconsistencies. Audits can also be run on demand by you.

### Voice Messaging Database Audit Types

Table 2-1 lists the types of voice messaging database audits.

**Table 2-1. INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging Database Audits**

| <b>Audit</b> | <b>Function</b>                                                                                  | <b>Frequency</b> |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Mailboxes    | Checks and deletes old messages and log-in announcements                                         | Daily            |
|              | Clears broadcast-deleted messages from subscriber mailboxes                                      | Daily            |
|              | Verifies that Lucent INTUITY MWL status matches with the switch's MWL status for each subscriber | Daily            |
|              | Checks for valid mailbox structure                                                               | Weekly           |
|              | Makes space-accounting corrections on a per-subscriber and system basis                          | Weekly           |
|              | Checks for valid message subscriber IDs                                                          | Weekly           |

*Continued on next page*

**Table 2-1. INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging Database Audits — Continued**

| <b>Audit</b>         | <b>Function</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>Frequency</b> |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Mailing Lists        | Counts subscriber lists and entries on a system and per-subscriber basis to ensure that they are not exceeding internal limits          | Weekly           |
|                      | Removes deleted subscribers from lists                                                                                                  | Weekly           |
|                      | Removes deleted remote subscribers from local mailing lists                                                                             | Daily            |
|                      | Audits delivery manager queues and makes undeliverable entries for deleted subscribers                                                  | Daily            |
| Names                | Matches each voice name with a valid local or remote subscriber                                                                         | Weekly           |
|                      | Logs messages in the administrator's log for the first 20 local subscribers not having voiced names                                     | Weekly           |
| Network Data         | Deletes information on remote nodes that have been eliminated from the network                                                          | Weekly           |
|                      | Compares internal network files to synchronize information on nodes and subscribers, for example, which node each subscriber belongs to | Weekly           |
| Personal Directories | Removes deleted subscribers (local and remote) from local subscribers' personal directories                                             | Weekly           |

***Continued on next page***

**Table 2-1. INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging Database Audits — Continued**

| <b>Audit</b>    | <b>Function</b>                                                                                                                            | <b>Frequency</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Subscriber Data | Checks delivery lists associated with current outgoing messages                                                                            | Weekly           |
|                 | Validates fields in class-of-service templates, subscriber profiles, and automated attendant profiles                                      | Weekly           |
|                 | Counts subscribers to ensure that the number is not exceeding internal limits                                                              | Weekly           |
|                 | Checks the system guest password against individual subscriber passwords, and makes appropriate entries in the administration log          | Weekly           |
|                 | Checks subscriber profiles against class-of-service templates and changes subscribers to class-of-service                                  | Weekly           |
|                 | Deletes remote unverified subscribers who have not been on delivery lists in the last 24 hours                                             | Daily            |
|                 | Deletes remote subscribers with no valid nodes                                                                                             | Daily            |
|                 | Deletes unadministered remote subscribers who have not used the system for a specified time period                                         | Daily            |
|                 | Cross-checks name, extension, touch-tone, user directory, and remote node list translations files for consistency with subscriber profiles | Weekly           |

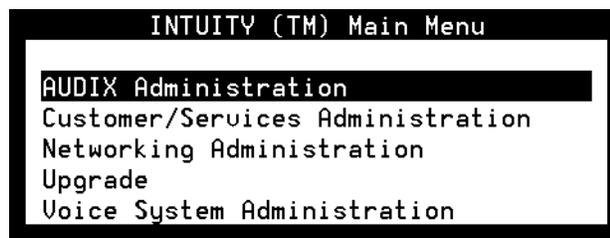
## Voice Messaging Database Audits General Procedure

All of the voice messaging database audit types use the same general procedure.

### Procedure

To audit a voice messaging database, do the following:

1. Start at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1).



---

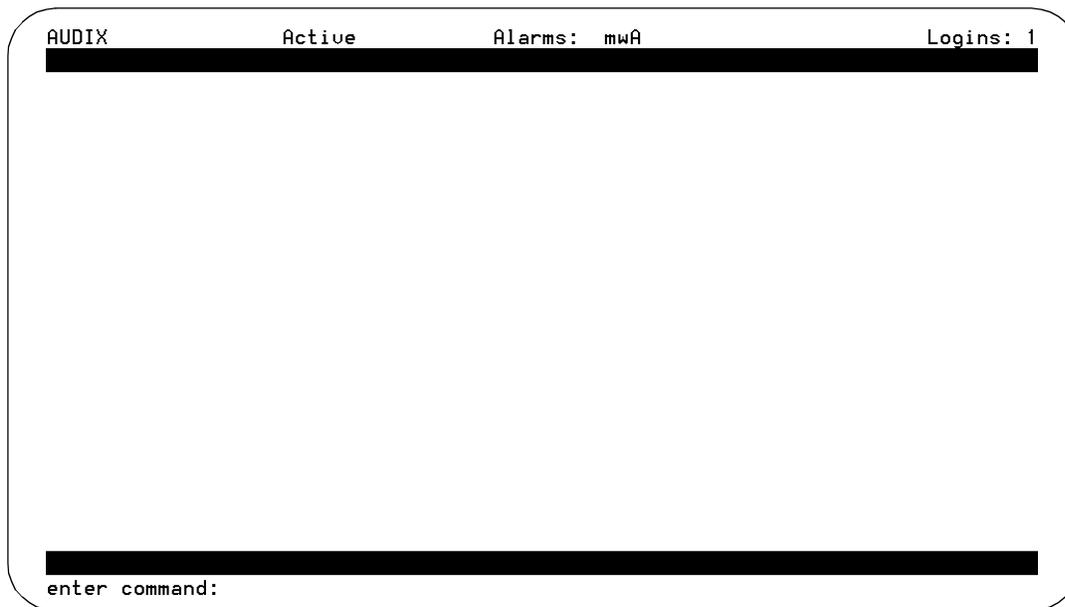
**Figure 2-1. Lucent INTUITY Main Menu**

2. Select



```
> AUDIX Administration
```

The system displays the AUDIX Administration screen (Figure 2-2).



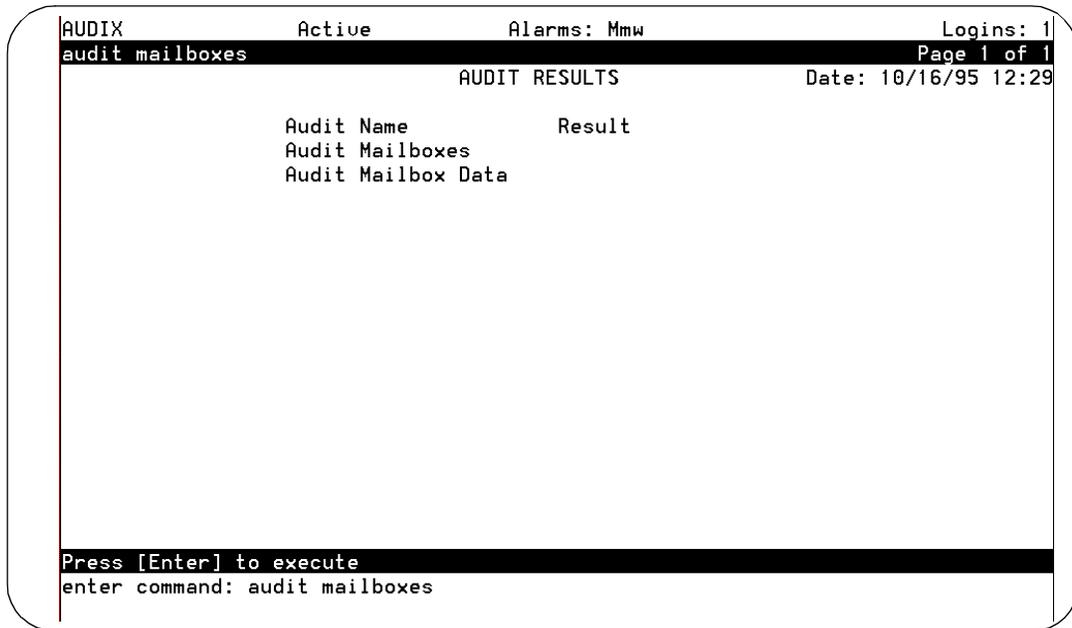
**Figure 2-2. AUDIX Administration Screen**

3. Enter the appropriate command from Table 2-2 after the `enter` command prompt.

**Table 2-2. Voice Messaging Database Audit Commands**

| To Audit             | Enter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mailboxes            | <b>audit mailboxes</b> or <b>au mailb</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Mailing lists        | <b>audit mailing-lists</b> or <b>au maili</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Names                | <b>audit names</b> or <b>au na</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Network data         | <b>audit network-data</b> or <b>au ne</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                      | <b>⇒ NOTE:</b><br>This audit is available only if the system has Digital or AMIS Analog Networking. For more information on networking, see <i>AMIS Analog Networking</i> , 585-300-512, or <i>INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking Administration</i> , 585-310-533. |
| Personal directories | <b>audit personal-directories</b> or <b>au p</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Subscriber data      | <b>audit subscriber-data</b> or <b>au su</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The system displays an Audit screen (Figure 2-3).



**Figure 2-3. Audit Screen**

4. Press **(F3)** (Enter).
5. The system displays the audit name and Result code R, which indicate that the audit is running.
6. Wait for the audit to finish or take one of the following steps:
  - Press **(F1)** (Cancel) to abort the audit and exit the form.
  - OR
  - Press **(F3)** (Enter) to put the audit in the background mode and return to the command line. Enter **status audit** to reconnect to the screen.

### Field Descriptions

A description of each display field is provided below.

- Date — This field displays the date and time that the audit was requested.
- Audit Name — This field displays the name of the audit being run.
- Result — This field displays a 1-character code that indicates the last result of the named audit, and up to 20 characters of text of additional audit-result information.

Table 2-3 lists the result codes and their meanings.

**Table 2-3. Auditing Result Codes**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Meaning</b>               |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| blank       | Audit has not been executed. |
| R           | Audit is running.            |
| P           | Last audit passed.           |
| F           | Last audit failed.           |
| A           | Last audit aborted.          |

### **If the Audit Fails**

If the audit fails, do the following:

1. Resolve any active alarms and rerun the audit. See Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 Alarms and Log Messages* 585-310-566, for the alarm resolve procedure.
2. If the audit fails again, contact the remote service center.
3. If the system is not providing service and the remote service center cannot help immediately, restart the system using the "Rebooting the System", procedure in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures".

### **Auditing Networking Databases**

---

The networking database consists of two parts: the networking administration database and the remote subscriber update status database. The networking administration database contains data relevant to the following areas:

- Connectivity to other Lucent INTUITY systems and AMIS machines
- Local machine connectivity
- Channel configuration information

The remote subscriber update status database contains the information used by the Lucent INTUITY system to request and send remote updates of subscriber information.

## Networking Database Audit

The networking database audit consists of a series of internal checks which verify, for example, that files are not corrupted and that values within the files are within the proper ranges.

The networking database audit is performed automatically nightly, before the nightly unattended backup. This audit occurs whenever the voice system is restarted or the UNIX system is rebooted. You may want to perform this audit on demand when directed to do so by alarm repair actions.

To perform this audit on demand, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
> Database Audits
```

The system displays the Database Audit menu (Figure 2-4).

---

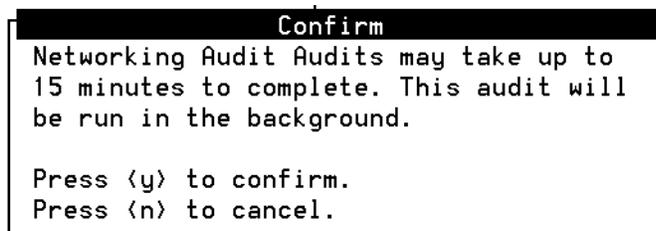
```
Database Audits  
>Networking Audit  
Platform User Database Audit
```

---

**Figure 2-4. Database Audit Menu**

2. Make sure the cursor is on `Networking Audit`.
3. Press `F8` (CHG-KEYS).
4. Press `F7` (RUN AUDIT).

The system displays the Confirm Audit window (Figure 2-5).



---

**Figure 2-5. Confirm Audit Window**

5. Press **y**



**NOTE:**

The audit takes approximately 5 minutes.

6. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
7. Press **F4** (VIEW\_RES).

If the audit is successful the system displays the following message:

```
Networking Database Audit completed successfully.
```

If the audit fails, the system displays the following message:

```
Networking Database Audit failed.
```

If a failure message appears, look for related alarms such as NW SOFTWARE-1004. Follow the repair actions for any active alarms as appropriate. See "Accessing the Alarm Log" in Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 Alarms and Log Messages* 585-310-566, for the procedure.

## Platform User Database Audit

Because the Lucent INTUITY system switch integration software acts as the interface between the applications and the switch, the Lucent INTUITY system switch integration database must periodically be synchronized with the applications' databases. The Station Manager Subscriber Database audit performs this synchronization.

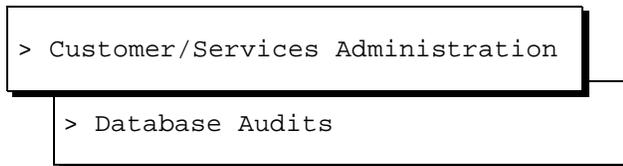
The Lucent INTUITY system switch integration database monitors the applications with which each user is registered. When the audit is executed, the station manager matches its user's extension and MWL status with each user application database. When successful matches are made, the audit progresses to the next user. If a match is not found, a message is printed in the audit report (see below).

This audit is performed automatically at 12:10 am. You may want to perform this audit on demand when alarms (SOFTWARE VP-12) indicate that subscribers cannot be found, users report message-waiting light problems, or the system was shutdown improperly causing databases to become unsynchronized.

### Platform User Database Audit Procedure

To perform this audit on demand, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Database Audit menu (Figure 2-4).

2. Make sure the cursor is on Platform User Database Audit.
3. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
4. Press **F1** (RUN AUDIT).

The system displays the Confirm Audit screen (Figure 2-5).

5. Press **y** to confirm that you want to run the audit.

#### **⇒ NOTE:**

The audit takes approximately 60 minutes, depending on the system's load and may degrade service.

6. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
7. Press **F4** (VIEW\_RES).

If the audit is successful, the system displays the following message:

```
Station Manager Subscriber Audit is successfully done.
```

If the audit terminates before completion, the system displays the following message:

```
Station Manager Subscriber Audit is terminated because
of <reason>.
```

### If the Audit Fails

The audit could have prematurely terminated because of problems in the application with which it was synchronizing. For example, if a database could not be opened or the package is down the audit will prematurely terminate. Follow the repair actions for any active alarms as appropriate. See "Accessing the Alarm Log" in Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 Alarms and Log Messages* 585-310-566, for the procedure.

- If a user exists in the Lucent INTUITY system switch integration database but does not exist in any of the registered applications, the system displays the following message:

Station Manager Subscriber Database Audit found an extra subscriber user's extension requesting Station Manager to delete it from database

The user is automatically deleted from the Lucent INTUITY system switch integration database.

- If a user exists in one of the application databases and not in the Lucent INTUITY system switch integration database, the system displays the following message:

Station Manager Subscriber Database Audit found a missing subscriber user's extension requesting Station Manager to add it to database

The user is automatically added to the Lucent INTUITY system switch integration database.

- If the MWL status in the Lucent INTUITY system switch integration database does not match the MWL status in the application databases, the system displays the following message:

Station Manager Subscriber Database Audit found a mismatched subscriber user's extension requesting Station Manager to update its database

The user MWL status is automatically updated in the Lucent INTUITY system switch integration database.

## **Conducting Diagnostics**

---

You can diagnose

- AMIS Analog Networking
- INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking
- Multi-port serial circuit cards
- Switch integration
- TCP/IP
- Voice circuit cards
- Voice ports

### **AMIS Analog Networking Diagnostics**

---

AMIS analog networking diagnostics allow you to perform a trace of the system. The trace display information that describes the interaction between two voice messaging systems during an AMIS call.

### **Performing an AMIS Analog Networking Trace**

To perform an AMIS analog networking trace, do the following:

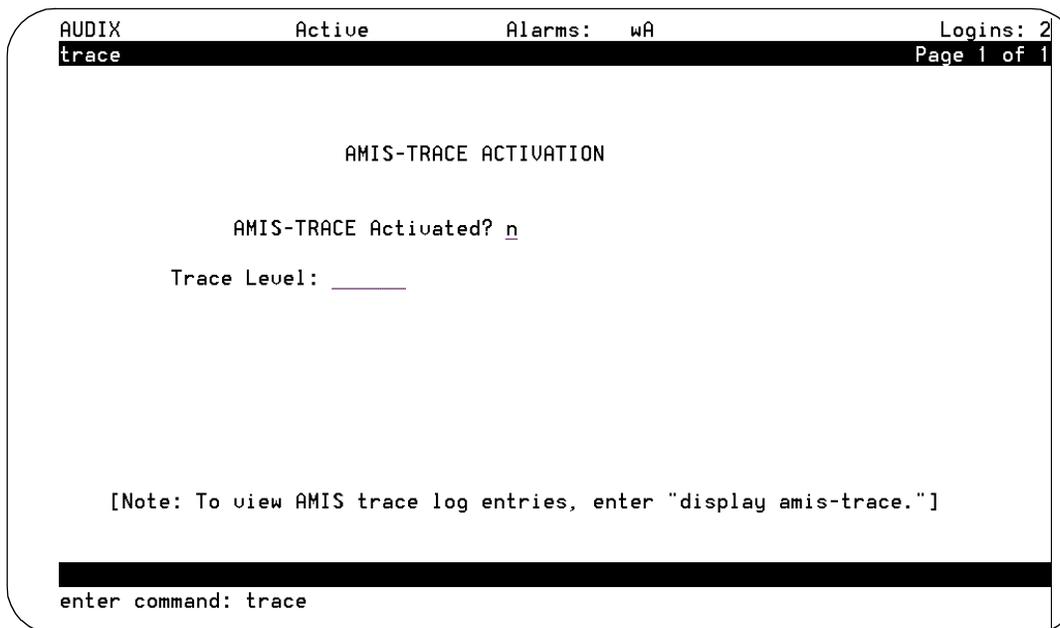
1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

```
> AUDIX Administration
```

The system displays the AUDIX Administration screen (Figure 2-2).

2. Enter **trace**

The system displays the AMIS Trace Activation screen (Figure 2-6).



**Figure 2-6. AMIS Trace Activation Screen**

3. In the `AMIS-TRACE Activated?` field, enter **y**
4. In the `Trace Level:` field, enter one of the following choices
  - **full** - to trace errors, protocol, and touch tone information
  - **normal** - to trace errors and protocol
  - **error** - to trace errors
5. Press **F3** (Enter).

### Viewing the AMIS Analog Networking Trace Log

To view the AMIS analog networking trace log, do the following:

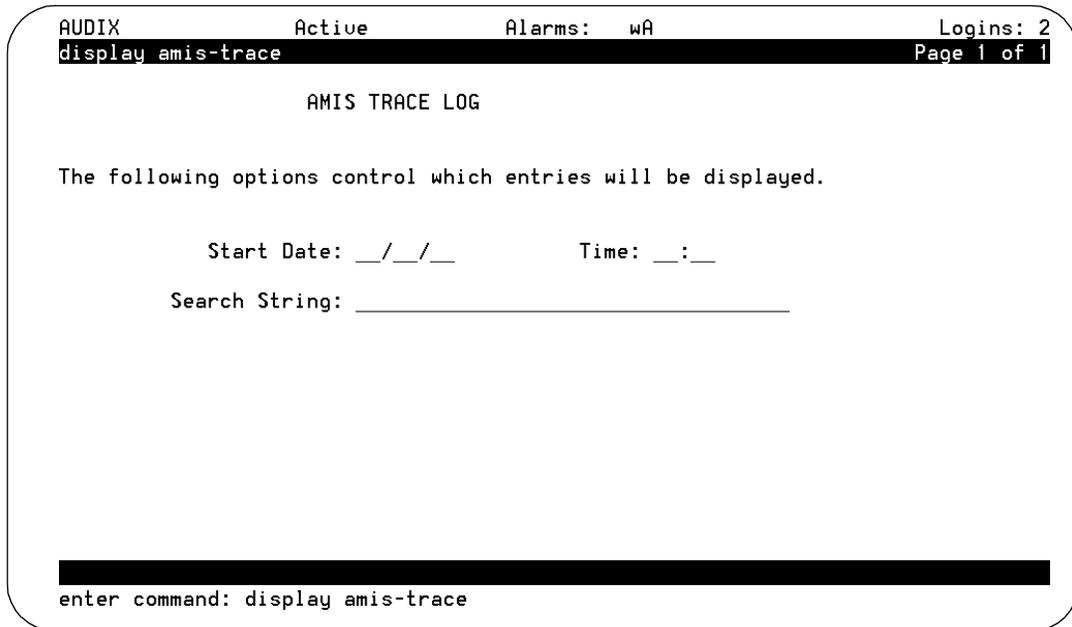
1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

```
> AUDIX Administration
```

The system displays the AUDIX Administration screen (Figure 2-2).

2. Enter **display amis-trace**

The system displays the AMIS Trace Log screen (Figure 2-2).



**Figure 2-7. AMIS Trace Log Screen**

3. In the `Start Date:` field, enter the appropriate date.
4. In the `Time:` field, enter the appropriate time.
5. In the `Search String:` field, enter any key words.
6. Press **⏎** (Enter).

The system displays the AMIS Trace Log screen (Figure 2-2).

```
AUDIX           Active           Alarms:  wA           Logins:  2
display amis-trace           Page 1

          AMIS TRACE LOG

CHN#-----SENT----- CNN#-----RECEIVED-----

Press [NextPage], [PreuPage] or [Cancel] to abort
enter command: display amis-trace
```

**Figure 2-8. AMIS Trace Log Screen**

## INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking Diagnostics

INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking diagnostics allow you to check all aspects of the networking feature including hardware connections, remote and local machine administration, and basic functions of INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking. The INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking diagnostics include the following tests:

- Remote connection
- Channel internal loop-around
- Modem loop-around
- Networking board reset
- Busyout digital networking channels
- Release digital networking channels

### **Remote Connection Test**

The remote connection test checks the transmission path from the local machine to the remote machine. You can perform a remote connection test for each remote machine with which voice messages are exchanged. The test assumes that all components of the network, from the ACCX card to the remote machine administration, are operating and complete. If the remote connection test fails, see "Network Connections Test" below.

### Requirements

The following requirements are necessary to perform a remote connection test:

- The remote machine name is needed
- The channel can be DCP or RS-232
- The channel must be equipped

### Procedure

To perform a remote connection test, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

> Customer/Services Administration

> Diagnostics

> Networking Diagnostics

The system displays the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9).

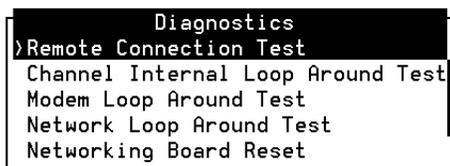
---

| Networking Diagnostics |      |      |              |         |          |
|------------------------|------|------|--------------|---------|----------|
| CHANNEL                | TYPE | RATE | STATUS       | MACHINE | ACTIVITY |
| ----                   | ---- | ---- | ----         | ----    | ----     |
| 1                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 2                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 3                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 4                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 5                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 6                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 7                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 8                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 9                      | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 10                     | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 11                     | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |
| 12                     | DCP  |      | NOT EQUIPPED |         |          |

**Figure 2-9. Networking Diagnostics Window**

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F4** (Diagnose).

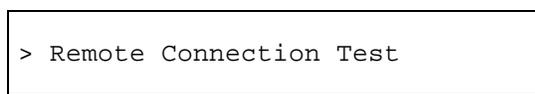
The system displays the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10).



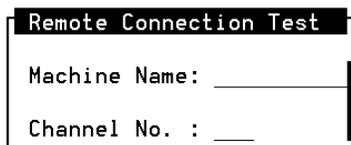
---

**Figure 2-10. Networking Diagnostics Menu**

4. Select



The system displays the Remote Connection Test window (Figure 2-11).



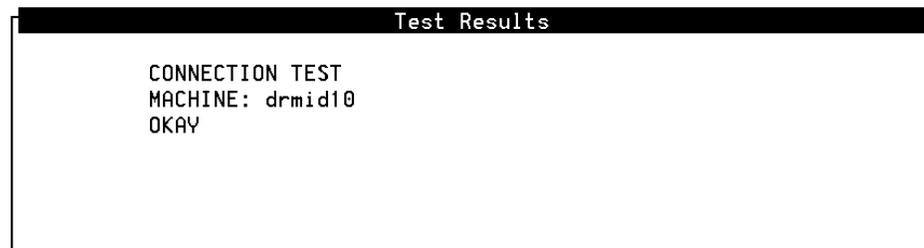
---

**Figure 2-11. Remote Connection Test Window**

5. Enter the name of the remote machine to be tested.  
If you do not know the remote machine name, press **F2** (Choices) to access a menu of remote machines. Select from the menu by moving the selection bar over a machine name and pressing **ENTER**.
6. If you are testing a dedicated RS-232 connection, enter the number of the dedicated channel.

The system displays the message *working...* and attempts to connect with the remote machine.

When the process completes, the system displays the Test Results window (Figure 2-12).



**Figure 2-12. Test Results Screen for a Remote Connection Test**

7. If the screen contains a message stating that the test completed successfully, continue with Step 8.  
If the screen contains a message stating that the test failed, press **F6** (Cancel) to exit the screen and return to the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10). See "Network Connections Test" below for the procedure to determine the reason for the remote connection test failure.
8. Press **F6** (Cancel) to exit the screen and return to the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9).
9. Repeat Steps 2 through 8 for each remote machine to be tested.

The network's abilities to exchange voice messages can also be tested. *INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking Administration*, 585-310-533, contains instructions for exchanging voice messages with test remote subscribers on each remote machine in the digital network after completing a remote connection test.

### **Network Connections Test**

Use the instructions in this section to test each component of the digital network. Perform the following tests when a remote connection test fails or when voice messages cannot be exchanged with remote subscribers.

- Channel internal loop-around
- Modem loop-around (if applicable)
- Network loop-around

One other test may be performed to test or reset the network, the networking board reset. Do not perform this procedure unless instructed by the remote service center.

### Channel Internal Loop-Around Test

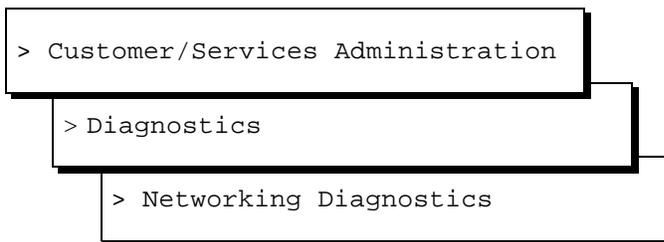
The channel internal loop-around test checks the operation of an individual channel on the ACCX board. Perform this test first to make sure the board is operating correctly. If the board does not operate properly, the other acceptance tests will fail.

**Requirements.** The following requirements are necessary to perform a channel internal loop-around test.

- The channel can be DCP or RS-232.
- The channel must be equipped.

**Procedure.** To perform a channel internal loop-around test, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

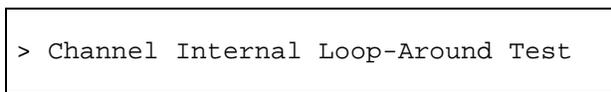


The system displays the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9).

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F4** (Diagnose).

The system displays the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10).

4. Select



The system displays the Channel Internal Loop-Around Test window (Figure 2-13).



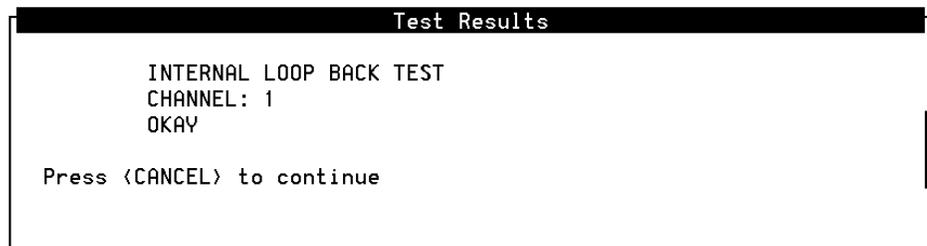
---

**Figure 2-13. Channel Internal Loop-Around Test Window**

5. Enter the channel number to be tested.

The system displays the message *working...* in the upper right corner of the screen and begins the test on the ACCX board channel.

When the process is complete, the system displays the Test Results window (Figure 2-14).



**Figure 2-14. Test Results Window for a Channel Internal Loop-Around Test**

6. If the screen contains a message stating the test completed successfully, continue with Step 7.  
If the screen shows that the test failed, access the Alarm Log enter **NW** as the application, and look for alarms related to the networking board. See Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 Alarms and Log Messages* 585-310-566, for the procedure.
7. Press **(F6)** (Cancel) until the system displays the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9).
8. Repeat Steps 2 through 7 for each equipped channel on the ACCX board.

### Modem Loop-Around Test

**⇒ NOTE:**

This test does not function with all modems. Before conducting the test, contact the remote service center and verify that the test works for the modem.

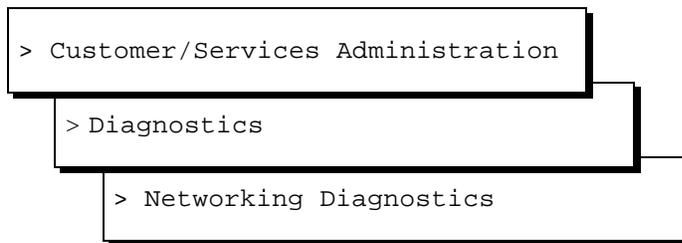
The modem loop-around test checks the connectivity between the ACCX board and the modem through a channel configured as RS-232. The test sends a signal from the ACCX board to the modem and back. Perform this test to make sure the board and the modem are communicating and that the modem is configured correctly.

**Requirements.** The following requirements are necessary to perform a modem loop-around test:

- The channel state must be in a busyout. Check the status of the channel on the Networking Diagnostics screen. If the channel is not in a busyout state, see "Busyout and Release Networking Channels" below.
- The channel must be RS-232 with a modem.
- The channel must be equipped.

**Procedure.** To perform a modem loop-around test, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9).

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F4** (Diagnose).

The system displays the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10).

4. Select



The system displays the Modem Loop-Around Test window (Figure 2-15).



---

**Figure 2-15. Modem Loop-Around Test Window**

5. Enter the channel number to be tested. The channel must be RS-232 and have a modem connected.

The system displays the message *working...* in the upper right corner of the screen. The system begins the test on the channel with the modem connected. When the process completes, the system displays the Test Results screen (Figure 2-14).

6. If the screen contains a message stating the test completed successfully, proceed to Step 7 below.

If the screen shows that the test failed, see Chapters 3 and 4 of *INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking Administration*, 585-310-533, for information on modem settings and cabling. In addition, access the Alarm Log enter **NW** as the application, and look for alarms related to networking modems. See Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 Alarms and Log Messages* 585-310-566, for the procedure.

7. Press **Ⓢ** (Cancel) to exit the screen and return to the Networking Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-9).
8. Repeat Steps 2 through 7 for each equipped channel that is RS-232 and has a modem connected.

### **Network Loop-Around Test**

The network loop-around test checks the data transmission path that connects the local Lucent INTUITY machine with the service office (SO) and the public network. When a channel is in loop-around mode, the channel cannot exchange information with remote machines.

**Requirements.** This test can only be performed on DCP channels. The test should be coordinated with the local SO.

**Operation.** The test operates in the following manner.

- To perform the test, specify the channel number and data rate and start the channel in network loop-around mode.
- Notify the SO to send information to the channel to be tested.
- The SO sends a message which loops through the INTUITY AUDIX Digital Network and returns to the SO.
- The SO checks the message to verify that the same information sent was returned by Lucent INTUITY.

**Procedure.** To perform a network loop-around test, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> Diagnostics
> Networking Diagnostics
```

The system displays the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9)

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F4** (Diagnose).

The system displays the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10).

4. Select

```
> Network Loop-Around Test
> Start Test
```

The system displays the Start Network Loop-Around Test window (Figure 2-16).

---

```
Start Network Loop Around Test
Speed: █
Channel: ____
```

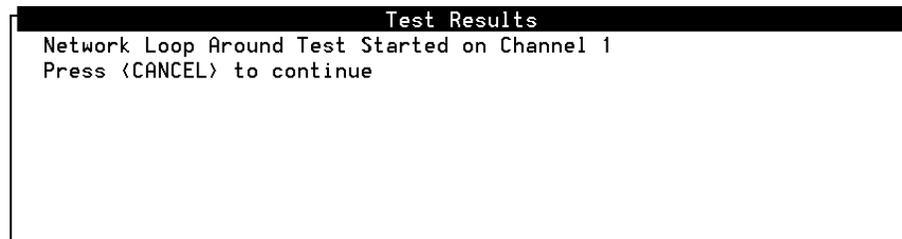
**Figure 2-16. Start Network Loop-Around Test Window**

5. Enter **High** or **Low** in the speed: field.
  - High speed refers to channels configured as 64 Kbps DCP.
  - Low speed refers to channels configured as 56 Kbps DCP.
6. Enter the channel number to be tested.

Make sure the channel number corresponds to the channel data rate entered in the previous step.

7. Press **F3** (Save).

The system displays the message `working...` in the upper right corner of the screen, places the channel in loop-around mode, and displays a Test Results window (Figure 2-17).



---

**Figure 2-17. Start Test Results Window for a Network Loop-Around Test**

8. Press **F6** (Cancel) to exit the screen and return to the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10).
9. Contact the local telephone SO and instruct them to place a call to the telephone number assigned to the channel placed in the loop-around mode. If the test is successful, any data sent by the SO will pass through the Lucent INTUITY channel and return to the SO.
10. Stop the test and remove the channel from the loop-around mode by completing the following Steps a through c:
  - a. Select

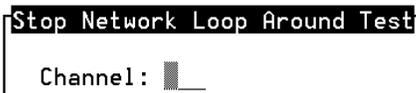


> Network Loop-Around Test



> Stop Test

The system displays the Stop Network Loop-Around Test window (Figure 2-18).

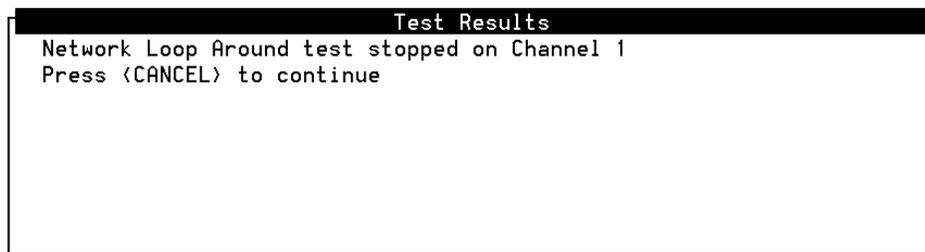


---

**Figure 2-18. Stop Network Loop-Around Test Window**

- b. To stop testing the channel, enter the appropriated channel number in the `Channel1:` field. This is the same channel number entered in Step 6 above.

The system displays the message `working...` in the upper right corner of the screen, removes the channel from loop-around mode, and displays the Test Results window (Figure 2-19).



**Figure 2-19. Stop Test Results Window for a Network Loop-Around Test**

11. Press `F6` (Cancel) to exit the screen and return to the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10).
12. Repeat Steps 2 through 11 for each channel to be tested.

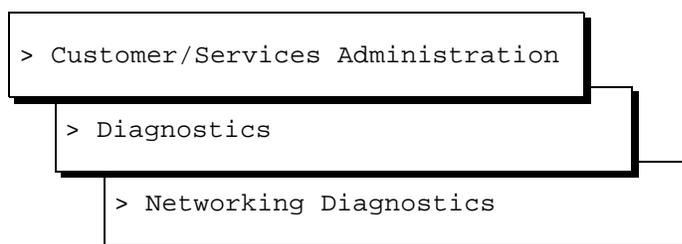
## Networking Board Reset

This section provides instructions for resetting the ACCX card.

**Requirements.** The card may need to be reset after other networking diagnostic tests have been performed. In addition, the card may need to be reset as part of an alarm repair procedure.

**Procedure.** To reset the networking card, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9).

2. Press `F8` (CHG-KEYS).

3. Press **F4** (Diagnose).

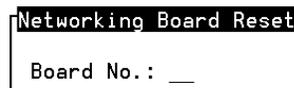
The system displays the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10).

4. Select



The system displays the Networking Board Reset window (Figure 2-20).

---

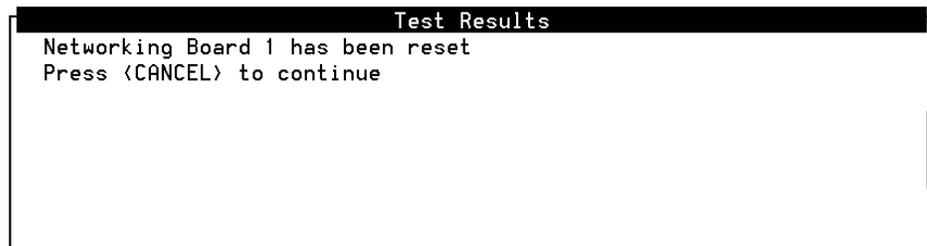


**Figure 2-20. Networking Board Reset Window**

5. Enter the number of the ACCX card to be reset.

The Lucent INTUITY system resets the networking card. The process takes several minutes. When the process completes, the system displays the Test Results window (Figure 2-21).

---



**Figure 2-21. Networking Board Reset Results Screen**

6. Press **F6** (Cancel) to exit the screen and return to the Networking Diagnostics menu (Figure 2-10).
7. Repeat Steps 2 through 6 for each ACCX card to be reset.

## Busyout and Release Networking Channels

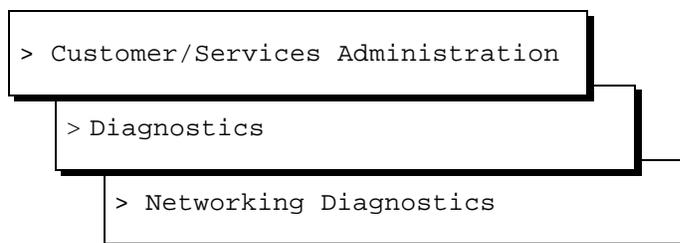
### CAUTION:

*Do not perform this procedure unless instructed to do so.*

*Busyout* a channel refers to the process of taking a channel out of service so that no data is sent to the channel. *Releasing* a channel refers to the process of making the channel active again and changing the state from *busyout* to *idle*.

### Busyout Networking Channels

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9).

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F2** (Busyout).

The system displays the Busyout Networking Channel window (Figure 2-22).



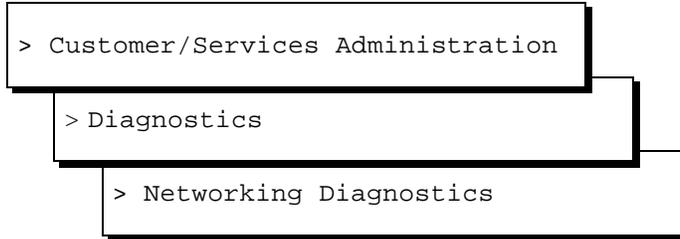
---

**Figure 2-22. Busyout Networking Channel Window**

4. Enter the number of the channel to busyout.  
The system displays the message *working...* in the upper right corner of the screen. When the process completes, the Status field on the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9) updates and shows *busyout* for the channel entered.
5. Repeat Steps 2 through 4 for each channel to busyout.

### Release Networking Channels

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9).

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F2** (Release).

The system displays the Release Networking Channel window (Figure 2-23).



---

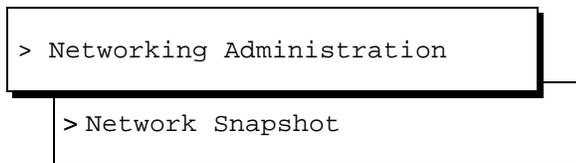
**Figure 2-23. Release Networking Channel Window**

4. Enter the number of the channel to be released.  
The system displays the message *working...* in the upper right corner of the screen. When the process completes, the Status field on the Networking Diagnostics window (Figure 2-9) updates and shows *idle* for the channel entered.
5. Repeat Steps 2 through 4 for each channel to be released.

### Performing a Network Snapshot

---

To perform a network snapshot, start at the Lucent INTUITY Main menu (Figure 2-1), and select



The system displays the Network Snapshot window (Figure 2-24).

| Network Snapshot      |            |        |                     |                      |               |
|-----------------------|------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| LOG START DATE: 03/25 |            |        | LOG END DATE: 05/02 |                      |               |
| OUTGOING CONNECTIONS  |            |        |                     | INCOMING CONNECTIONS |               |
| MACHINE               | LAST CONN. | STATUS | RETRY               | LAST CONN.           | STATUS        |
| drmid10               |            |        |                     |                      |               |
| a123456789            |            |        |                     |                      |               |
| drbig12               |            |        |                     |                      |               |
| lztiny1               | 04/30      | 03:20  | success             | 04/28                | 11:12 success |
| lzccs21               | 04/24      | 10:45  | success             | 04/24                | 10:42 success |
| lzintuit              |            |        |                     |                      |               |
| lzbig2                |            |        |                     |                      |               |
| test1                 |            |        |                     |                      |               |
| scott_ss              |            |        |                     |                      |               |
| lzccs30               | 04/12      | 01:10  | success             | 04/04                | 04:33 success |
| lzmid2                | 04/30      | 03:35  | success             | 04/28                | 20:27 success |
| lzmid3                |            |        |                     |                      |               |

**Figure 2-24. Network Snapshot Window**

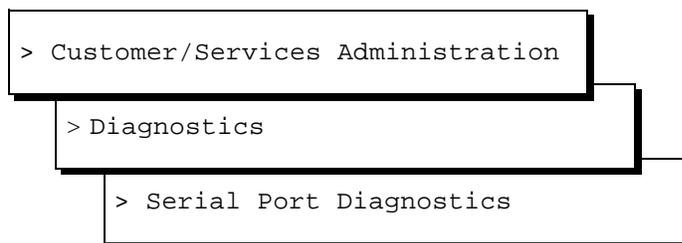
## Multi-Port Serial Card Diagnostics

The multi-port serial card is equipped with diagnostic utilities that allow you to monitor lead status, view port parameter settings, and test board functionality.

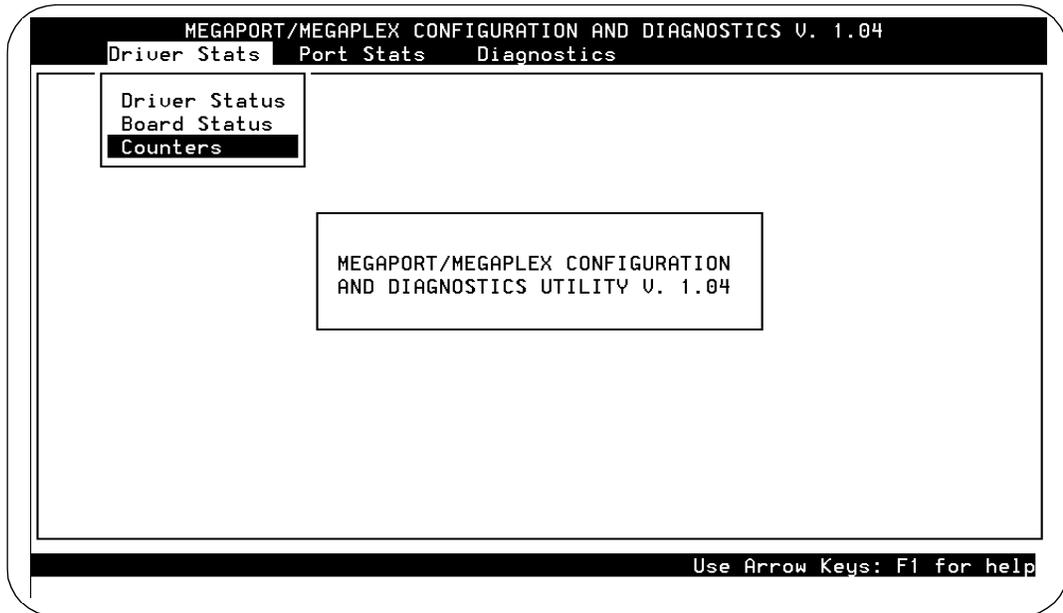
### Accessing Multi-Port Serial Card Diagnostics

To access the multi-port serial card diagnostics, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-25). This screen contains a menu bar with the options Driver Stats, Port Stats, and Diagnostics.



**Figure 2-25. Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics Screen**

- Use the right and left arrow keys on the keyboard to move between the menu bar options.
- Use the up and down arrow keys to move between menu options.
- Press **ENTER** to select a menu option.
- Press **F1** for help.
- Press **ESC** to exit.

### **Displaying Serial Port Driver Stats**

The serial port driver stats include:

- Drive Status
- Board Status

#### **Driver Status**

The Driver Status option displays the device driver's current configuration including the driver version, number of boards configured, number of boards found, and memory mapping.

To display the drive status, do the following:

1. Starting at the Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-25), select

```
> Driver Stats
> Driver Status
```

2. Press **(ENTER)**.

The system displays the Driver Status window (Figure 2-26).

```
Driver Status
Equinox Megaport STREAMS Device Driver, Version 2.24a
Currently configured for 1 board(s) (logical).
Number of boards found: 1
Board address      BUFFER      REGISTER
Board # 1         0x000D0000 0x000D2000
```

---

**Figure 2-26. Driver Status Window**

### Board Status

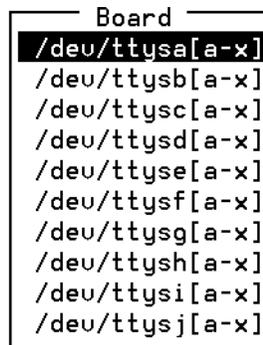
To display the board status, do the following:

1. Starting at the Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-25), select

```
> Driver Stats
> Board Status
```

2. Press **(ENTER)**.

The system displays the Board Status menu (Figure 2-27).



---

**Figure 2-27. Board Status Menu**

### Displaying Port Stats

Three options are available on the Port Stats menu:

- Port Status
- Termio
- Register Dump

These options allow the system to show certain port characteristics.

### Port Status

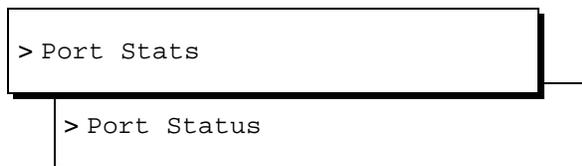
The Port Status selection is a real-time representation of the RS-232 leads. It includes:

- Transmit rate
- Receive rate
- Total characters received
- Total characters transmitted
- Buffered data counts

The Port Status display is useful in troubleshooting wiring problems, chattering lines or devices (modems) and in monitoring load activity over a single line. Activity measurements can be taken by noting the Transmitted and Received counts and comparing them with other serial ports.

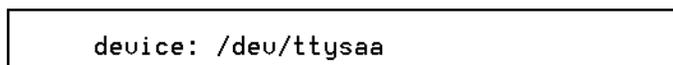
To display the port status, do the following:

1. Starting at the Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-25), select



2. Press **(ENTER)**.

The system displays the Prompt window (Figure 2-28).




---

**Figure 2-28. Prompt Window**

3. Enter the name of the device to be verified.

The system displays the Port Status window (Figure 2-29).

---

| /dev/ttyaa  |        |   |          |     |   |
|-------------|--------|---|----------|-----|---|
| OUTPUT      |        |   | INPUT    |     |   |
| TD          | OFF    |   | RD       | OFF |   |
| DTR         | OFF    |   | DCD      | OFF |   |
| XON/XOFF    | XON'ed |   |          |     |   |
| Status      | CLOSED |   |          |     |   |
| CPS         | 0      | █ | CPS      | 0   |   |
| Transmitted |        | 0 | Received |     | 0 |
| Buffered    | 0      |   | Buffered | 0   |   |

---

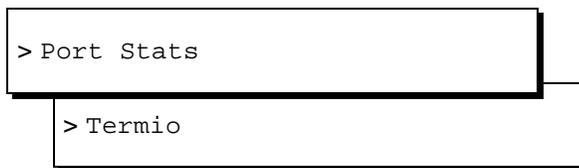
**Figure 2-29. Port Status Window**

### Termio

The Termio option displays the general terminal interface data associated with the serial card. It is similar to the "stty" command in that it prints all enabled termio flags.

To display the termio, do the following:

1. Starting at the Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-25), select



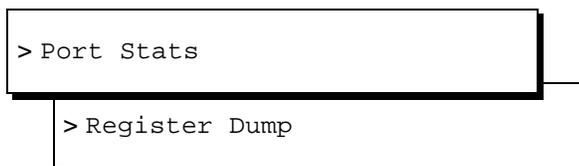
2. Press **ENTER**.  
The system displays the Prompt window (Figure 2-28).
3. Enter the name of the device to be verified.  
The system displays the Termio window.

### Register Dump

The Register Dump option displays a real-time window of the on-board registers. The data is in raw form and useful to only Equinox technical personnel. It is used to obtain information about the hardware status and various software flags.

To display the Register Dump, do the following:

1. Starting at the Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-25), select



2. Press **ENTER**.  
The system displays the Prompt window (Figure 2-28).
3. Enter the name of the device to be verified.  
The system displays the Register Dump window (Figure 2-30).

```
Reg. dump for /dev/ttySaa
State: 0 mp_flags: 0
cflag: 0 iflag: 522 oflag: 0 lflag: 0

txbase: 0 txidx: 0 txend: 0
rxbase: 1 rxidx: 0 rxend: 0
txcs: 88 txbaud: FE out_ct: 3
rxcs: 88 rxbaud: FE in_ctl: FF
txcsr: 2081 rxcsr: 2081 sample: 21
mie: 0 cie: 0 cis: C200
rxtdm: CF txtdm: C3
equlz: 0 eqmin: 0 eqmax: 0 linkst: 0
Transmit: 0 Receive: 0
```

**Figure 2-30. Register Dump Window**

## Conducting Diagnostics

There are two options on the Diagnostics portion of the Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-25):

- Loopback
- Send

These tests are intended for the experienced user. The Loopback test is designed to diagnose the board's primary components and their functionalities. There are two types of loopback tests: internal and external. The Send test simply writes a continuous stream of data to the specified port, which is helpful in resolving wiring issues.

### Serial Port External Loopback Test

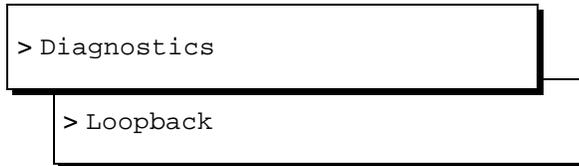
Although the option for the serial port external loopback test appears on the screen, this option is not available. Use the internal loopback test option instead.

### Serial Port Internal Loopback Test

The internal loopback test is the same as the external loopback test except that it does not require that the transmit and receive pins be wired together. Because it does not test the full cabling of the port, the internal loopback test is not as thorough as the external loopback test.

To perform the serial port internal loopback test, do the following:

1. Starting at the Megaport and Megaplex Configuration and Diagnostics screen (Figure 2-25), select



2. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Loopback menu (Figure 2-31).



---

**Figure 2-31. Loopback Menu**

3. Select



4. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Configure menu (Figure 2-32).



---

**Figure 2-32. Configure Menu**

5. Select



6. Press **ENTER**.  
The system displays the Board menu (Figure 2-27).
7. Press **ENTER** to select the first group of ports.
8. Press **ESC**.  
The system displays the Loopback menu (Figure 2-31).
9. Select



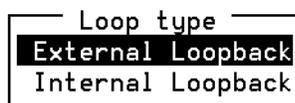
10. Press **ENTER**.  
The system displays the Run menu (Figure 2-33).



---

**Figure 2-33. Run Menu**

11. Place the cursor on 8 Ports.
12. Press **ENTER**.  
The system displays the Loop Type menu (Figure 2-33).



---

**Figure 2-34. Loop Type Menu**

13. Place the cursor on Internal Loopback.
14. Press **ENTER**.  
The system displays the Internal Loopback window (Figure 2-35).

| Port | Xmit   | Rcv    | Errors | Rate | Note                                                                             |
|------|--------|--------|--------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| saa  | 156825 | 151264 | 0      | 3874 | ESC to exit<br><br>F2 Reset Errors<br><br>F3 Reset Test<br><br>F4 Refresh Screen |
| sab  | 156825 | 151237 | 0      | 3874 |                                                                                  |
| sac  | 156825 | 151258 | 0      | 3875 |                                                                                  |
| sad  | 156825 | 151230 | 0      | 3876 |                                                                                  |
| sae  | 156825 | 151219 | 0      | 3875 |                                                                                  |
| saf  | 156825 | 151195 | 0      | 3870 |                                                                                  |
| sag  | 156825 | 151170 | 0      | 3861 |                                                                                  |
| sah  | 156825 | 151160 | 0      | 3857 |                                                                                  |

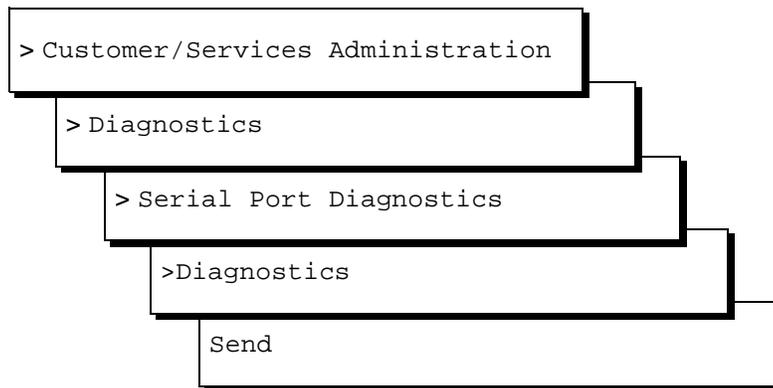
**Figure 2-35. Internal Loopback Window**

### Serial Port Send Test

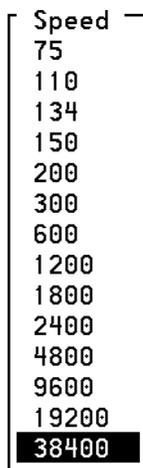
The Send test simply writes a continuous stream of printable alphanumeric characters to the specified port. This is helpful when a new device is being added to the system and a continuous stream of data is required to resolve wiring issues.

To perform the serial port send test, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



2. Press **ENTER**.  
The system displays the Prompt window (Figure 2-28).
3. Press **ENTER**.  
The system displays the Speed menu (Figure 2-36).

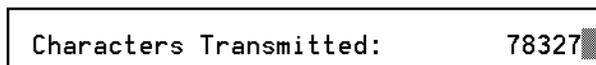


---

**Figure 2-36. Speed Menu**

4. Select the appropriate speed.
5. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Characters Transmitted window (Figure 2-37).



---

**Figure 2-37. Characters Transmitted Window**

## Switch Integration Diagnostics

---

Switch integration is the mechanism by which the Lucent INTUITY system and the switch share information. The method of integration is determined by the switch.

**⇒ NOTE:**

At this time, switch integration diagnostic utilities are available only for Lucent data communications interface unit (DCIU) integrations. Therefore, the procedures in the section only apply to those customers with DCIU integrations.

The following switch integration diagnostic utilities are available:

- View switch link status
- Diagnose switch integration card

- Reset switch integration hardware and software
- Busy-out switch integration link
- Release switch integration link

### View Switch Link Status

View in the switch link status provides information on the switch link.

#### Procedure

To view the status of the switch link, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> Diagnostics
> Switch Interface Diagnostics
```

The system displays the Diagnose Switch Link window (Figure 2-38).

```
Diagnose Switch Link
STATUS SWITCH-LINK
Type  Baud   State
DCIU  9600   In Service

Link Level 2 is Up

DCIU switches (In/Out of data transfer)
  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
  I
```

---

**Figure 2-38. Diagnose Switch Link Window**

#### Results

Table 2-4 explains each field on the STATUS SWITCH-LINK portion of the Diagnose Switch Link screen. When troubleshooting, first make sure that the link is In service (State field) and Up (Link Level 2 field). If the link is Down, there is likely a physical connection problem (cabling) or a translation problem on the

switch. Access the alarm log for more information. See Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 Alarms and Log Messages* 585-310-566, for the procedure.

**Table 2-4. Switch Link Status Fields**

| Status Field                            | DCIU Value           | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                                    | DCIU                 | This is the mode of switch integration for the Lucent INTUITY system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Baud                                    | 9600                 | This is the speed at which the Lucent INTUITY system and the switch communicate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| State                                   | In Service or BUSIED | This is the status of the link. In Service means that the link is up and running and functioning normally. BUSIED means that the link has been manually busied out.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Link Level 2 is                         | Up or Down           | The field tells you whether the link is Up (actively processing data for calls) or Down (not processing data for calls).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| DCIU Switches (In/Out Of Data Transfer) | I, O, or blank       | The numbers 1 through 20 represent switches in a DCS network. An "I" indicates that the switch is "in data transfer" and operational. An "O" indicates that the switch is "out of data transfer" and not operational. If the space under the switch number is blank, that particular switch is not being translated for use with the Lucent INTUITY system. |

## DCIU Interface Circuit Card Diagnostics

The DCIU interface circuit card is equipped with diagnostic utilities that test circuit card functionality. This diagnostic checks the circuit card's timer and parity. It also does several local loopback tests.

If the system detects a switch link problem, it can invoke this diagnostic automatically.

It may be necessary to diagnose the switch link in order to troubleshoot problems on the Lucent INTUITY system. Do not diagnose the switch link unless instructed to do so.

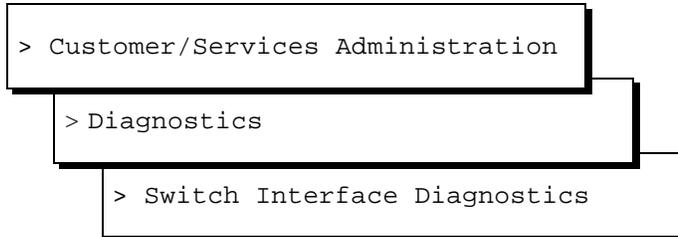
### CAUTION:

*Diagnosing the switch integration card disables all lines associated with the switch link, including all INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging lines. Subscribers calling AUDIX will hear a fast busy signal. Callers sent to AUDIX coverage will hear ringing with no answer.*

## Diagnostics Procedure

To diagnose the switch integration card, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Diagnose Switch Link window (Figure 2-38).

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F4** (Diagnose).

The system displays the Test Type menu (Figure 2-39).



---

**Figure 2-39. Test Type Menu**

4. Select



The diagnostic test takes about one minute. The word *working* appears in the upper right corner of the screen.

### Diagnostic Results

If the diagnosis of the DCIU circuit card is successful, the system displays the following series of messages.

```
EiconCard Self-Test Utility
ectest 3.03 Rev. 08
Copyright (c) Eicon Technology Corporation 1995. All
Rights Reserved.
```

```
-----
Card #1: EC C20
```

```
ectest: Warning #FA304
The application software running on EiconCard #1 was
stopped.
```

```
CARD CONFIGURATION:
```

```
I/O Port Address      : 240
Interrupt Request Level : 12
Memory size           : 1024K
```

```
CARD DIAGNOSTIC
```

```
In progress...
```

```
EiconCard EC C20, Diagnostic: Passed
```

```
-----
DIAGNOSTIC SUMMARY:
```

```
Card #1: Success.
-----
```

**⇒ NOTE:**

Not all of the information displayed by the diagnostics appears in the first Command Output window. You must scroll down the window using the function keys.

If the diagnostics fail, replace the DCIU circuit card. See "DCIU Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".

### Reset Procedure

This diagnostic command resets and initializes the DCIU circuit card and its associated software (DCIU software). Occasionally, the DCIU link “hangs.” Resetting the switch integration hardware and software often remedies the problem without a lot of down time.

To reset the switch integration card and its software, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> Diagnostics
> Switch Interface Diagnostics
```

The system displays the Diagnose Switch Link window (Figure 2-38).

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F4** (Diagnose).

The system displays the Test Type menu (Figure 2-39).

4. Select

```
> Board
```

The reset takes approximately one minute. When it is finished the system displays the following message:

Reset completed.

### Switch Integration Link Busy-Out Procedure

Busying out the switch link disables all lines associated with the switch link, including all INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging lines. Subscribers calling AUDIX will hear a fast busy signal. Callers sent to AUDIX coverage will hear ring/no answer. It may be necessary to busy-out the switch link in order to troubleshoot or replace the switch card or its cables. Do not busy-out the switch link unless instructed to do so.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*In order to prevent alarms being generated by the switch, also busy out the switch link at the switch any time you busy out the switch from the Lucent INTUITY system. See the appropriate switch documents for the procedures.*

To busy-out the switch link, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> Diagnostics
> Switch Interface Diagnostics
```

The system displays the Diagnose Switch Link window (Figure 2-38).

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F2** (Busyout).

The system displays the Confirm window (Figure 2-40).

```
Confirm
WARNING: The DCIU board is currently in
use. Removing it from service will
disable all lines associated with the
DCIU, including all AUDIX lines.

Press <y> to confirm.
Press <n> to cancel.
```

---

**Figure 2-40. Confirm Window**

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*The DCIU board is currently in use. Removing it from service will disable all lines associated with DCIU, including all voice lines. Subscribers calling will hear a fast busy signal. Callers sent to coverage will hear ring/no answer.*

4. Press **y**

The system displays a Busyout Command Output window (Figure 2-41).



```
Command Output
Busyout DCIU Output:
The Switch Link is changed to state MANOOS.

Press CANCEL to leave this window.
```

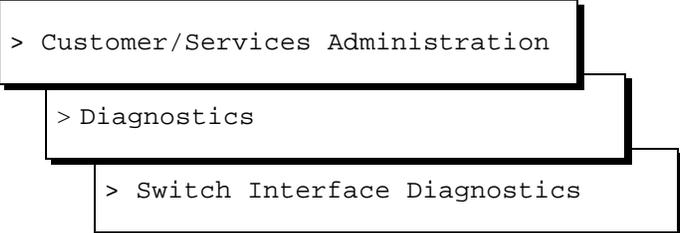
**Figure 2-41. Busyout Command Output Window**

### Switch Integration Link Release Procedure

Releasing the switch link puts the link back in service so that it can accept and process data.

To release the switch link, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select

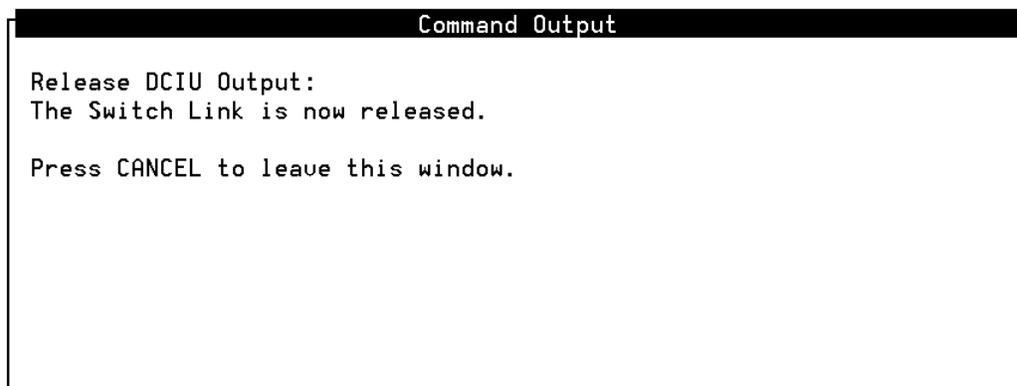


```
> Customer/Services Administration
> Diagnostics
> Switch Interface Diagnostics
```

The system displays the Diagnose Switch Link window (Figure 2-38).

2. Press **F8** (CHG-KEYS).
3. Press **F3** (Release).

The system displays Release Command Output window (Figure 2-42).



---

**Figure 2-42. Release Command Output Window**

## **TCP/IP Diagnostics**

---

Use the TCP/IP diagnostics screens when subscribers are experiencing problems with Lucent INTUITY Message Manager. These screens can help diagnose TCP/IP problems and can determine if the Lucent INTUITY system is communicating properly with other machines.

You can use the TCP/IP diagnostics screens to do the following:

- Test the Lucent INTUITY system's TCP/IP software.
- Test the connection between the Lucent INTUITY system and a subscriber's PC.
- View the statistics for the LAN card.

For the two tests, test data (packets) are sent back and forth from the Lucent INTUITY system to a networked machine. If no problems exist, the data is returned exactly as it was sent.

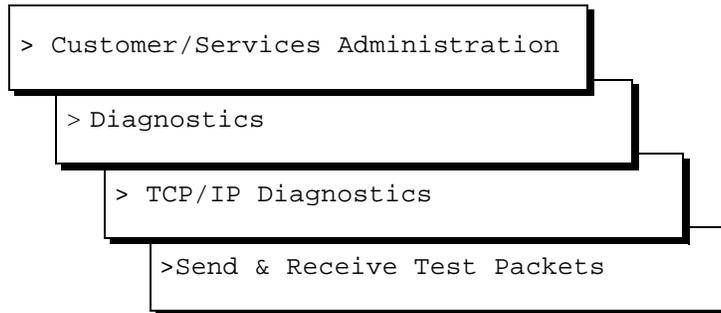
### **Testing the TCP/IP Software**

If subscribers are experiencing difficulties with Lucent INTUITY Message Manager, first ensure that the problem is not with the Lucent INTUITY system's UNIX TCP/IP software. For this procedure, run the diagnostic on the Lucent INTUITY system itself. This test does *not* involve the LAN card or the network.

### Procedure

To test the TCP/IP software, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Send & Receive Test Packets From window (Figure 2-43).



---

**Figure 2-43. Send and Receive Test Packets Window**

2. Enter the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the Lucent INTUITY system (*not* a PC address).  
For this information, see the TCP/IP Administration screen.
3. Press **(F3)** (Save).

The system displays the message *working...* in the upper right corner of the screen. While the cursor flashes, the system is performing the test.

When finished, the system displays the Test Packets Results window (Figure 2-44). This screen shows the results of sending 10 test packets from the Lucent INTUITY system to itself.

```
Test Packets Results
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=0. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=1. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=2. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=3. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=4. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=5. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=6. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=7. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=8. time=0. ms
72 bytes from xxx.xx.xx.xx: icmp_seq=9. time=0. ms

---- xxx.xx.xx.xx PING Statistics----
10 packets transmitted, 10 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms)  min/avg/max = 0/0/0

Note: High packet loss, long round-trip time, or packets received out
of order (icmp_seq) may indicate a network problem.

Press <HELP> for more information, <CANCEL> to continue.
```

**Figure 2-44. Sample Test Packets Results Window**

### Results

Examine the packet loss field in the PING Statistics displayed on the Test Packets Results screen. The value for this field will be either 0% or 100%, as described below.

- If 0% packet loss is reported, the test is successful. This result indicates that the problem is *not* with the Lucent INTUITY system's TCP/IP software; however, the problem may be with the LAN card or the network. To further isolate the problem, test the connection between the Lucent INTUITY system and the troubled subscriber's PC. See "Testing the Connection Between the Lucent INTUITY System and a Subscriber's PC" below for the procedure.
- If 100% packet loss is reported, the test failed. Check with your LAN administrator to ensure that you used the correct IP address for the system. This result may indicate a problem with the Lucent INTUITY system's UNIX TCP/IP software. Reboot the system, and repeat this test. If the test still fails, contact your remote services center. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

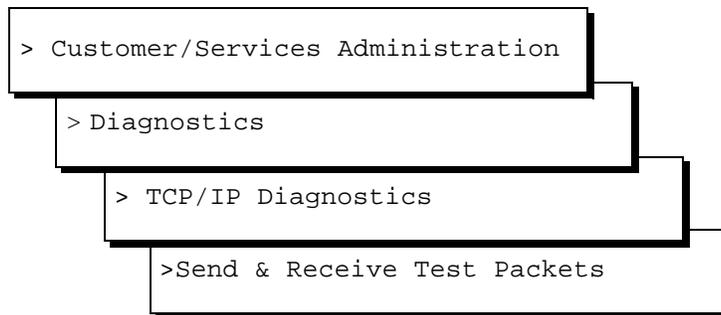
## Testing the Connection Between the Lucent INTUITY System and a Subscriber's PC

Once it has been determined that the Lucent INTUITY system's TCP/IP software is functioning correctly (see "Testing the TCP/IP Software" above), it needs to be determined that the Lucent INTUITY system can properly communicate with the troubled subscriber's PC.

### Procedure

To test the LAN card and the network, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Send & Receive Test Packets From window (Figure 2-43).

2. Enter the Internet Protocol (IP) address for the PC to which you want to have test packets sent and received.
3. Press **F3** (Save).

The system displays *working* and a flashing cursor at the upper right corner of the screen. While the cursor flashes, the system is performing the test.

The system displays the Sample Test Packets Results window (Figure 2-44) when the test is finished.

### Results

The results for the LAN test are described below:

- *icmp\_seq*: The sequence identifier of the packet. The packets are numbered from 0 to 9, in the order that they were sent, and are displayed on the screen in the order that they were returned. If one or two packets are returned out-of-sequence, the condition is acceptable to the Lucent INTUITY system. However, if more than two packets are out-of-sequence (for example, 0, 2, 5, 3, 1...), inform the LAN or system administrator. Out-of-sequence packets may indicate network congestion or misrouting.

- *time*: The round trip transmission time, in milliseconds (ms), of the packet. Round trip delays greater than 10,000 ms may indicate a network problem.
- *packet loss*: The percentage of packets that were not returned during the test. The number of lost packets will vary from network to network. Percentage of loss depends upon the number of users, the number of machines, and the distance between machines.
  - Consider the test successful if the Lucent INTUITY system reports a packet loss percentage between 0 and 49%. Do, however, inform the LAN or system administrator if the loss is above 10%. Slow response time may be the result of such a loss.
  - Consider the test a failure if the Lucent INTUITY system reports a packet loss percentage between 50% and 99%. In this range, Lucent INTUITY Message Manager performance will be extremely slow or will completely fail.
  - A 100% packet loss indicates that the Lucent INTUITY system has not established communication to the test machine address. The test will not report if packets are being sent to an incorrect or non-existent machine. Verify that you used the correct IP address for the PC. To further isolate the problem, repeat the test for a PC *not* experiencing problems with Lucent INTUITY Message Manager. If this test succeeds, the problem is with the first test PC. If this test fails, the problem is likely with the Lucent INTUITY system's LAN card or the network connection to the Lucent INTUITY system.

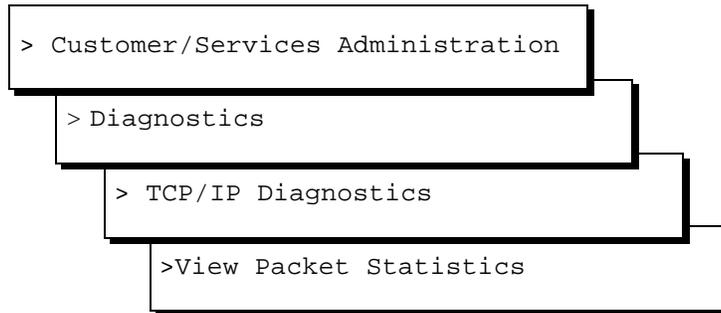
### Viewing LAN Circuit Card Packet Statistics

The Packet Statistics screen displays data concerning traffic on the LAN card used for Lucent INTUITY Message Manger. Use this screen to identify problems occurring with the LAN card and the network.

#### Procedure

To view the packet statistics, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Packet Statistics window (Figure 2-45).

---

| Packet Statistics |      |           |              |          |       |          |       |        |
|-------------------|------|-----------|--------------|----------|-------|----------|-------|--------|
| Name              | Mtu  | Network   | Address      | Ipkts    | Ierrs | Opkts    | Oerrs | Collis |
| lo0               | 8256 | 127       | 127.0.0.1    | 10661201 | 0     | 10661201 | 0     | 0      |
| sme0              | 1500 | 135.9.181 | 135.9.181.76 | 0        | 0     | 22185759 | 77962 | 0      |

Note: The Ethernet board is named sme00. Abnormally high values in the "Ierrs", "Oerrs", or "Collis" columns may indicate a network problem.

Press <HELP> for more information, <CANCEL> to continue.

---

**Figure 2-45. Packet Statistics Window**

#### Interpreting the Packet Statistics Window

Table 2-5 explains each field on the Packet Statistics window. Once the system is turned on, packets (data) are sent over the network as interactions occur.

To see the statistics for the LAN card, examine the data for the line beginning with "sme00." When the data on this screen indicates problems with the network, contact your LAN administrator.

**Table 2-5. Fields on Packet Statistics Screen**

| <b>Field</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name         | The name of the interface. The LAN card is "sme00." An asterisk (*) in the field indicates that the interface is not enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mtu          | The maximum transmission unit in bytes. This field indicates the longest packet that can be transmitted without needing to be split.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Network      | The network to which the interface provides access. For the LAN card (sme00), the value for this field is always "none."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Address      | The IP address assigned to this interface. For the LAN card (sme00), the value for this field is always "none."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Ipkts        | The number of packets received over the network since the Lucent INTUITY system was turned on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ierrs        | The number of damaged packets received. A value for this field greater than 10% of the packets received (Ipkts) indicates that the network is too busy and performance is slow.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Opkts        | The number of packets sent over the network since the Lucent INTUITY system was turned on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Oerrs        | The number of packets damaged while being sent. A value for this field greater than 10% of the packets sent (Opkts) indicates that the network is too busy and performance is slow.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Collis       | The number of collisions occurring on the network. A collision occurs when two machines on the network attempt to transmit a packet at the same time. Packets will be sent again; however, too many collisions can slow down the network. A value for this field greater than 10% of the packets sent (Opkts) indicates that the network is too busy and performance is slow. |

## Tip/Ring Circuit Card Diagnostics

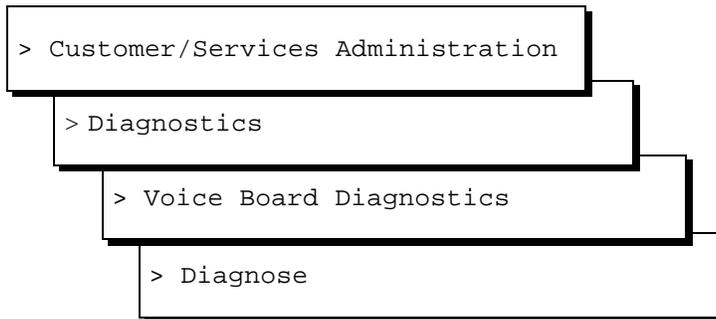
---

To determine which Tip/Ring circuit card is having a problem, look at the alarm log. See Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Alarms and Log Messages* 585-310-566, for more information on the alarm log.

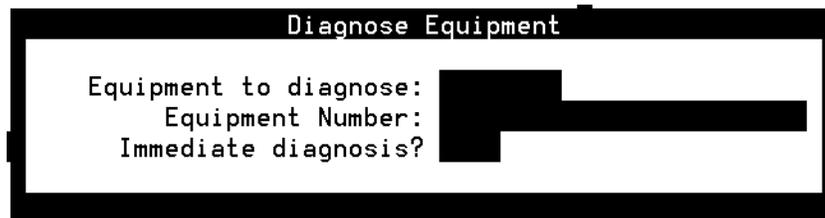
### Procedure

To diagnose one or more Tip/Ring circuit cards, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Diagnose Equipment window (Figure 2-46).



---

**Figure 2-46. Diagnose Equipment Window**

Each voice card has a number (0 through 2) which is determined by the card's address set by dip switches. A card's number is shown on the first line of its display.

2. Enter **card** in the `Equipment to diagnose:` field.
3. Enter the number of the card(s) you want to diagnose in the `Equipment Number:` field.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Do not diagnose all of the voice cards at once. This may leave no channels available on the system to accept incoming calls.*

You can enter card numbers in several forms:

- A single card number (for example: 1)
  - A range of card numbers (for example: 0-2)
  - A list of single card numbers (for example: 0,1,2)
  - A list of single cards and ranges (for example: 0-2)
4. Enter **n** in the `Immediate Diagnosis?` field so that the card will be diagnosed when it is free of calls.



**CAUTION:**

*Diagnosing voice cards immediately by entering **y** in the `Immediate Diagnosis?` field will disconnect calls in progress. Do not enter **y** unless call traffic is extremely low. Diagnosing voice cards only when they are free of calls may take longer, but no calls will be disconnected.*

5. Press `F3` (Save).

Depending on the number of cards selected, diagnosis can take several minutes. When the diagnosis is complete the system displays the following message:

```
Request to diagnose Tip/Ring card <number> is
completed.
```

```
Press Enter to continue.
```

6. Press `ENTER`.

## Results

The voice card diagnostics progress through three main steps.

- Each channel (and as a result the entire card) is taken out of service by changing its state to MANOOS (manually out of service).
- Each channel is checked for loop current. Loop current is present on a channel when a live telephone line is physically connected between the IVC6 port and a properly administered switch port.
- Each channel (and as a result the entire card) is put back into service by changing their states to INSERV (in-service).

If a card and all of its channels pass diagnostics, each channel is returned to its previous state (prior to the diagnostic), and the following message is shown in the Diagnose Equipment Results screen.

```
Diag TR number, Passed.
```

The following messages are normal outputs of the diagnostic process and do not affect the operation of the card.

- `Diag TR number, Not attempting dial tone training (/vs/switch/analog/noDTtrain exists)`

For some switches, dial tone training is turned off because if the Lucent INTUITY system tries to get dial tone from many switch ports at one time, failures can occur on the switch side.

- `Found Loop current on channel number`

This message indicates that there is a working telephone line attached to the voice port.

- `Request to diagnose Tip/Ring number completed`

This message indicates that all requested tests have been completed.

The following list shows messages printed in the Diagnose Equipment Results screen that could signal problems.

- `No loop current on channel number`

OR

`Channel number changed to state FOOS`

The Lucent INTUITY system does not detect a working telephone line connected to the voice port. If this occurs, do the following:

1. Verify that the telephone line is securely connected to the voice card and the switch.
2. Verify that the analog line is set up properly on the switch. See the switch integration document included with your Lucent INTUITY system documentation set for more information.
3. Verify that the switch port has a dial tone, by removing the analog line, plugging in an analog telephone, and listening with the handset for dial tone. If there is dial tone, the voice card is likely the problem. If there is no dial tone, the problem is on the switch side. Verify switch wiring and administration.

- `Diag TR number: No dial tone frequencies set`

The Lucent INTUITY system did not detect dial tone, but it did detect loop current (phone line is attached). This could be a result of excessive load on the switch circuit pack. If this occurs, do the following:

1. Verify that Lucent INTUITY system analog lines are distributed over several switch circuit packs.
2. Verify that the switch administration for the ports is valid.

- Channel number changed to state BROKEN

OR

Card number changed to state BROKEN

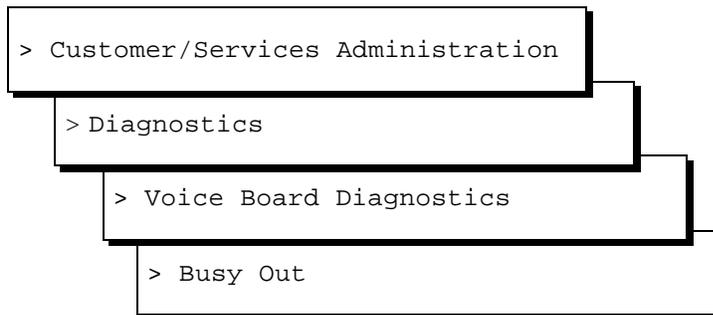
The channel or card is not working. Replace the Tip/Ring circuit card. See "Tip/Ring Circuit Cards" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".

### Busying out a Tip/Ring Circuit Card

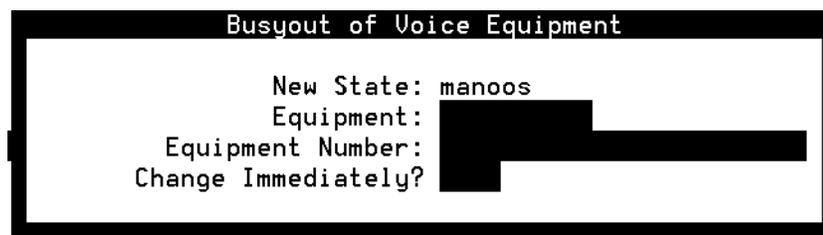
Busying out a Tip/Ring circuit card takes all channels on that card out of service (MANOOS or manually out of service state) so that calls are not forwarded to those channels. You may also busy out one or more individual channels.

To busy out a Tip/Ring circuit card, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Busyout of Voice Equipment window (Figure 2-47).



---

**Figure 2-47. Busyout of Voice Equipment Window**

The `New State:` field displays `manoos`. This is the state to which the cards or channels selected will be changed. This field cannot be changed.

2. Enter **card** or **channel** in the `Equipment:` field.

3. Enter the number of the card(s) or channel(s) you want to busyout in the `Equipment Number:` field.

 **CAUTION:**

*Do not busyout all of the voice cards at once. This may leave no channels available on the system to accept incoming calls.*

Card numbers range from 0 through 2, channel numbers range from 0 through 17. You can enter card and channel numbers in several forms.

- A single card number (for example: 1)
  - A range of card numbers (for example: 0-2)
  - A list of single card numbers (for example: 0,1,2)
  - A list of single cards and ranges (for example: 0-2)
4. Enter **n** in the `Change Immediately?` field so that the card or channel will busy out when it is free of calls.

 **CAUTION:**

*Busying out voice cards or channels immediately by entering **y** in the `Change Immediately?` field will disconnect calls in progress. Do not enter **y** unless call traffic is extremely low. If **n** is entered, the voice cards or channels will busy out when they are free of calls. Busying out voice cards and channels only when they are free of calls may take longer, but no calls will be disconnected.*

5. Press `F3` (Save).

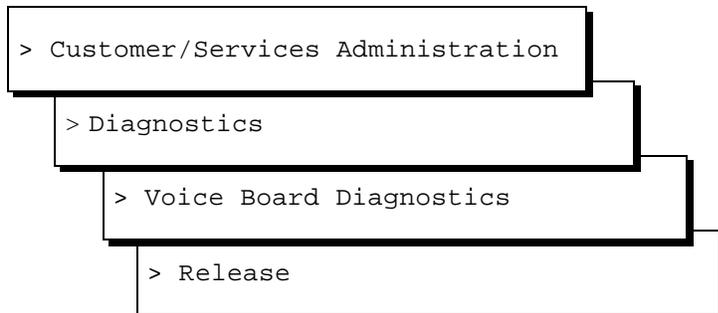
When the state change is complete, the system displays a Command Output screen.

### Releasing a Tip/Ring Circuit Card

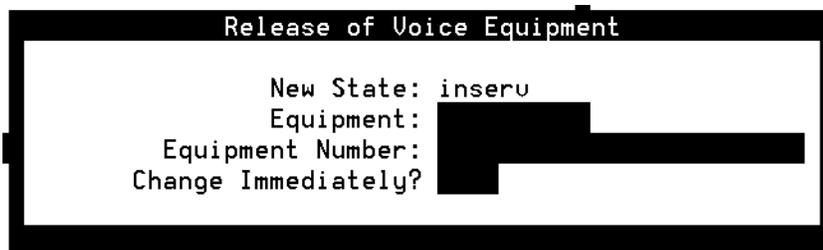
Releasing a Tip/Ring circuit card puts all channels on that card in service (INSERV) so that they can accept and process calls. You can also release one or more individual channels.

To release a Tip/Ring circuit card or channels, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Release of Voice Equipment window (Figure 2-48).



---

**Figure 2-48. Release of Voice Equipment Window**

The `New State:` field displays `insert` (in service). This is the state that the cards or channels selected will be changed to. This field can not be changed.

2. Enter **card** or **channel** in the `Equipment:` field.
3. Enter the number of the card(s) or channel(s) you want to release in the `Equipment Number:` field.

Card numbers range from 0 through 10, channel numbers range from 0 through 63. The card and channel numbers can be entered in several forms.

- A single card number (for example: 1)
- A range of card numbers (for example: 0-2)
- A list of single card numbers (for example: 0,1,2)
- A list of single cards and ranges (for example: 0-2)

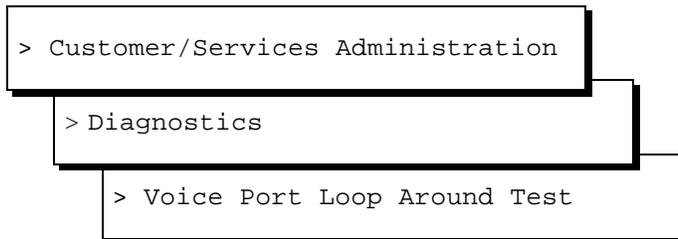
4. Enter **y** in the `Change Immediately?` field so that the card or channel will be released immediately.
5. Press **F3** (Save).

### **Voice Port Diagnostics**

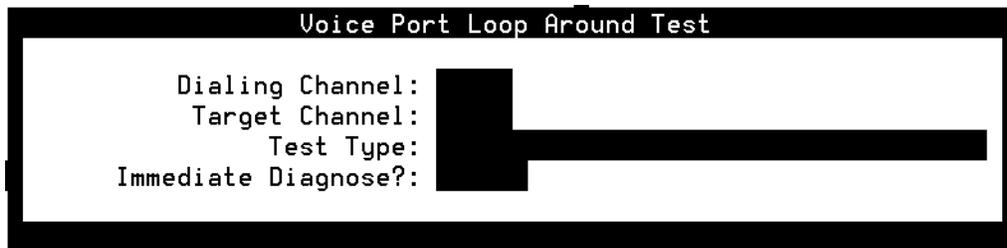
---

To diagnose a voice port without removing the voice card from service, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 2-1), select



The system displays the Voice Port Loop Around Test window (Figure 2-49).



---

**Figure 2-49. Voice Port Loop Around Test Window**

2. Enter a channel number in the `Dialing Channel:` field.  
The dialing channel is the channel which sends the signal used to diagnose the target channel.
3. Enter the number of the channel you want to diagnose in the `Target Channel:` field.
4. Enter a test type in the `Test Type:` field.  
The following tests can be run on the voice port:
  - all
  - code

- fax receive
- fax transmit
- gain control
- loop current/dial tone detection
- manipulation of hook state
- play
- ring detection
- speed control
- touch tone receive
- touch tone transmit



**NOTE:**

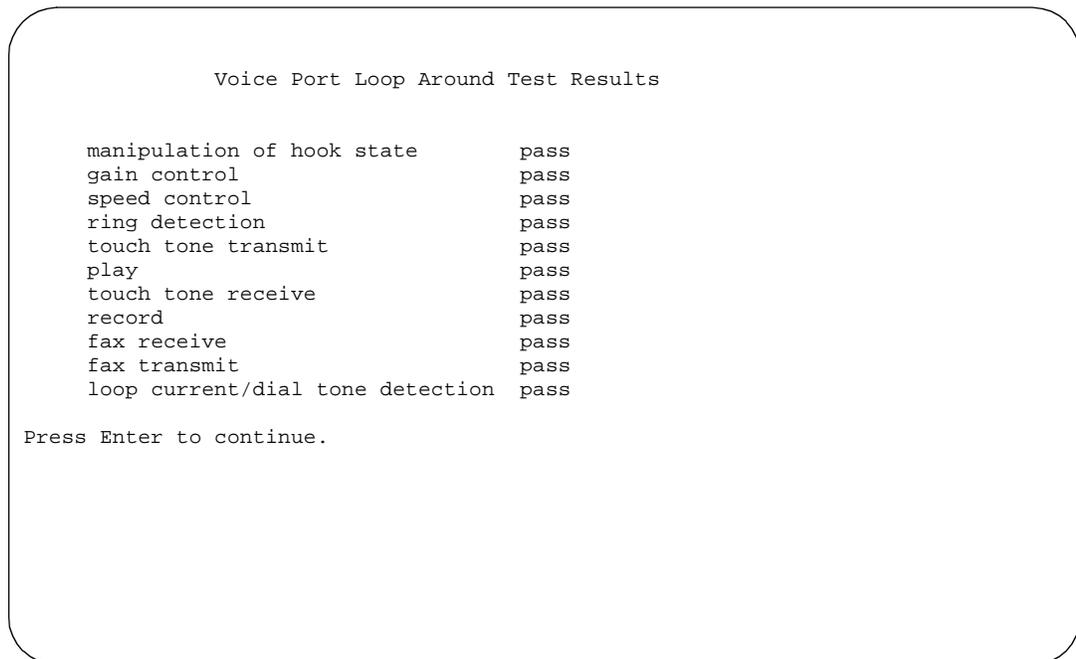
The gain control, loop current/dial tone detection, manipulation of hook state, ring detection, speed control, touch tone receive, and touch tone transmit test types will be run during a voice port loop around test regardless of the entry in the `Test Type:` field.

5. Enter **no** in the `Immediate Diagnose?` field.

If you enter **yes** in this field the diagnosis will be performed immediately regardless of the current state of the dialing channel.

6. Press **F3** (Save).

The system completes the diagnostics and displays the Voice Port Loop Around Test Results screen (Figure 2-50).



**Figure 2-50. Voice Port Loop Around Test Results Screen**

7. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Voice Port Loop Around Test window (Figure 2-49).



---

## Common System Procedures

# 3

---

### Overview

---

This chapter describes

- Cartridge tape and diskette drive operating procedures
- Backup and restore procedures
- Voice system administration procedures

### Purpose

---

The purpose of this chapter is to provide the procedures necessary to perform the most common procedures associated with the Lucent INTUITY™ system.

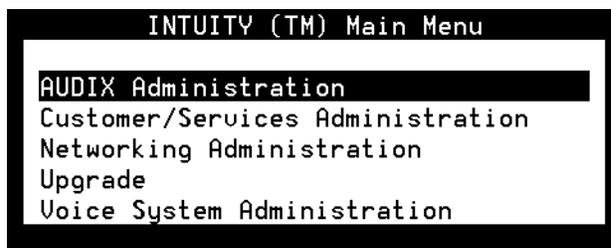
### Accessing the Product ID

---

The product ID is a 10-digit number used to identify each Lucent INTUITY system. You must have the product ID when contacting your remote maintenance service center.

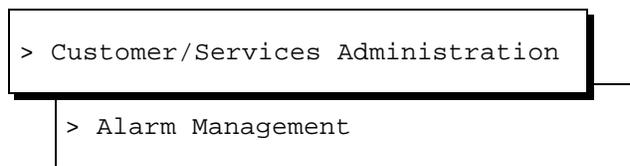
To access the product ID, do the following:

1. Start at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1).

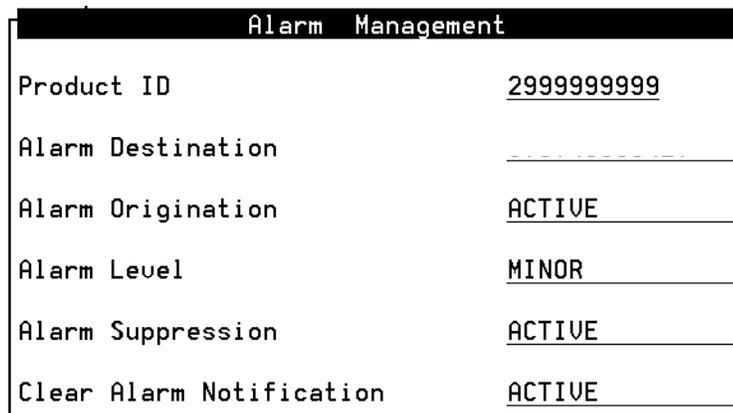


**Figure 3-1. Lucent INTUITY Main Menu**

2. Select



The system displays the Alarm Management window (Figure 3-2).



**Figure 3-2. Alarm Management Window**

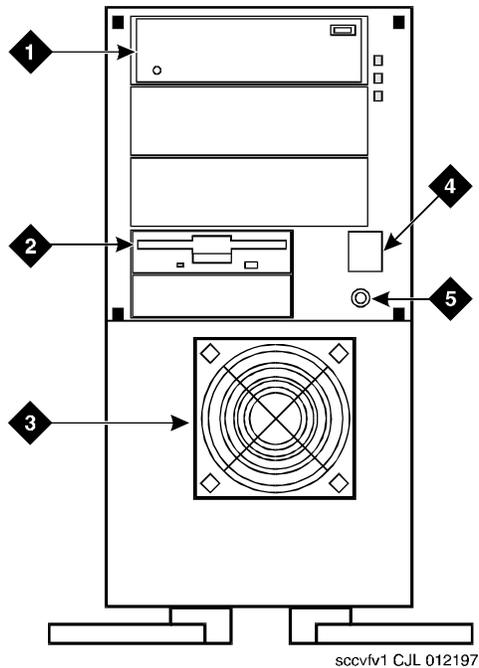
3. Record the product ID for use with the remote maintenance center.

## About Cartridge Drives and Tapes

---

Cartridge tapes provide for the storage of information used by the Lucent INTUITY system. The MAP/5P reads information from and writes information to cartridge tapes through the tape drive. The tape drive is located in Bay 1 (Figure 3-3).

---



1. Cartridge tape drive
2. Diskette drive
3. Circuit card cage fan
4. Power button
5. Reset button

---

**Figure 3-3. Front View of the MAP/5P**

### When to Change Cartridge Tapes

---

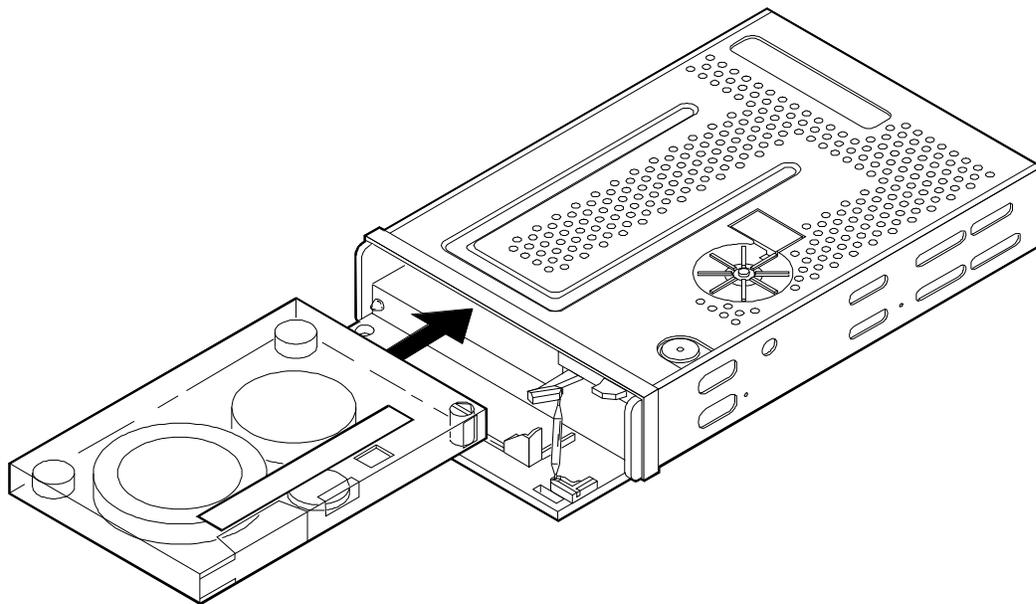
The manufacturers of the cartridge tapes recommend that you replace a tape after approximately 30 full-capacity write or read operations. For example, if two tapes are being alternated for the unattended nightly backup, replace both tapes every 2 months.

## **Inserting the Cartridge Tape**

---

To insert a cartridge tape, do the following:

1. Locate the tape drive on the front of the MAP/5P (Figure 3-3).
2. Check the read/write dial to make sure that the tape is not write-protected. The small dial on the front of the tape should be in the horizontal position.
3. Complete Steps a through c to insert the tape in the drive.
  - a. Press the button on the upper right corner of the drive to open the drive door.
  - b. Insert the tape (Figure 3-4).
  - c. Close the door to push in the tape.



---

**Figure 3-4. Tape Insertion with a Tape Drive**

**⇒ NOTE:**

The light on the tape drive will blink when the drive is in use. If the light is lit and not blinking, the tape drive is idle.

## Removing the Cartridge Tape

---

To remove a cartridge tape, do the following:

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*You can only remove the tape when the drive is idle, that is, when the light is not blinking.*

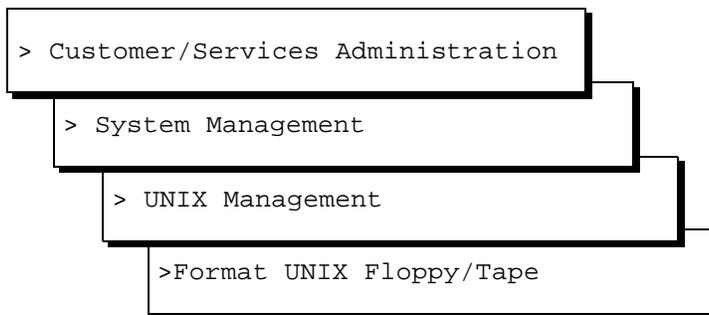
1. Press the button on the upper right corner of the drive to reveal part of the tape.
2. Pull out the tape.

## Formatting Cartridge Tapes

---

Formatting prepares a cartridge tape to receive data. To format a cartridge tape, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select



The system displays the Format UNIX Floppy/Tape menu (Figure 3-5).



---

**Figure 3-5. Format UNIX Floppy/Tape Menu**

2. Select `Format Cartridge Tape`.
3. Verify that the tape is not write-protected and insert the tape into the tape drive. See "About Cartridge Drives and Tapes" above for more information.

4. Press **y**  
The system displays a screen stating that the tape has been formatted.
5. Remove the tape from the tape drive.
6. Press **ENTER**.

## **About Diskette Drives and Diskettes**

---

Diskette can provide for the storage of information used by the Lucent INTUITY system. If information must be transferred from a Lucent INTUITY system without a LAN card, diskettes must be used.

### **Types of Diskettes**

---

The Lucent INTUITY system is not shipped with disks. If you need disks, obtain unformatted 3.5-inch disks. The disks can be either

- High density (1.44-Mbyte)
- Low density (720-Kbyte)

### **Inserting and Removing Diskettes**

---

#### **Inserting the Diskettes**

To insert a diskette, do the following:

1. Locate the diskette drive on the front of the MAP/5P (Figure 3-3).
2. Check the read/write switch to make sure that the diskette is not write-protected.
3. Insert the diskette in the drive.



**NOTE:**

The light on the diskette drive is on when the drive is in use. If the light is not on, the diskette drive is idle.

## Removing the Diskettes

To remove a diskette, do the following:

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*You can only remove the diskette when the drive is idle, that is, when the light is not on.*

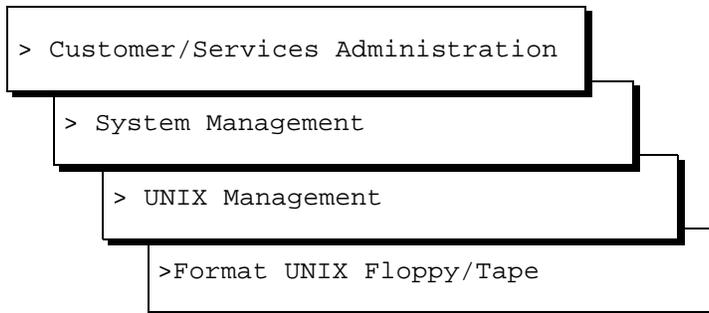
1. Press the button on the lower right corner of the diskette drive to reveal part of the diskette.
2. Pull out the diskette.

## Formatting Diskettes

---

Formatting prepares a diskette to receive data. To format a diskette, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select



The system displays the Format UNIX Floppy/Tape menu (Figure 3-5).

2. Select `Format 3.5 inch 1.44 Mbyte (High Density)` or `Format 3.5 inch 720 Kbyte (Low Density)` depending on the type of diskette being used.
3. Verify that the diskette is not write-protected and insert the tape into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Diskettes" above for more information.
4. Press **y**  
The system displays a screen stating that the diskette has been formatted.
5. Remove the diskette from the diskette drive.
6. Press `[ENTER]`.

## **Backing Up (Unattended)**

---

The unattended backup contains all of the information necessary to bring the system back to an operational state after a service affecting event. However, the unattended backup alone cannot completely restore the system to its previous state. The unattended backup can only bring the system back to an operational state. Employ the disaster recovery procedures outlined in Appendix D, "Disaster Recovery Checklists", to restore a system to the previous state.

Unattended backups do not require supervision and occur automatically. However, for the backup to be successful you must ensure that a cartridge tape is in the tape drive.

Unattended backups occur nightly at 3:00 a.m. and may take up to four hours. Unattended backups do not degrade service.

After verifying that the unattended backup was successful, remove the tape. Label it (with date and backup data type, for example, System Data), and store it. A second tape should then be inserted into the tape drive. See "Verifying the Unattended Backup" below for backup verification procedures.

## **How to Manage Tapes**

---

### **CAUTION:**

*Do not leave the same tape in the tape drive day after day. Once the unattended backup begins, the previous day's data is overwritten and unretrievable. Should today's unattended backup fail, neither today's nor yesterday's data will be available.*

In order to better manage the backed up data it is recommended that two tapes be used.

These two tapes can be alternated daily or additional tapes may be used to implement a longer cycle (for example, seven tapes labeled with the days of the week).

## **What Data Is Backed Up**

---

An unattended backup saves

- Detailed system data on shared memory, speech filesystem pointers, etc.
- Alarm management information
- A list of enabled features
- A list of installed software

- INTUITY AUDIX® Digital Networking connectivity and communication information
- INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging message headers, mailing lists, subscriber profiles (including automated attendant administration), and message-waiting indicator status
- Switch integration parameters
- Serial port assignments
- Hard disk configuration

Table 3-1 lists the network information stored during an unattended backup.

**Table 3-1. Network Information Stored During an Unattended Backup**

| <b>Directory</b>                                         | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>/netw/db/vexnet.dbd</b>                               | Connectivity to other Lucent INTUITY, AUDIX R1, and AMIS Analog Networking machines in the network, local machine connectivity, and channel configurations |
| <b>/netw/db/db_anet.dbd</b>                              | Information regarding how to request and send remote updates of subscriber information                                                                     |
| <b>/netw/db/delta</b><br><b>/netw/db/delta.txt</b>       | Subscriber administration change records (binary and ascii)                                                                                                |
| <b>/netw/db/deltactl</b><br><b>/netw/db/deltactl.txt</b> | Control record for the delta table (binary and ascii)                                                                                                      |
| <b>/netw/db/kmach</b>                                    | Index file for the node data                                                                                                                               |
| <b>/netw/db/kport</b>                                    | Index file for the port table                                                                                                                              |
| <b>/netw/db/kdelta</b>                                   | Index file for the delta table                                                                                                                             |
| <b>/netw/db/krmail</b>                                   | Index file for the rmail table                                                                                                                             |
| <b>/netw/db/kupdstat</b>                                 | Index file for the updstat table                                                                                                                           |
| <b>/netw/db/kvnq</b>                                     | Index file for the vnq table                                                                                                                               |
| <b>/netw/db/mach</b><br><b>/netw/db/node.txt</b>         | Data of machines in the network (binary and ascii)                                                                                                         |
| <b>/netw/db/nodeid</b><br><b>/netw/db/nodeid.txt</b>     | Data used to allocate new node id's (binary and ascii)                                                                                                     |
| <b>/netw/db/port</b><br><b>/netw/db/port.txt</b>         | Networking channel configuration on local machine (binary and ascii)                                                                                       |

*Continued on next page*

**Table 3-1. Network Information Stored During an Unattended Backup — Continued**

| Directory                                                | Description                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>/netw/db/rmail</b><br><b>/netw/db/rmail.txt</b>       | Table that keeps track of outgoing voice mail messages that have not been accessed (binary and ascii)    |
| <b>/netw/db/rmailctl</b><br><b>/netw/db/rmailctl.txt</b> | Control record for the rmail table (binary and ascii)                                                    |
| <b>/netw/db/updstat</b><br><b>/netw/db/updstat.txt</b>   | Table containing update status of every remote machine (binary and ascii)                                |
| <b>/netw/db/vnq</b><br><b>/netw/db/vnq.txt</b>           | Temporary table used to identify which remote subscribers require voiced name updates (binary and ascii) |

Table 3-2 lists the voice mail information stored during and unattended backup.

**Table 3-2. Voice Mail Information Stored During an Unattended Backup**

| Directory                          | Description                                                                               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>/vm/audix/md/mdata</b>          | Message headers, mailing lists, subscriber profiles, and message-waiting indicator status |
| <b>/vm/audix/md/mdata/ocserv</b>   | Outgoing call queue status files                                                          |
| <b>/vm/audix/md/config/hlrfile</b> | High-level resource control file                                                          |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/mail/dr</b>        | Message delivery queue                                                                    |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/mail/mb</b>        | Mailbox record (incoming and outgoing mailbox data)                                       |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/mail/node</b>      | Mailbox node status file (for networking)                                                 |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/mail/xmq</b>       | Remote transmission queue                                                                 |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/mesg/mh</b>        | Message headers (stores information per message such as original extension number, etc.)  |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/mesg/vf</b>        | Voice file reference count (number of references per voice file)                          |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/attend</b>   | Automated attendant data                                                                  |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/cls</b>      | Class-of-service data                                                                     |

*Continued on next page*

**Table 3-2. Voice Mail Information Stored During an Unattended Backup — *Continued***

| <b>Directory</b>                  | <b>Description</b>              |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/netport</b> |                                 |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/netprof</b> |                                 |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/pdir</b>    | Personal directory data         |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/rmatrix</b> | Sending restriction matrix data |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/sdl</b>     | Mailing and delivery list file  |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/sup</b>     | Subscriber profile file         |
| <b>/vm/audix/sd/sdata/syp</b>     | System-wide data                |

Table 3-3 lists the voice platform information stored during an unattended backup.

**Table 3-3. Voice Platform Information Stored During an Unattended Backup**

| <b>Directory</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>/vs/data</b>   | Platform data files containing information such as performance parameters, text screens, and speech filesystem mount points |
| <b>/vs/shmem</b>  | All files related to shared memory operations                                                                               |
| <b>/vs/switch</b> | All files and directories related to switch integration                                                                     |

### **Verifying the Unattended Backup**

---

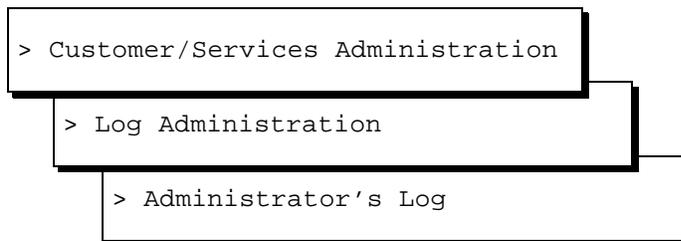
The system administrator should check the administrator's log daily to ensure that a successful unattended backup occurred. There are two ways to check the log:

- Using the Log Administration menu
- Using the AUDIX Administration screen

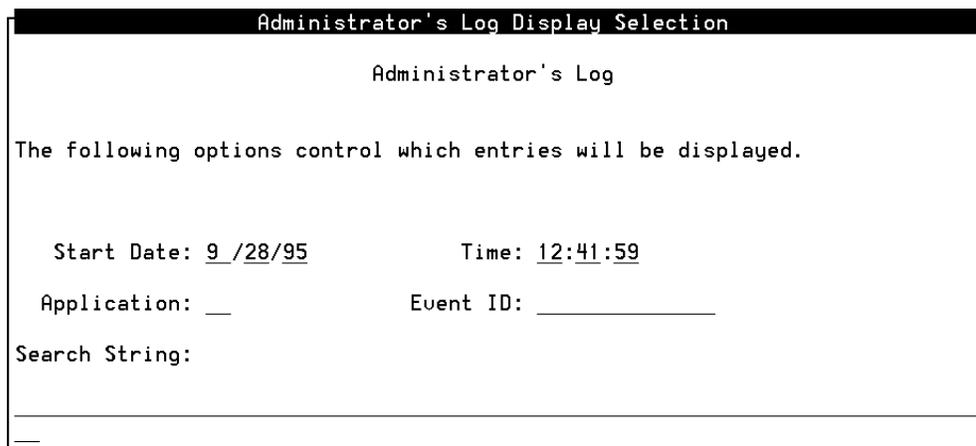
### Successful Backup Verification using the Log Administration Menu

To verify a successful unattended backup from the Log Administration menu, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select



The system displays the Administrator's Log Display Selection window (Figure 3-6).

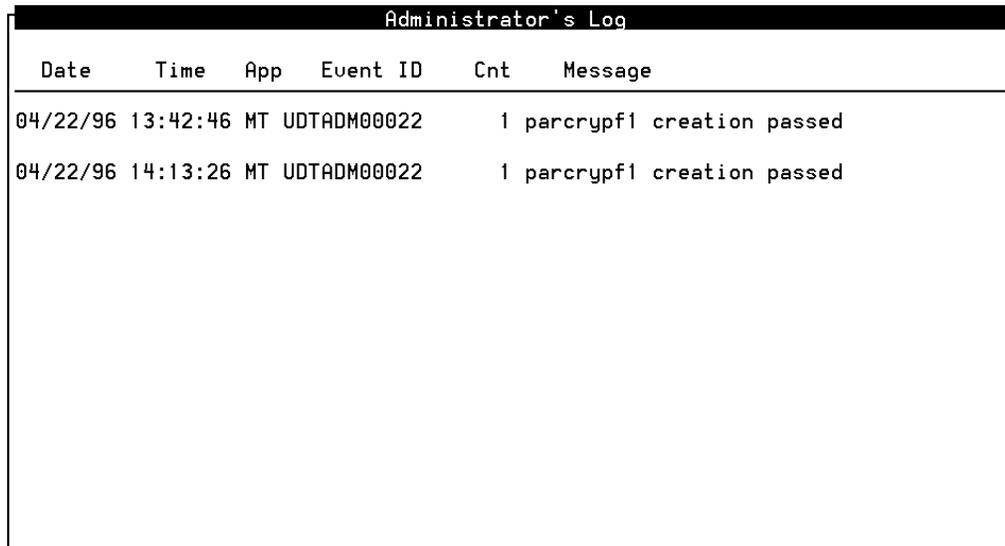


---

**Figure 3-6. Administrator's Log Display Selection Window**

2. Place the cursor in the Event ID: field.
3. Enter **BKRST001**
4. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the Administrator's Log window (Figure 3-7).



| Administrator's Log |          |     |             |     |                           |
|---------------------|----------|-----|-------------|-----|---------------------------|
| Date                | Time     | App | Event ID    | Cnt | Message                   |
| 04/22/96            | 13:42:46 | MT  | UDTADM00022 | 1   | parcrypf1 creation passed |
| 04/22/96            | 14:13:26 | MT  | UDTADM00022 | 1   | parcrypf1 creation passed |

---

**Figure 3-7. Administrator's Log Window**

5. Verify that there is an entry with today's date and the following text:  
`Backup process has been completed successfully.`  
If an entry with today's date does not exist the unattended backup was not successful.

### **Successful Backup Verification Using the AUDIX Administration Screen**

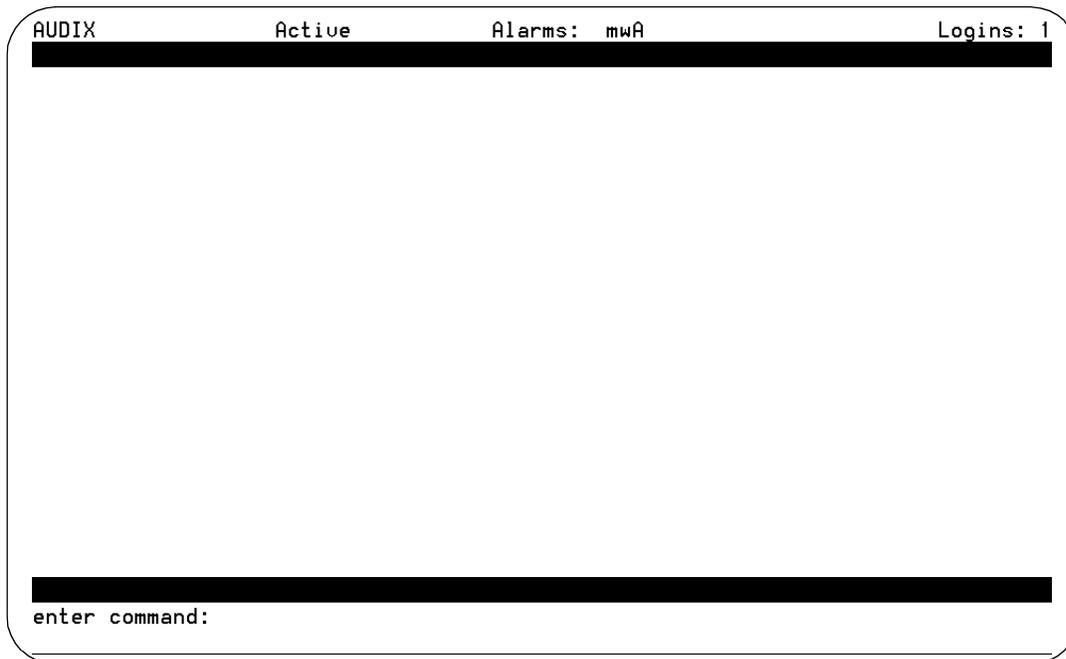
To verify a successful unattended backup from the AUDIX Administration screen, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select



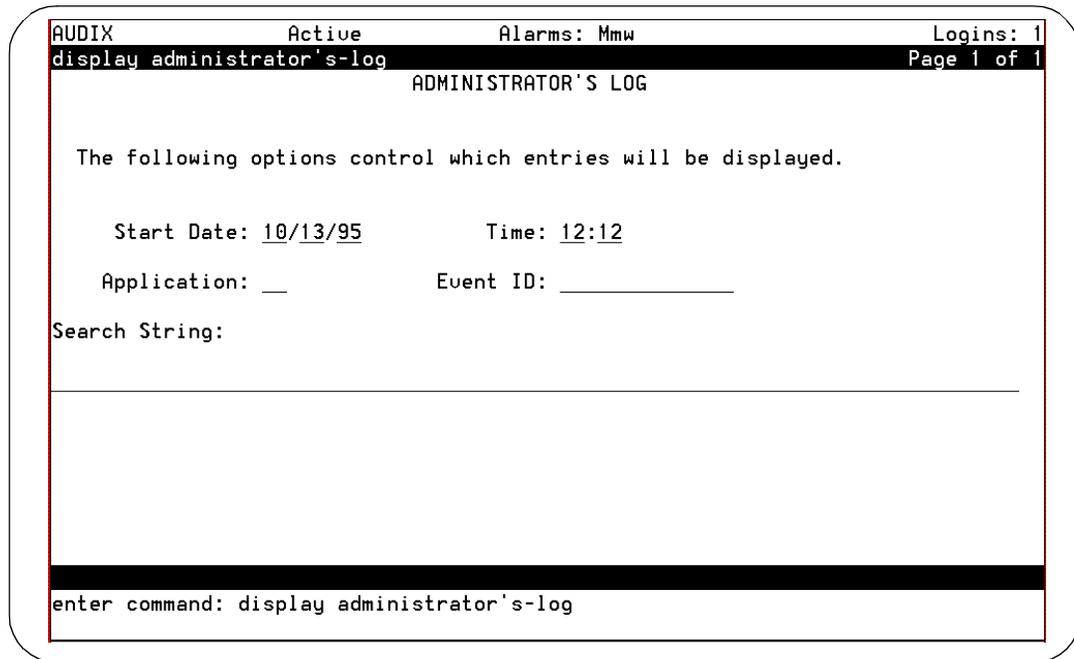
```
> AUDIX Administration
```

The system displays the AUDIX Administration screen (Figure 3-8).



**Figure 3-8. AUDIX Administration Screen**

2. Enter **display administrator's-log** at the `enter command:` prompt.  
The system displays the AUDIX Administrator's Log Display Selection screen (Figure 3-9).



**Figure 3-9. AUDIX Administrator's Log Display Selection Screen**

3. Move the cursor to the `Event ID:` field.
4. Enter **BKRST001**
5. Press **(F3)** (SAVE).

The system displays the AUDIX Administrator's Log screen (Figure 3-10).

```

AUDIX Active Alarms: mw Logins: 2
display administrator's-log Page 1
ADMINISTRATOR'S LOG

Date Time App Event ID Cnt Message
02/12/96 15:44 MT AOMADM00001 1 Alarm Origination Level on Alarm Manage
ment Form changed to MINOR
02/12/96 15:44 MT AOMADM00001 1 Clear Alarm Notification on Alarm Manag
ement Form changed to ACTIVE
02/12/96 15:44 MT UDTADM00022 3 parcrypf1 creation passed
02/12/96 15:48 MT UDTADM00022 1 parcrypf1 creation passed
02/12/96 15:49 MT UDTADM00022 2 parcrypf1 creation passed
02/12/96 15:50 MT UDTADM00022 3 parcrypf1 creation passed
02/12/96 15:52 MT UDTADM00022 2 parcrypf1 creation passed
02/12/96 17:25 MT UDTADM00022 1 parcrypf1 creation passed

Press [NextPage], [PrevPage] or [Cancel] to abort
enter command: display administrator's-log

```

**Figure 3-10. AUDIX Administrator's Log Screen**

## Backing Up (Attended)

Unattended backups do not save everything, therefore you may want to copy other types of information for security and recovery purposes. The attended backup does not cause a degradation in service. However, for best results perform these backups at a time when the Lucent INTUITY system experiences low usage.

## Data Types

You can manually backup any combination of the following data types at any time.

### System Data

System data is automatically backed up nightly through the unattended backup commands. See "Backing Up (Unattended)" above for a list of the items included in system data. In addition to the unattended backup, you should also back up the system data manually whenever you make extensive changes to the subscriber profiles.

## **Announcements**

Announcements are the prompts and phrases that guide the user through INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging. This data type does not require a backup unless the system has customized announcements that have just been changed. If customized announcements are not being used, a backup of announcements already exists on the original factory tape.

## **INTUITY AUDIX Greetings and Messages**

INTUITY AUDIX voice messaging greetings include each subscriber's primary voice greeting, multiple personal greetings, automated attendant menus and messages, and bulletin board messages. INTUITY AUDIX voice messaging are all of the call answer and voice mail messages that subscribers send and receive every day.

## **INTUITY AUDIX Names**

The INTUITY AUDIX names data type contains voiced subscriber names. After additional subscriber names have been recorded, you should conduct an attended backup of this filesystem.

## **Attended Backup**

---

To perform an attended backup, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
> Backup/Restore
```

```
> Backup
```

The system displays the Backup window (Figure 3-11).

| Backup                         |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| <u>S</u> ystem Data            | <u>Y</u> es |
| <u>A</u> UDIX Announcements    | <u>Y</u> es |
| <u>A</u> UDIX Names            | <u>Y</u> es |
| <u>G</u> reetings and Messages | <u>Y</u> es |
| <u>G</u> uest Messages         | <u>Y</u> es |
| <u>L</u> odging System Files   | <u>Y</u> es |
| _____                          | _____       |
| _____                          | _____       |
| _____                          | _____       |

**Figure 3-11. Backup Window**

2. Enter **y** in the fields to be backed up.



**NOTE:**

The fields displayed on the Backup window are based on the system's configuration. Therefore, the window you see may look different than the one shown here.

3. Enter **n** in all of the other fields.
4. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the following message.

```
backup started
calculating approximate number of tape(s) required
please wait
```

```
the backup will need approximately:
x yyy MB cartridge tape(s)
```

5. Make sure that there are enough cartridge tapes to accommodate the backup.

The system displays the following message:

```
Verify whole backup tape(s) will double the amount of
backup time.
Do you really want to verify tape(s)?
(Strike y or n)
```

6. The Lucent INTUITY system verifies a backup tape by reading back the entire set of data it has just written on the tape.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Verifying the back-up tape increases the total time for backup from 1-1/2 hours to 3 hours. Verification is not necessary to ensure a good back-up tape.

To verify the back-up tape, press **y**. If you do not want to verify the backup tape, press **n**.

The system displays the following message:

```
please insert a tape into the tape drive to back up
tape 1
press <Enter> when tape is inserted
press <Esc> key to terminate the backup
```

7. Insert the first cartridge tape in the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" above for this procedure.
8. Press  when the tape drive is idle.

The system displays a series of messages indicating what is being stored on the backup tape.

**⇒ NOTE:**

The light on the 2-Gbyte drive will blink when the drive is in use. If the light is not blinking, the tape drive is idle.

9. If another tape is necessary:
  - a. Remove the current tape. See "Removing the Cartridge Tape" above for this procedure.
  - b. Label the tape with the current date and back-up data type(s).
  - c. Insert the next tape. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" above for this procedure.

If another tape is not necessary, continue with Step 10.

When the backup is complete, the system displays the following message:

```
backup process has been completed successfully
press any key to continue
```

10. Press .

## Restoring Backups

---

The information stored on cartridge tapes during the unattended and attended backup procedures is used to restore the system to an operational state.

If a system problem or failure occurs, backups can be invaluable in returning the system to an operational state. You will likely only restore backups when directed to do so by an alarm repair action.

Depending on the severity of the situation, Lucent INTUITY software may have to be reinstalled before restoring any backups. See Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software", for these procedures.

**⇒ NOTE:**

It takes approximately 2 hours to restore one tape.  
This procedure works for both attended and unattended backups.

To restore the backup, do the following:

1. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" below for more information.
2. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> Backup/Restore
> Restore
```

The system displays the following message:

```
please insert a tape into the tape drive to restore
press <Enter> when tape is inserted
press <Esc> key to terminate the restore
```

3. Insert the cartridge tape that contains the data to be restored into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" above for more information.
4. Press **ENTER** to continue.

The system displays the header information for the tape. That information includes:

- Tape label
- Date
- List of packages (with release and version) installed on the machine when the tape was made
- Data types

The following is an example of tape header information:

PRODUCT\_ID=2299999999

DATE=09/11/93 09:51

PKG=VM:0:R1.1

PKG=mtce:1.0:1.0-4

PKG=netw:0:1.0-4.3

PKG=vs:1.0:1.0-4

TYPE=System Data:

Press <Enter> to select data type.

Press <Esc> to terminate the restore.

5. Check the data types listed under TYPE=System Data to verify that this tape contains the appropriate data.

If it does not perform the following Steps a through c:

- a. Press **(ESC)**.
- b. Return to Step 3 above.
- c. Try another tape.

If it does, continue with Step 6.

6. Press **(ENTER)** to continue.

The system displays the Restore window.

7. Enter **y** in the fields that display the data types you want to restore.

**⇒ NOTE:**

The fields displayed on the Restore window are based on the data stored on the tape.

8. Enter **n** in all of the other fields.
9. Press **(F3)** (SAVE) to restore the data types selected.
10. Insert subsequent tapes if prompted.
11. Press **(ENTER)** when the restore is complete.

The system displays the following message:

```
restore process has been completed successfully
press any key to continue
```

If the restore fails, the system displays the following message:

```
Restore Failed.
```

Do the following Steps a through c:

- a. Rewind the tape by removing it from the tape drive and then reinserting it.
  - b. Return to Step 4 and attempt the restore again.
  - c. If the restore fails a second time, access the alarm log. See Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Alarms and Log Messages* and follow associated repair actions for any active alarms in the log.
12. Reboot the system. See "Shutting Down and Rebooting the Lucent INTUITY System" below for this procedure.

## **Administering Voice Messaging**

The voice system is the Lucent INTUITY system's base voice processing software.

Starting the voice system brings the software into a state where it can accept and process calls. Stopping the voice system brings the software into a lower level state in which it cannot accept calls.

### **Starting the Voice System**

To start the voice system, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
> System Management
```

```
> System Control
```

```
>Start Voice System
```

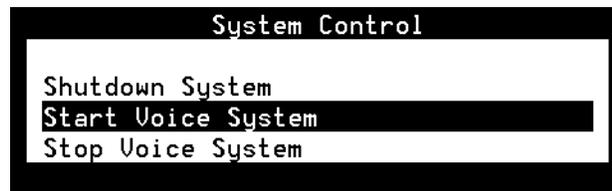
The system displays the following message:

```
The Voice System is starting.  
The Voice System is initializing cards.  
Startup of the Voice System is complete.
```

Hit acknowledge key to continue.

2. Press **(F1)** (ACK).

The system displays the System Control menu (Figure 3-12).



---

**Figure 3-12. System Control Menu**

You have completed this procedure.

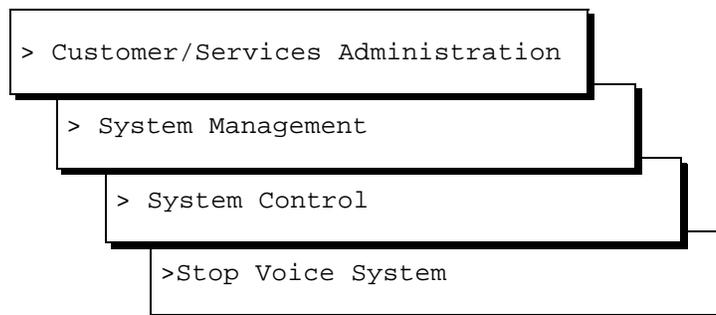
### Stopping the Voice System

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Only stop the voice system when it is absolutely necessary. All calls in progress will be disconnected. Users calling AUDIX will hear a fast busy signal. Callers sent to AUDIX coverage will hear ringing with no answer.*

To stop the voice system, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select



The system displays the Wait Time window (Figure 3-13).



---

**Figure 3-13. Wait Time Window**

2. Enter a number between 60 and 600 to designate how long the system will wait for calls in progress to finish before stopping the voice system.
3. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the following message:

The Voice System is now stopping.

Initiating request to clear all calls in the next 60 seconds.

Orderly idling of the system succeeded.

After the Voice System has completely stopped, use the Start Voice System choice from the System Control menu to restart the Voice System.

The Voice System has stopped.

Press Enter to Continue.

**⇒ NOTE:**

When the voice system is stopped, the user cannot access INTUITY AUDIX administration screens. AUDIX Administration still appears as an option on the Lucent INTUITY Main menu, but the user cannot select this option. To view INTUITY AUDIX administration screens, the user must restart the voice system. See "Starting the Voice System" above for the procedure.

4. Press **ENTER**.

## Shutting Down and Rebooting the Lucent INTUITY System

---

You must shut down the Lucent INTUITY system before you perform a reboot. This section describes both procedures.

### Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System

---

1. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" above for the procedure.
2. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> System Management
> System Control
> Shutdown System
```

The system displays the Wait Time window (Figure 3-13).

3. Enter a number between 0 and 60 to designate how long the system will wait for users to log off.
4. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the following message:

Shutdown started.

When the system is completely shut down, the system displays the following message:

The system is down.

Press Ctrl-Alt-Del to reboot your computer.

5. Continue with the next procedure, "Rebooting the System."

## **Rebooting the System**

---

Rebooting the system can be done in two ways:

- A *warm reboot* (performed while the computer is on)
- A *cold reboot* (turning the computer off, then back on again)

### **Performing a Warm Reboot**

1. Make sure that there is no diskette in the floppy drive.
2. Press `Ctrl-Alt-Del`.

The system performs a power-on self test (POST). The screen lists various hardware components and the status of the tests performed on those components.

When the reboot is complete, the system displays the following prompt:

```
Startup of the Voice System is complete.  
Console Login:
```

3. If `FAIL` appears in the status column for any component do the following:
  - a. Record the component's name.
  - b. Access the alarm log to begin troubleshooting. See Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Alarms and Log Messages* for this procedure.

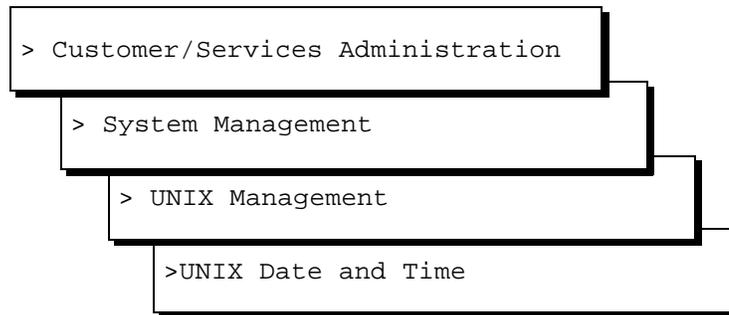
### **Performing a Cold Reboot**

1. Make sure that there is no diskette in the floppy drive.
2. To perform a cold reboot, turn the MAP/5P off by pressing the power button on the front of the unit (Figure 3-3).
3. Wait 30 seconds to allow the drives to come to a complete stop.
4. Turn the power on by pressing the power button on the front of the MAP/5P (Figure 3-3).

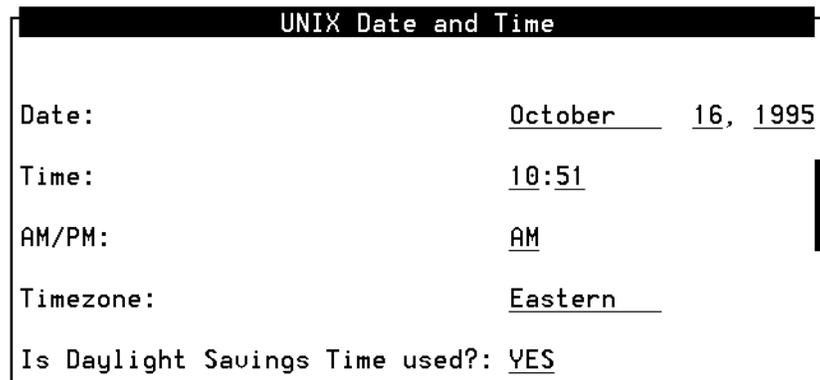
## Verifying the Date and Time

### Checking the UNIX Date and Time Window

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select



The system displays the UNIX Date and Time window (Figure 3-14).



**Figure 3-14. UNIX Date and Time Window**

2. Check each of the fields under UNIX Date and Time.  
If all of the fields are correct, press **F6** (CANCEL).  
If a field contains incorrect information, continue with the next procedure, "Changing the UNIX Date and Time Window".

## **Changing the UNIX Date and Time Window**

---

The user can change any of the displayed fields. To change one field in the Date and Time window, the user must either change or acknowledge the information in each field.

### **Changing the Date Field**

The date field contains the month, day, and year.

#### **Changing the Month**

1. Place the cursor on the `Month` field in the UNIX Date and Time window (Figure 3-14).
2. If the month shown is not correct, complete Steps a through c below:
  - a. Press `F2` (Choices) to display the months of the year (Figure 3-15).



---

**Figure 3-15. UNIX Month Choices Menu**

- b. Use `▲` or `▼` to move the cursor and highlight the correct month.
- c. Press `ENTER` to place the name of the correct month into the month field.

**⇒ NOTE:**

The user can also select the current month by entering the corresponding alphabetic abbreviation from this list: **Ja, F, Mar, Ap, May, Jun, Jul, Au, S, O, N, D.**

Continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Day".

If the month shown is correct, press `ENTER` for no change and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Day".

### Changing the Day

If the day of the month shown is not correct, enter the correct day as a number from 1 to 31 and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Year".

If the day of the month shown is correct, press **ENTER** for no change and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Year".

### Changing the Year

If the year shown is not correct, enter the correct year as a number from 1996 to 2038 and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Time Field".

If the year shown is correct, press **ENTER** for no change and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Time Field".

### Changing the Time Field

If the time shown is not correct, enter the correct time in the form of *hours:minutes* and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the AM/PM Field".

#### **NOTE:**

Use a 12-hour a.m./p.m. standard. Do not use the 24-hour military standard.

If the time shown is correct, press **ENTER** for no change and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the AM/PM Field".

### Changing the AM/PM Field

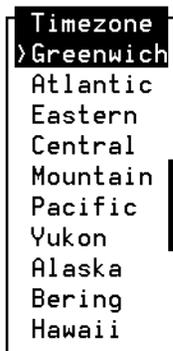
If **AM/PM** is not correct as shown, type **a** for a.m. or **p** for p.m. and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Time Zone Field".

If **AM/PM** is correct as shown, press **ENTER** for no change and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Time Zone Field".

### Changing the Time Zone Field

If the time zone shown is not correct, complete the following Steps 1 through 3 and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Is Daylight Savings Time Used Field".

1. Press **F2** (Choices) to display the list of time zones (Figure 3-16).



---

**Figure 3-16. UNIX Time Zone Choices Menu**

2. Use **▲** or **▼** to move the cursor and highlight the correct time zone.
3. Press **ENTER** to place the name of the correct time zone into the Timezone field.

If the time zone shown is correct, press **ENTER** for no change and continue with the next procedure, "Changing the Is Daylight Savings Time Used Field".

### Changing the Is Daylight Savings Time Used Field

1. Type **y** for yes or **n** for no depending upon whether or not daylight savings time is used at any time during the year.
2. Press **F3** (SAVE) to save the changes and continue with the next procedure, "Acknowledging the Changes to the Date and Time Window".

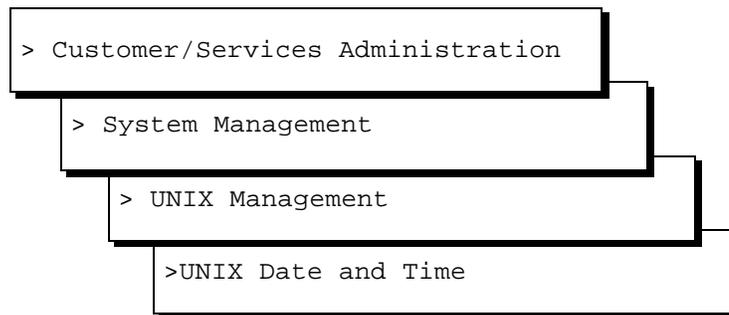
### **Acknowledging the Changes to the Date and Time Window**

After the changes have been made to the Date and Time window the user must ensure that the system recognizes the new information. To acknowledge the new information, do the following:

1. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Shutting Down and Rebooting the Lucent INTUITY System" above for the procedure.

At this time the date and time changes will take effect.

2. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 3-1), select



The system displays the UNIX Date and Time window (Figure 3-14).

3. Check each of the fields under UNIX Date and Time to ensure that the changes have been recorded.



---

# Getting Inside the Computer

# 4

---

## **Overview**

---

This chapter describes procedures for

- Proper electrostatic discharge protection
- Power removal and restoration
- Computer chassis access

## **Purpose**

---

The purpose of this chapter is to provide the correct procedures for accessing the internal components of the MAP/5P.

## Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge

---

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Read this section before unpacking the MAP/5P. You **must** observe proper grounding techniques to prevent the discharge of static electricity from your body into ESD-sensitive components.*

Circuit cards and packaging materials that contain ESD-sensitive components are usually marked with a yellow-and-black warning symbol (Figure 4-1).

---

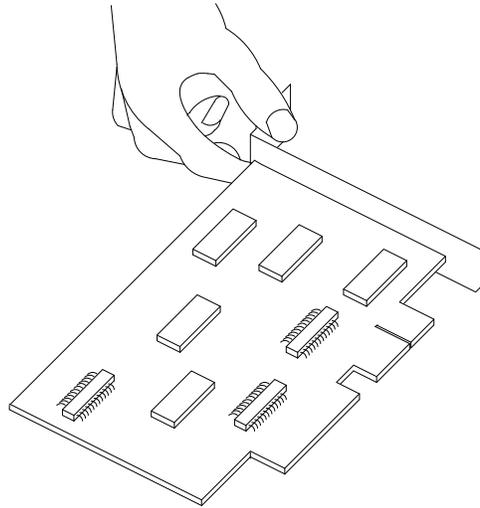


---

**Figure 4-1. ESD Warning Symbol**

To avoid damaging ESD-sensitive components, follow these rules:

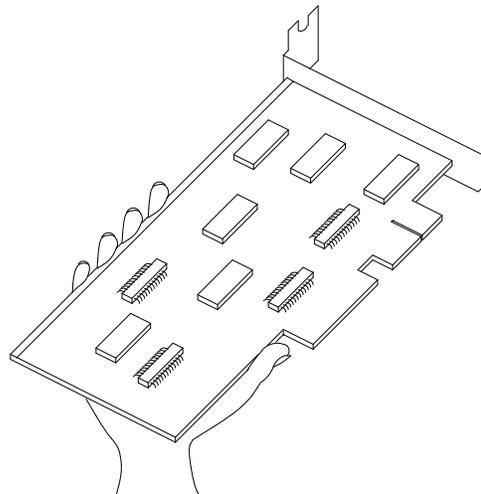
- Handle ESD-sensitive circuit cards only after attaching a wrist strap to your bare wrist. Attach the other end of the wrist strap to a ground that terminates at the system ground, such as any unpainted metallic chassis surface.
- Handle a circuit card by the faceplate or side edges only (Figure 4-2 and Figure 4-3).



---

**Figure 4-2. How to Hold a Small Circuit Card**

---



---

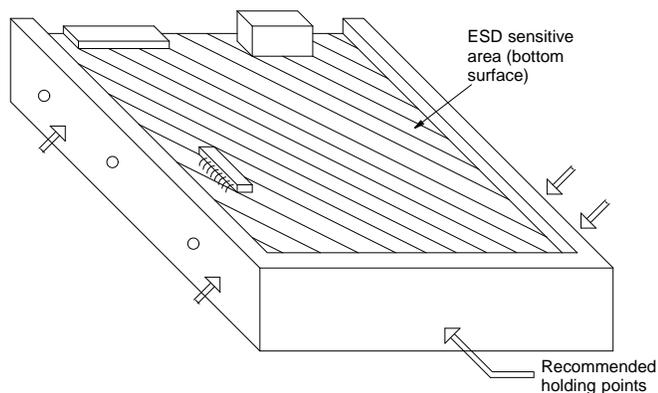
**Figure 4-3. How to Hold a Large Circuit Card**

---

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Ensure that your palm is not in contact with the non-component side of the board.*

- Keep circuit cards away from plastics and other synthetic materials such as polyester clothing.
- Do not hand circuit cards to another person unless that person is grounded at the same potential level.
- Hold devices such as a hard disk, floppy drive, or streaming tape in the same manner as a large circuit card. The ESD-sensitive area of these components is located on the bottom surface (Figure 4-4).

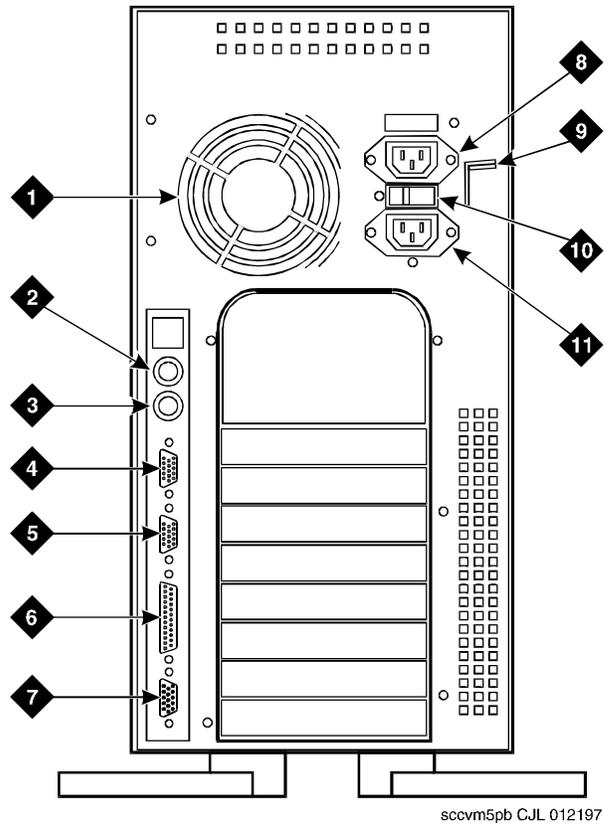


---

**Figure 4-4. ESD-Sensitive Area of an Electronic Component**

## Removing Power from the MAP/5P

The MAP/5P requires a dedicated circuit with a dedicated circuit breaker. The power cord connects to the rear of the MAP/5P at the point labeled AC power inlet receptacle (Figure 4-5). Before you begin any work in the MAP/5P complete the following procedure to remove power from the MAP/5P.



1. Power supply fan intake
2. Keyboard connector
3. Mouse connector
4. COM1
5. COM2
6. Parallel port
7. Video connector
8. AC power supply outlet
9. Dress cover lock
10. AC voltage selector switch
11. AC power inlet receptacle

**Figure 4-5. Back View of the MAP/5P**

1. Shut down the Lucent INTUITY™ system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
2. Turn off the monitor's power switch.  
The green or amber lamp on the front bottom of the monitor should be off.
3. Turn off the power switch on the front of the MAP/5P.  
The green lamp labeled POWER ON on the front of the unit should be off.
4. Unplug the MAP/5P from the power outlet.
5. Remove the MAP/5P power cord from the AC receptacle in the wall.
6. Observe the correct lock-out/tag-out precautions for isolating power as outlined in the Lucent lock-out/tag-out procedure.

## **Removing the Dress Cover**

---

The dress cover provides protection for the internal components of the MAP/5P. You must remove the dress cover to access these components.

 **DANGER:**

*Shut power off before removing the dress cover. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" above for the procedure.*

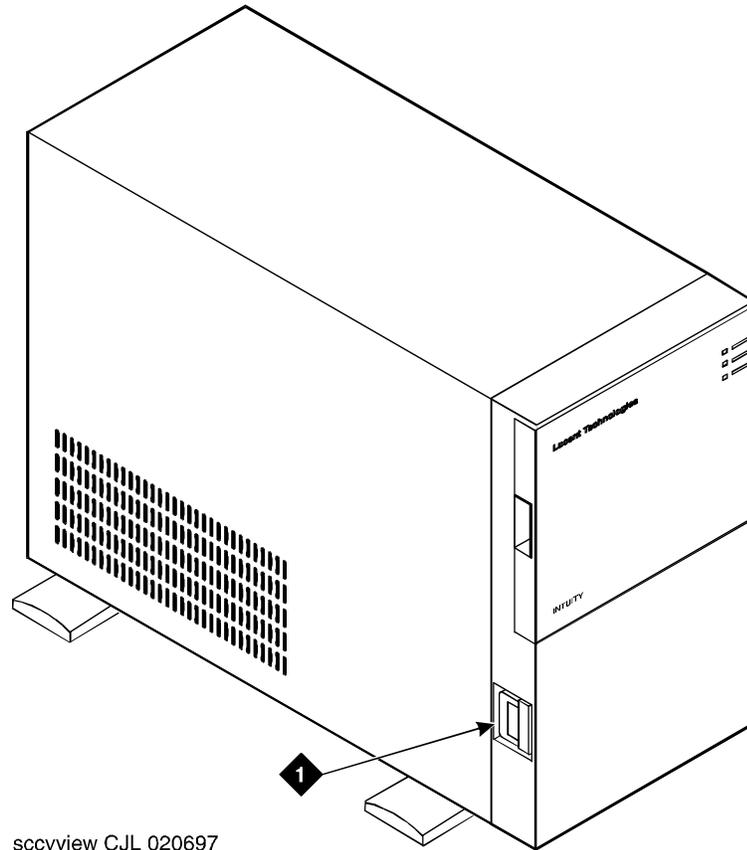
To remove the dress cover, do the following:

1. Place the dress cover lock (Figure 4-5) in the open position.

 **NOTE:**

Figure 4-5 shows the dress cover lock in the locked position.

2. Simultaneously compress the dress cover latches on either side of the MAP/5P (Figure 4-6).
3. Slide the dress cover away from the MAP/5P.



sccvview CJL 020697

1. Dress cover latch

---

**Figure 4-6. Removing the Dress Cover**

## **Replacing the Dress Cover**

---

To replace the dress cover, do the following:

1. Align the dress cover with the MAP/5P chassis.
2. Slide the dress cover back until it locks into place.
3. Close the dress cover lock on the back of the MAP/5P chassis.

## **Restoring Power to the MAP/5P**

To restore power to the MAP/5P, do the following:

1. Plug the MAP/5P power cord into the designated power outlet.
2. Fasten the power cord to the MAP/5P dress cover lock using a cable tie.



**NOTE:**

Leave some slack in the power cord between the dress cover lock and the back of the MAP/5P.

3. Turn on the monitor's power switch.  
The green or amber lamp on the front bottom of the monitor should be lit.
4. Press on the power switch on the front of the MAP/5P.  
The green lamp on the front of the unit should be lit.

---

# Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards

# 5

---

## **Overview**

---

This chapter describes

- Configuring circuit cards in the MAP/5P
- Types of circuit cards
- General steps for circuit card installation
- Specific procedures for installation of standard and optional MAP/5P circuit cards
- Settings for resource options

## **Purpose**

---

The purpose of this chapter is to ensure that

- Circuit cards are installed correctly
- Resource options are set correctly

## General Procedures

---

The general procedures include:

- Removing a circuit card
- Installing a circuit card

## Removing a Circuit Card

---

### CAUTION:

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

To remove a circuit card, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY™ system from service.
- Access the circuit card.
- Extract the circuit card.

## Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

## Accessing the Circuit Card

To access the circuit card, remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

## Extracting the Circuit Card

To extract the circuit card, do the following:

1. Locate the circuit card to be replaced within the card cage.
2. Disconnect any attached cables.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the connectivity of each cable to make it easier to connect them to the replacement circuit card.

3. If there are cables attached to other circuit cards which would impede the removal of the circuit card, disconnect them and place them to the side.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the connectivity of each cable.

4. Remove the retaining screw from the circuit card faceplate and save it.
5. Remove the circuit card from the backplane slot by gently pulling on each corner of the circuit card.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Note the slot assignment because you must install the replacement circuit card in the same backplane slot. See "Component Assignments" in Appendix A, "System Configuration", for circuit card slot assignments.

6. Remove the circuit card from the MAP/5P.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Hold the circuit card carefully by the edges and place it on a grounded mat. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for detailed electrostatic discharge precautions.*

7. If the circuit card being replaced is defective, note all symptoms of failure and include this information with the circuit card when it is returned.

## Installing a Circuit Card

---

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

To install a circuit card, you must

- Insert the circuit card.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system to service.

**⇒ NOTE:**

If you are adding an additional circuit card to the Lucent INTUITY system, complete the procedures, "Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service" and "Accessing the Circuit Card" above.

### Inserting the Circuit Card

To insert the circuit card, do the following:

1. Remove the new circuit card from its ESD protective wrapping.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Keep the package and all ESD protective wrapping. If you must return a circuit card for repair, re-use of the replacement unit packaging is necessary to meet the manufacturer's warranty.

2. Verify the circuit card switch and jumper settings. Ensure address switches and jumpers are set to match the old circuit card.

**⇒ NOTE:**

See the specific instructions, listed later in this chapter, for each type of circuit card being installed then continue with Step 3.

3. Holding the circuit card by its upper corners, slide the circuit card into the backplane connector slot position from which you removed the damaged circuit card. If necessary, see Appendix A, "System Configuration", to determine the correct slot in which to place the circuit card.
4. Apply even pressure to both corners of the circuit card until it is locked into the backplane.
5. Secure the circuit card faceplate into position by replacing the retaining screw.
6. Replace all cables on the new circuit card. Make sure these cables are attached to their proper terminations.
7. Replace all cables removed from other circuit cards. Make sure these cables are attached to their proper terminations.

### Re-assembling the MAP/5P

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.

## Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System to Service

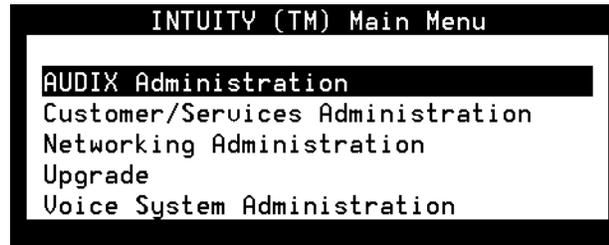
To restore the Lucent INTUITY system to service, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.
3. Verify the installation of the circuit card by doing the following:

**⇒ NOTE:**

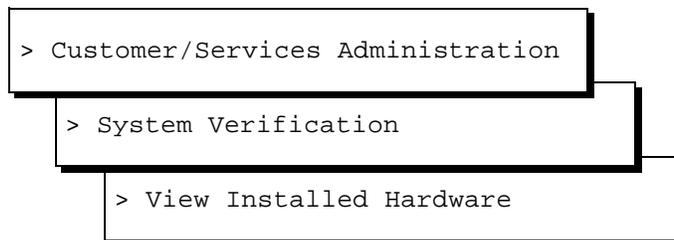
This procedure will only verify the installation of Tip/Ring and ACCX circuit cards.

- a. Start at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 5-1).



**Figure 5-1. Lucent INTUITY Main Menu**

- b. Select



The system displays the View Installed Hardware window (Figure 5-2).

```

View Installed Hardware
Installed hardware of mtce

MAP/40 chassis configured as a Model 40 with:
  o 63 megabytes of memory installed
  o -2032 megabyte hard drive installed at SCSI id 0
Remote Maintenance board installed.

Installed hardware of netw

Networking Board      Equipped      Version Number
      1              no              N/A
      2              no              N/A
    
```

**Figure 5-2. View Installed Hardware Window**

- c. Verify that the system has identified the new circuit card.

## Circuit Card Settings

---

The following sections list the specific jumper and switch settings for optional circuit cards.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

This section provides the following information on the optional feature circuit cards:

- Switch and jumper settings
- Other installation requirements that are specific to the particular circuit card you are installing

In general, circuit cards are not preset at the factory. You must set the switches and jumpers (resource options) *before* you install the circuit cards. When you set the switches according to the instructions in this book, remember that OFF is equivalent to open and ON is equivalent to closed.

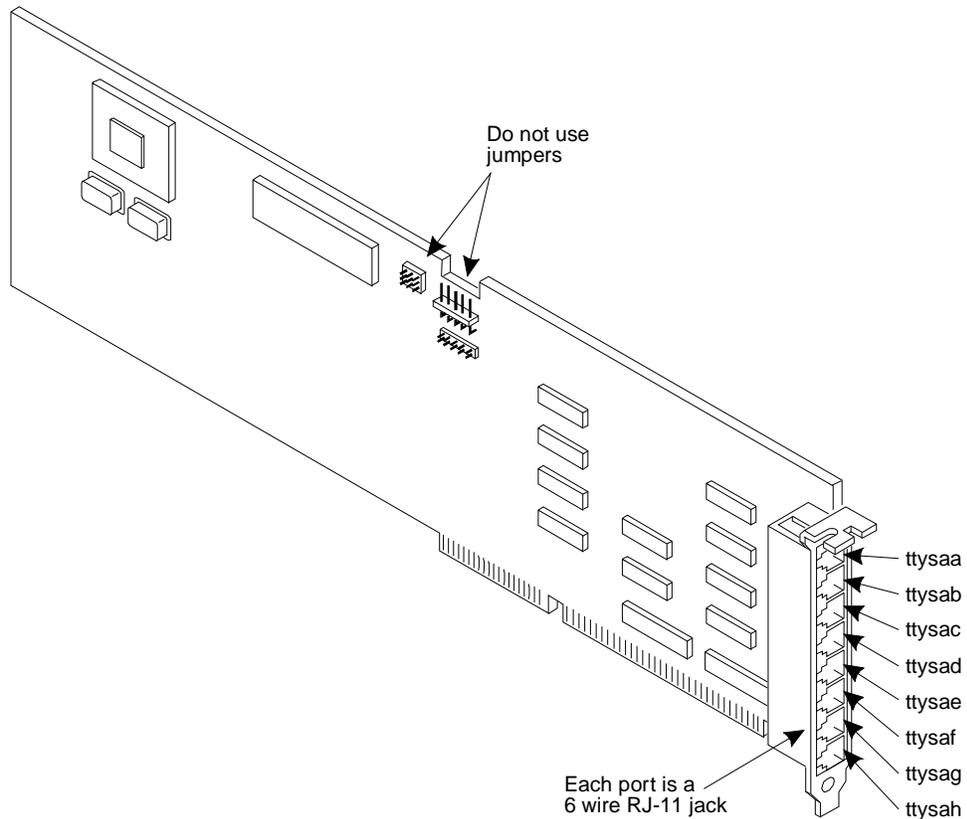
### **Multi-Port Serial Circuit Card**

---

The multi-port serial circuit card for the MAP/5P (Figure 5-3) has eight serial ports. Each port is a 6-wire, RJ-11 modular jack.

Modular adapters convert the modular jacks to RS-232 connectors. You need one adapter for each device to be connected. All eight serial ports can be used for modem, terminal, or other DTE or DCE components, provided they are not being used for switch integration.

You can install only one multi-port serial circuit card in the MAP/5P.



---

**Figure 5-3. Multi-Port Serial Circuit Card**

The multi-port serial circuit card requires no hardware configuration. Verify that no jumpers are set on this circuit card.

See "General Procedures" above for multi-port serial circuit card installation procedure.

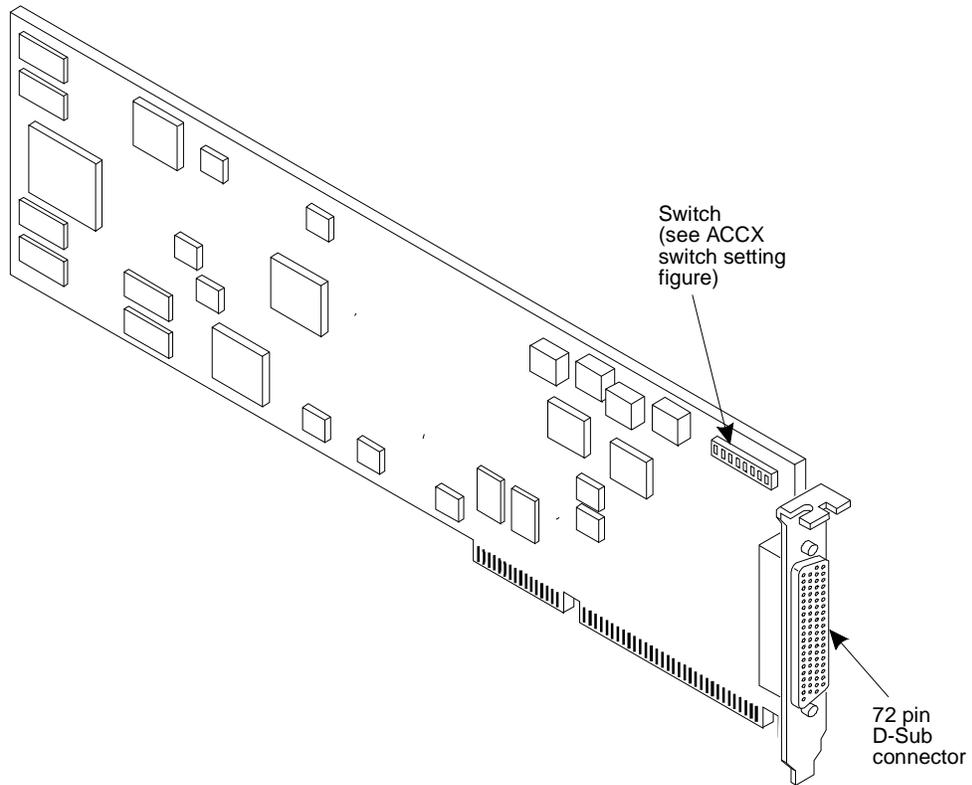
### **ACCX (AYC22) Circuit Card**

---

The Lucent INTUITY system supports up to eight networking channels on the MAP/5P via digital and analog remote connections using DCP and RS-232 links respectively from the ACCX circuit card (Figure 5-4). An ACCX circuit card terminates four data channels in one of the following combinations:

- Two DCP lines, each providing two I-channels for data. Depending on the version of the switch you are connecting to, you may only be able to use one of the two I-channels of each DCP circuit as shown in the following list:
  - System 75 R1V3, DEFINITY® G1 R1V4, and DEFINITY G3i, G3s, or G3vs Version 1 only support one I-channel.
  - DEFINITY G3i, G3s, and G3vs Version 2 can use both I-channels. The option must be purchased, installed, and administered on the switch before system administration is performed
- Four RS-232 ports.
- One DCP line (two I-channels) and two RS-232 ports.

You can install a maximum of one ACCX circuit card in the MAP/5P.

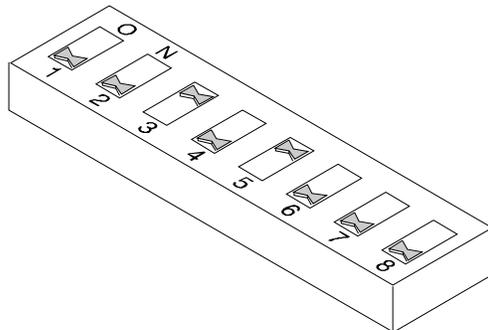


---

**Figure 5-4. ACCX Networking Circuit Card**

The ACCX circuit card includes eight dip switches. These switches represent address signals SA4 through SA11 on the ISA Bus and are used to set the address of the circuit card (Figure 5-5).

Base I/O address = 140 hex  
ACCX (AYC22) Card #1



---

**Figure 5-5. Switch Settings for the MAP/5P ACCX Circuit Card**

See "General Procedures" above for the ACCX circuit card installation procedure.

### **Switch Interface Circuit Cards**

---

The Lucent INTUITY system interfaces with the customer switch through:

- DCIU circuit card
- Digital station interface circuit card

### **DCIU Circuit Card**

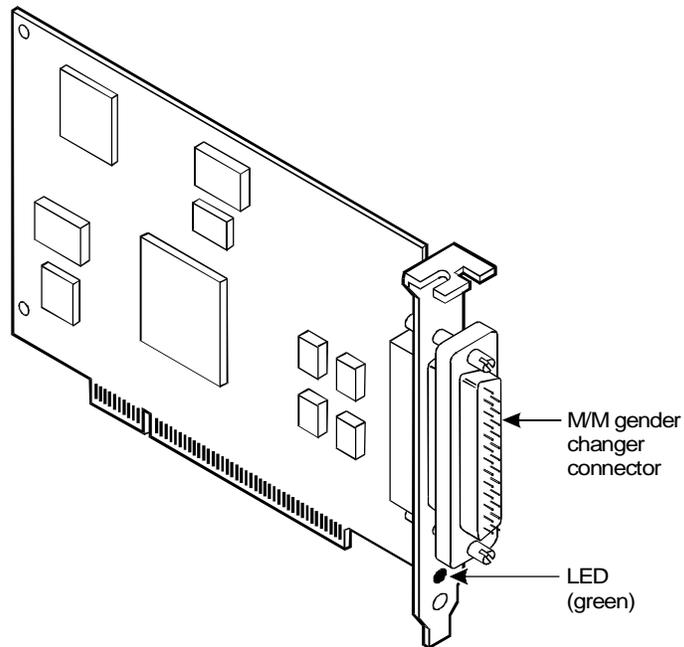
The DCIU circuit card (Figure 5-6) connects to Lucent switches through an X.25 link. Your system may interface with the link through this circuit card.

**⇒ NOTE:**

In order to use this circuit card the DCIU Switch Integration set must be installed on the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Installing the DCIU Switch Integration Set" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software", for the procedure.

You can install only one DCIU circuit card in the MAP/5P.

---



dciu KLC 080696

---

**Figure 5-6. DCIU Circuit Card**

### **Setting the Resource Options**

The DCIU circuit card contains no jumpers or switches that you must set before you install the circuit card.

### **Replacing a DCIU Circuit Card**

See "General Procedures" for the DCIU circuit card removal and installation procedures.

### **Installing a DCIU Circuit Card**

Use the following procedure to install a DCIU circuit card in a system which previously did not have a DCIU circuit card installed.

1. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
2. Install the Lucent INTUITY DCIU Switch Integration set. See "Installing the DCIU Switch Integration Set" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software" for the procedure.

3. Install the DCIU circuit card. See "Installing a Circuit Card" for the procedure.
4. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

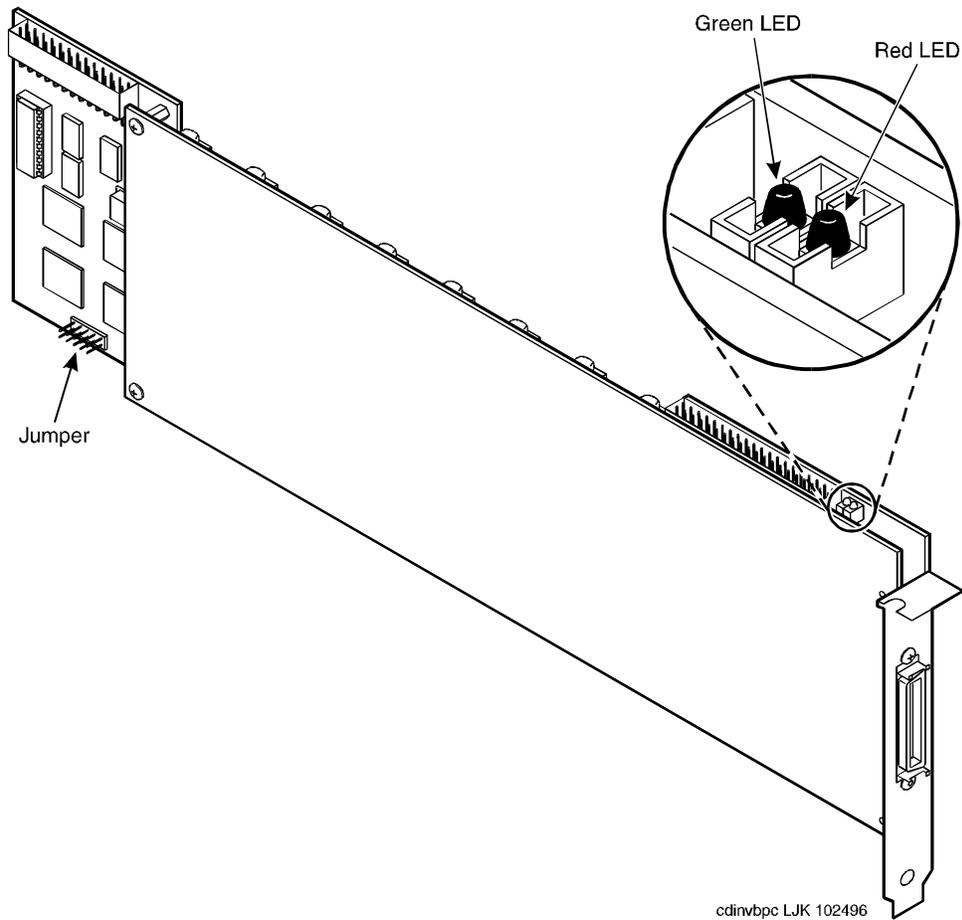
### **Digital Station Interface Circuit Card**

The digital station interface circuit card (Figure 5-7) connects to Lucent switches. Your system may interface with the switch through this circuit card.

**⇒ NOTE:**

In order to use this circuit card the Digital Station Circuit Card Switch Integration set must be installed on the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Installing the Digital Station Interface Circuit Card Switch Integration Set" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software", for the procedure.

You can install only one digital station interface circuit card in the MAP/5P.



---

**Figure 5-7. Digital Station Interface Circuit Card**

### **Setting the Resource Options**

The digital station interface circuit card on set of jumpers which must be verified before you install the circuit card. There should be no jumpers placed on the jumper field.

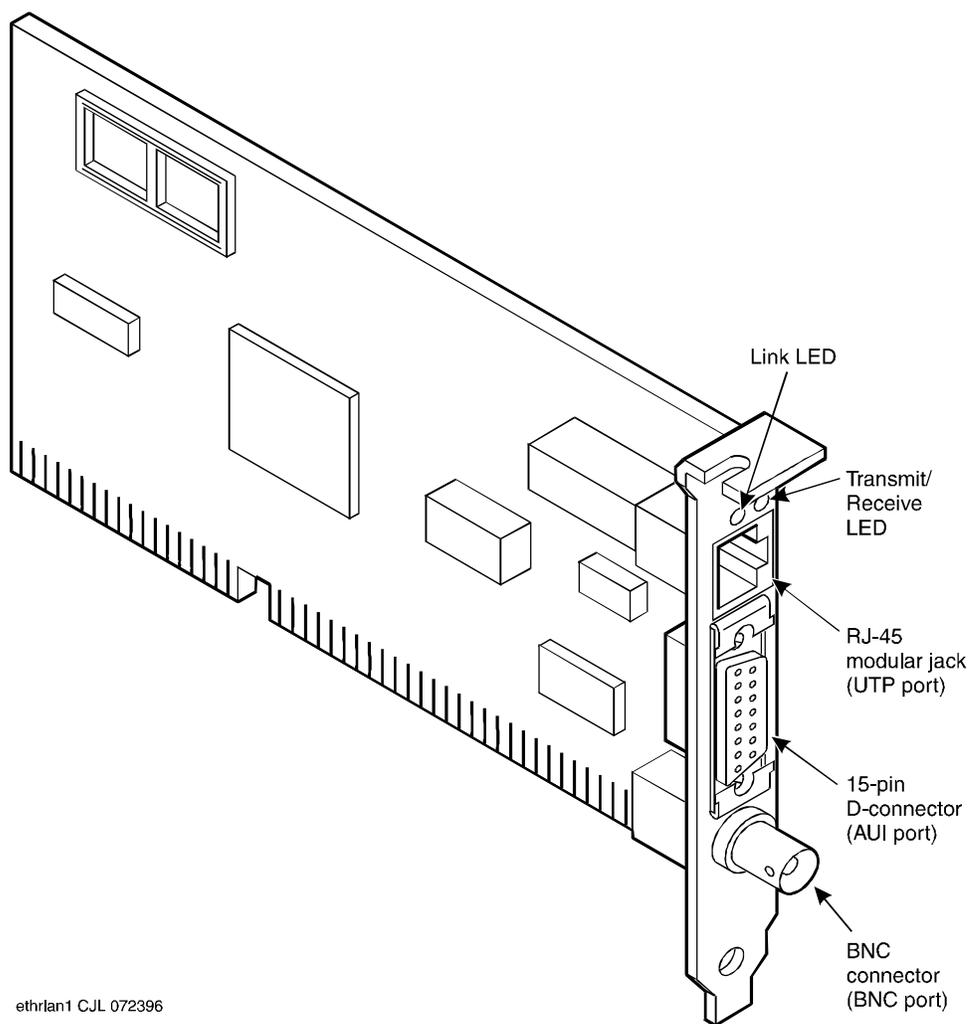
### **Ethernet LAN Circuit Card**

---

The Ethernet LAN circuit card (Figure 5-8) allows you to connect the Lucent INTUITY system to your local area network. Only one LAN circuit card can be installed in the MAP/5P.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Do NOT cable the LAN circuit card until after the system has ben powered up and TCP/IP administration has been completed. This will ensure that the customer's LAN is not disrupted. See Chapter 8, "Initial Administration and Testing for TCP/IP Networking and Message Manager," in Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 MAP/5P System Installation for more information on cabling and TCP/IP administration.*



**Figure 5-8. Ethernet LAN Circuit Card**

The Ethernet LAN circuit card is software configured. The default software configuration is as follows:

- IRQ - 10
- I/O base address - 280
- RAM base address - D8000

See "General Procedures" above for the Ethernet LAN circuit card installation procedure.

### **Installing the LAN Circuit Card**

Installation of the Ethernet LAN circuit card must be done in the following sequence of operation.

1. Install the Ethernet LAN circuit card in the MAP/5P. See "Component Assignments" in Appendix A, "System Configuration", for the correct slot.
2. Restore power to the system. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
3. Administer the TCP/IP. See Chapter 8, "Initial Administration and Testing for TCP/IP Networking and Message Manager," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 MAP/5P System Installation* for more information on TCP/IP administration.
4. Shut down the system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
5. Cable the Ethernet LAN circuit card. See Chapter 4, "Cable Connectivity," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 MAP/5P System Installation* for more information on TCP/IP administration.
6. Reboot the system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

## Configuring the LAN Circuit Card

To configure the LAN circuit card, do the following:

1. Enter **smc\_setup**

The system displays the SMC LAN Adapter Setup screen (Figure 5-9).

```

SMC LAN Adapter Setup Program -- Version 1.21

Board Type:      8416
Node Address:

                                Current Setup
I/O Base Address  280
IRQ               10
RAM Size         8 K
WIN Size         8 K
RAM Base Address  0D8000
Add Wait States   Yes
Network Connection TwPr-No Link
Link Integrity    Disabled
ROM Size         Disabled
ROM Base Address Disabled
Pnpboot          Disabled

Do you want to change the setup? (y)->
    
```

**Figure 5-9. SMC LAN Adapter Setup Screen**

2. Make sure your settings match those shown in Figure 5-9.

3. Enter **/etc/confnet.d/configure -i**

The system displays the following message:

```
These are the device(s) available on your system:
```

```
1  sme_0
```

```
Type the number of the device(s) to be configured with
```

```
inet [?,??,q]
```

4. Enter the appropriate number.

The system displays the following message:

```
Please enter the IP host name for device sme_0:
```

5. Enter the your machine name.



**CAUTION:**

*Do not take the default.*

The system displays the following message:

```
Please initialize the IP address for host XXX:
```

6. Enter the IP address.

The system displays the following message:

```
Configure host XXX with default Ethernet(TM)ifconfig
options?
Info message is long. (yes no ClassC BerkeleyC info;
default: info)
```

7. Enter the **ClassC**.

The system displays the system prompt.

### **Tip/Ring Circuit Cards**

---

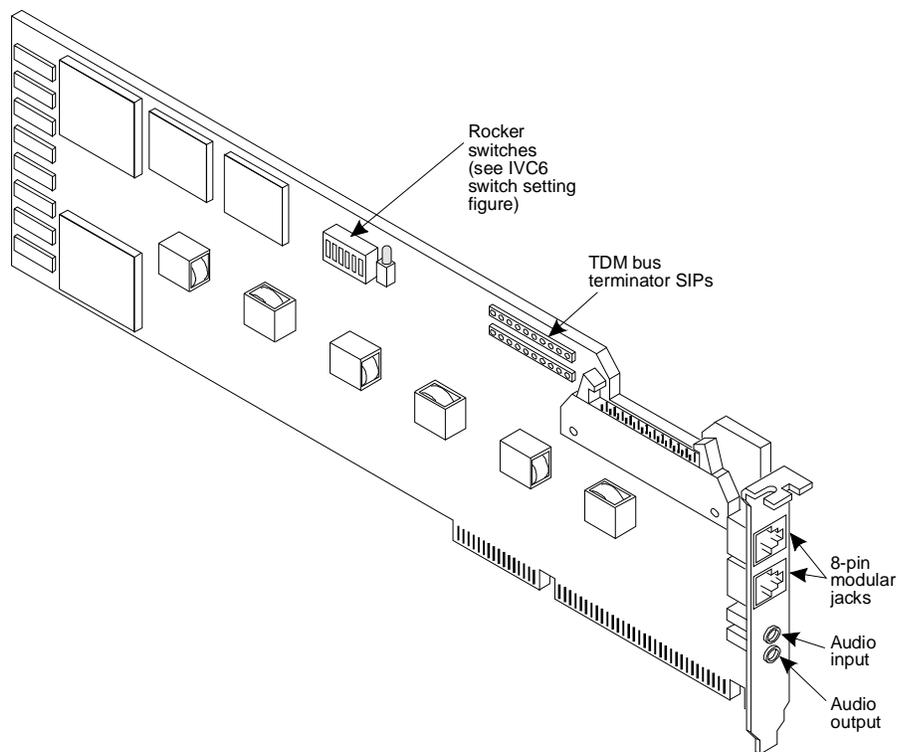
Tip/Ring circuit cards provide the channels which are used by the Lucent INTUITY system. There are six channel on each Tip/Ring circuit card. The MAP/5P accommodates three Tip/Ring circuit cards.

The Lucent INTUITY system supports three types of Tip/Ring circuit cards.

- AYC10 Tip/Ring circuit card
- AYC29 Tip/Ring circuit card
- AYC30 Tip/Ring circuit card

### **AYC10 Tip/Ring Circuit Card**

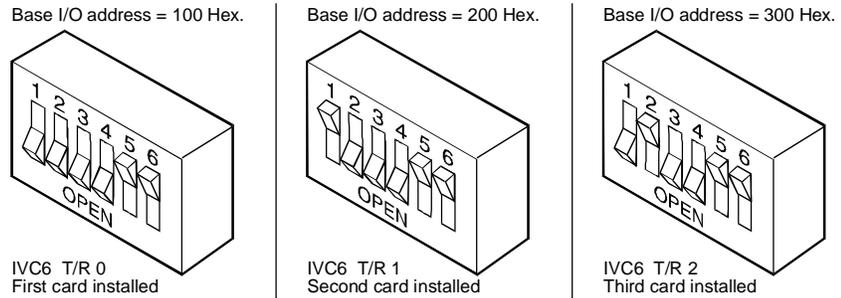
Figure 5-10 shows the AYC10 Tip/Ring circuit card.



---

**Figure 5-10. AYC10 Tip/Ring Circuit Card**

Each of the possible three Tip/Ring circuit cards in the MAP/5P has a unique address. The addresses are set on the circuit card switch bank (Figure 5-11). There are no jumpers to set on the AYC10 Tip/Ring circuit card.



---

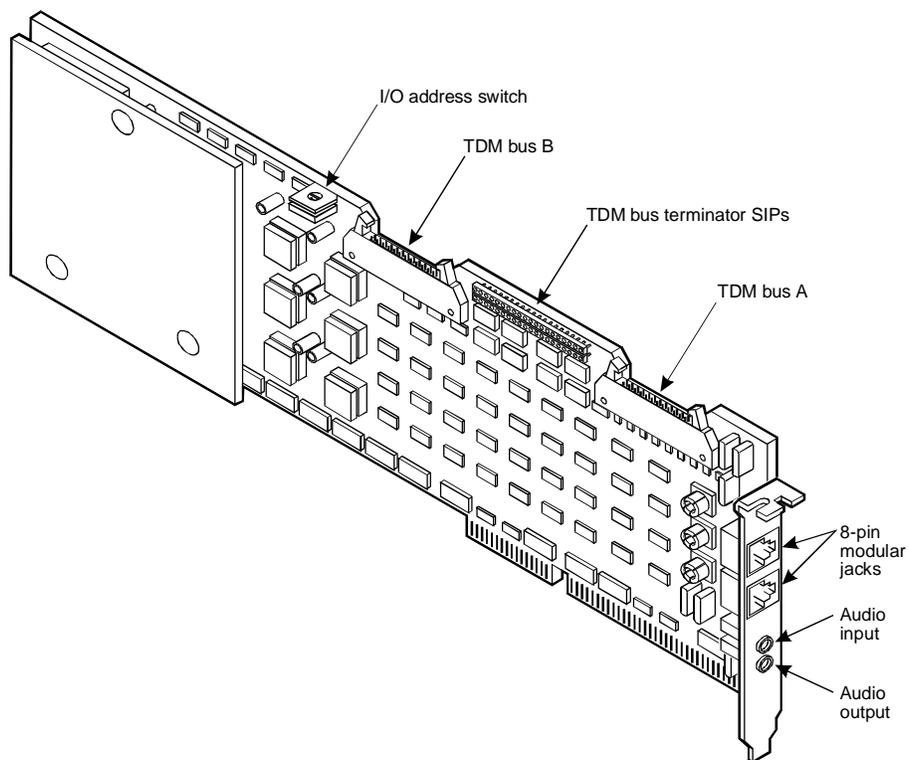
**Figure 5-11. AYC10 Tip/Ring Switch Settings**

### **AYC29 Tip/Ring Circuit Card**

The AYC29 Tip/Ring circuit card is the Australian version of the AYC10 Tip/Ring circuit card. See "AYC10 Tip/Ring Circuit Card" above for jumper information.

### **AYC30 Tip/Ring Circuit Card**

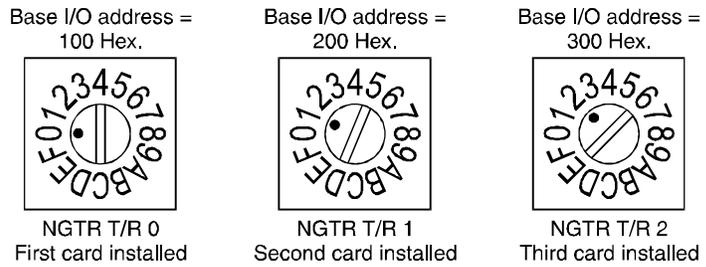
Figure 5-12 shows the AYC30 Tip/Ring circuit card.



---

**Figure 5-12. AYC30 Tip/Ring Circuit Card**

Each of the three AYC30 Tip/Ring circuit cards in the MAP/5P has a unique address. The addresses are set on the circuit card switch bank (Figure 5-13). There are no jumpers to set on the AYC30 Tip/Ring circuit card.



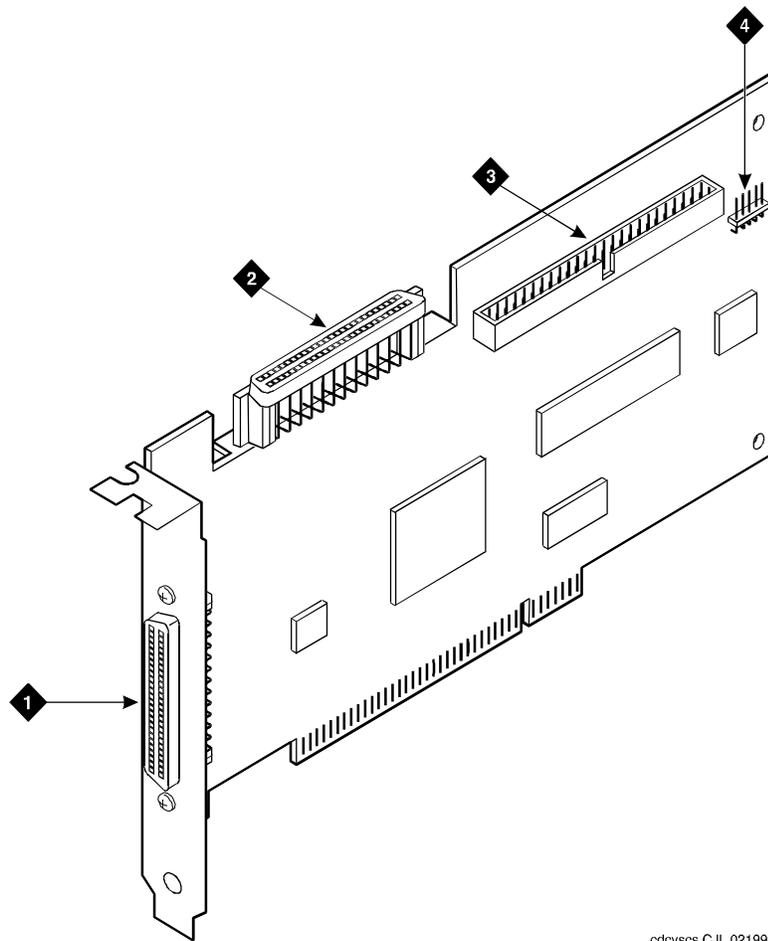
---

**Figure 5-13. AYC30 Tip/Ring Circuit Card Switch Settings**

### **SCSI Controller Circuit Card**

---

The SCSI controller circuit card provides the ability to interface with internal and external SCSI devices. The MAP/5P accommodates one SCSI controller circuit card (Figure 5-14).



cdcvscs CJL 021997

1. 68-Pin 16-bit external SCSI connector
2. 68-Pin SCSI cable connector
3. 50-pin cable connector (not used)
4. LED cable connector

---

**Figure 5-14. SCSI Controller Circuit Card**

There are no jumpers or switches on the SCSI controller circuit card.

To install the SCSI controller circuit card, do the following:

1. See "General Procedures" above for the SCSI controller circuit card installation procedure.
2. Verify the SCSI Utility settings by completing the following Steps a through g:
  - a. When prompted during the boot up, press **CONTROL** **A**.  
The system displays the Host Adapter Configuration screen (Figure 5-15).

```
Would you like to configure the Host Adapter, or run the SCSI disk
utilities? Select the option and press <Enter>. Press <F5> to switch
between color and monochrome modes.
```

```
Options
Configure/View Host Adapter Settings
SCSI Disk Utilities
```

**Figure 5-15. Host Adapter Configuration Screen**

- b. Place the cursor on **Configure/View Host Adapter Settings**. Use the up **▲** and down **▼** arrows to move the cursor.
- c. Press **ENTER**.
- d. Compare the Host Adapter settings with those listed in Table 5-1.  
Use the up **▲** and down **▼** arrows to move the cursor between fields. Use the left **◀** and right **▶** arrows to change the value of the field. Use the **ESC** key to return to the previous menu.

**Table 5-1. Host Adapter Settings**

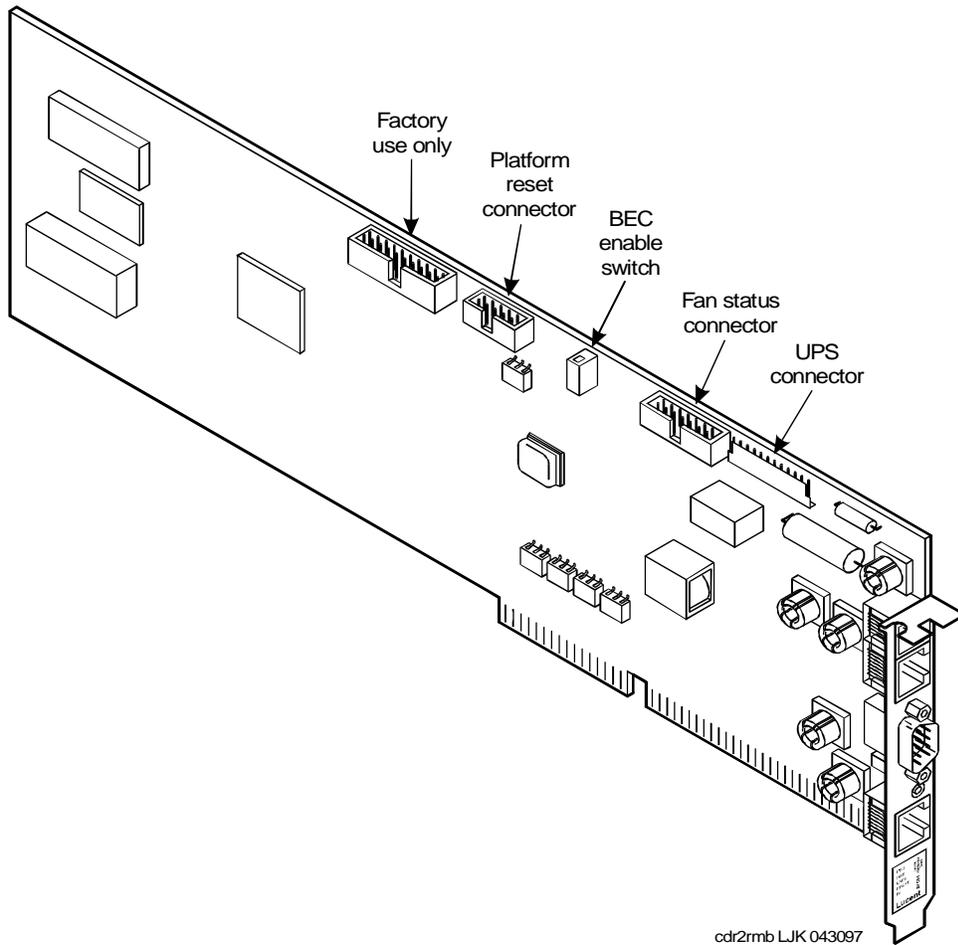
| Option                                              | Setting                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>SCSI Bus Interface Definitions</b>               |                           |
| Host Adapter SCSI ID                                | 7                         |
| SCSI Parity Checking                                | Enabled                   |
| Host Adapter SCSI Termination                       | Automatic                 |
| <b>Boot Device Options</b>                          |                           |
| Boot Target ID                                      | 0                         |
| Boot Lun Number                                     | 0                         |
| <b>SCSI Device Configuration</b>                    |                           |
| Initiate Sync Negotiation                           | Yes (Enabled)for all IDs  |
| Maximum Sync Transfer Rate                          | 20 Mbytes/sec for all IDs |
| Enable Disconnection                                | Yes (Enabled)for all IDs  |
| Send Start Unit Command                             | No (Disabled)for all IDs  |
| Initiate Wide Negotiation                           | Yes (Enabled)for all IDs  |
| <b>Advanced Host Adapter Settings</b>               |                           |
| Plug and Play SCAM Support                          | Disabled                  |
| Host Adapter BIOS                                   | Enabled                   |
| Support Removable Disks Under BIOS as Fixed Disks   | Boot only                 |
| Extended BIOS Translation for DOS Drives > 1 Gbyte  | Enabled                   |
| Display <CTRL-A> Message During BIOS Initialization | Enabled                   |
| Multiple LUN Support                                | Disabled                  |
| BIOS Support for Bootable CD-ROM                    | Enabled                   |
| BIOS Support for Int 13 Extensions                  | Enabled                   |
| Support for Ultra SCSI Speed                        | Disabled                  |

- e. When you have completed setting the SCSI utility, press **(ESC)**.  
The system displays the following message:  
Do you want to save the SCSI Utility changes  
YES NO
- f. Place the cursor on YES
- g. Press **(ENTER)**.

### **Remote Maintenance Circuit Cards**

---

The remote maintenance circuit card provides remote diagnostics of basic MAP/5P components (Figure 5-16). There is one remote maintenance circuit card installed on the system.



---

**Figure 5-16. Remote Maintenance Circuit Card**

## Types of Remote Maintenance Circuit Cards

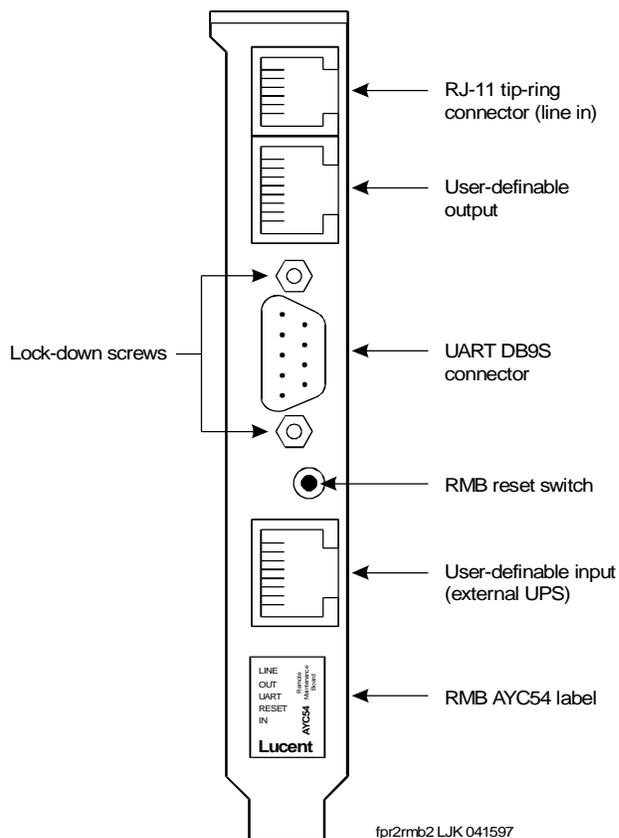
The Lucent INTUITY system supports remote maintenance circuit cards

- With an internal modem (AYC54)
- Without an internal modem (AYC55)

You can determine the type of remote maintenance circuit card installed on your system by viewing the faceplate. Figure 5-17 shows the faceplate of a remote maintenance circuit card with an internal modem (AYC54).

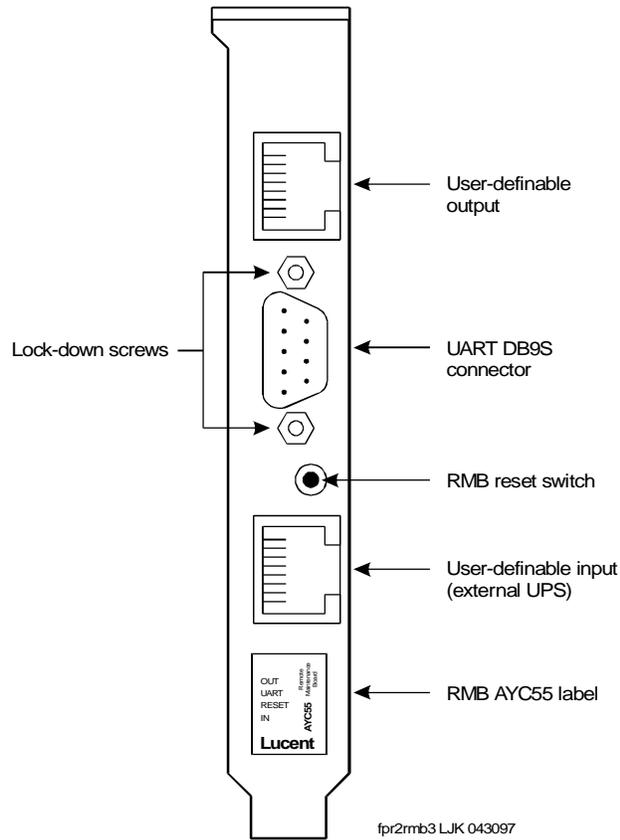
### ➡ NOTE:

The AYC54 remote maintenance circuit card can be connected to an external modem.



**Figure 5-17. AYC54 Remote Maintenance Circuit Card Faceplate**

Figure 5-18 shows the faceplate of a remote maintenance circuit card without an internal modem (AYC55).



---

**Figure 5-18. AYC55 Remote Maintenance Circuit Card Faceplate**

### Setting the Resource Options

The remote maintenance circuit card is equipped with a BEC enable switch (Figure 5-16). Ensure that this switch is set to the ON position (Figure 5-17).



---

**Figure 5-19. BEC Enable Switch**

## Replacing a Defective Remote Maintenance Circuit Card

See "General Procedures" for procedures on remote maintenance circuit card installation.

1. Complete the procedures listed in "Removing a Circuit Card" above for the defective circuit card.
2. Complete the procedures listed in "Inserting the Circuit Card" and "Re-assembling the MAP/5P" above.



### NOTE:

Make sure the BEC enable switch on the remote maintenance circuit card is in the ON position (Figure 5-19).

3. Discard the Landmark DOS diskette labelled "Kickstart 3 Utilities V1.0." This disk was shipped with the remote maintenance circuit card.
4. Connect the modem line to the remote maintenance circuit card and the switch.
5. Connect the EMI suppression cable to the remote maintenance circuit card and the switch.
6. Complete the procedures listed in "Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System to Service" above.
7. Call the TSC and inform them that you have replaced the remote maintenance circuit card.

The TSC will log in through the remote maintenance circuit card and

- Set the passwords
- Verify the product ID
- Verify the alarm destination
- Configure all parameters as specified by the Services Organization

## Replacing a Modem with a Remote Maintenance Circuit Card

See "General Procedures" for procedures on remote maintenance circuit card installation.

1. If the system is in service, perform the following Steps a and b:
  - a. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
  - b. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

2. Remove power from the MAP/5P. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for power removal procedures.
3. Remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for power removal procedures.
4. Complete the procedures listed in "Inserting the Circuit Card" and "Re-assembling the MAP/5P" above.

 **NOTE:**

Make sure the BEC enable switch on the remote maintenance circuit card is in the ON position (Figure 5-19).

5. Discard the Landmark DOS diskette labelled "Kickstart 3 Utilities V1.0." This disk was shipped with the remote maintenance circuit card.
6. Connect the modem line to the remote maintenance circuit card and the switch.
7. Connect the EMI suppression cable to the remote maintenance circuit card and the switch.

 **CAUTION:**

*Step 8 must be completed during the reboot of the system.*

8. Disable COM2 by changing the `Serial Ports 16550 Compatible UART 2` to `DISABLED`.

This setting is located in the CMOS advanced option settings for the CPU. See "Verifying the CMOS Settings" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components", for the procedure.

9. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
10. Login as tsc.
11. At the UNIX prompt, enter **`/mtce/tools/rmb.script`**  
The system displays the following message:  
`Please enter the customer's name.`
12. Enter the customer's name.  
The system displays the following message:  
`Please switch the BIOS Address Enable Switch to ON on the RMB faceplate.`  
`Press Enter when finished.`
13. Place the BEC enable switch on the remote maintenance circuit card in the ON position (Figure 5-19).
14. Press `(ENTER)`.

15. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
16. Call the TSC and inform them that you have installed the remote maintenance circuit card.

The TSC will log in through the remote maintenance circuit card and

- Set the passwords
- Verify the product ID
- Verify the alarm destination

### **Replacing a Remote Maintenance Circuit Card with a Modem**

See "Removing a Circuit Card" for procedures on remote maintenance circuit card removal.

1. Call the TSC and inform them that you are removing a remote maintenance circuit card and restoring the COM2 Port.

The TSC will do Step a and Step b:

- a. Log in through the remote maintenance circuit card and reset the TSC password.
- b. Log off.

2. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 5-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> System Management
> UNIX Management
> Software Remove
```

The system displays the Software Remove screen (Figure 5-20).

```
The following packages are available:
1  APPLset      AUDIX(R) Application Set
                   (AUDIX) 4.0-7
2  AUDIXset     INTUITY Platform AUDIX Set
                   (i486) unofcl:02/12/96
3  AUDIXtune    INTUITY Platform AUDIX Tuning
                   (i486) unofcl:02/12/96
4  INTUNIX      UnixWare 1.1.2 Enhancement Set
                   (486) 1.0
5  INTUNIX1     UnixWare 1.1.2 Platform Enhancements Extension
                   (486) 1.0
6  IVC6DI       INTUITY IVC6 Device Interface for softFAX
                   (x86sur4_wicd1) unofcl:02/12/96
7  TSM          INTUITY Transaction State Machine Package
                   (i486) unofcl:02/12/96
8  UM           AUDIX(R) Module marker file
                   (AUDIX) NA
9  UM-dfltdb    AUDIX(R) Default db
                   (AUDIX) 4.0-7
10 UM-files     AUDIX(R) Files
                   (AUDIX) 4.0-7

... 58 more menu choices to follow;
<RETURN> for more choices, <CTRL-D> to stop display:
```

**Figure 5-20. Software Remove Screen**

3. Locate and record the numbers for the remote maintenance circuit card software packages.
4. Press **CONTROL** **D**.  
The system displays the following message:  
Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to process all packages). (default: all) [?, ??, q]
5. Enter the first number you recorded in Step 3.  
The system displays the following message:  
The following set is currently installed:  
<package title>      <package information>  
Do you want to remove this set [y, n, q]
6. Enter **y**
7. Repeat Step 5 and Step 6 for all remote maintenance circuit card packages.
8. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
9. Shut down the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

10. Remove the remote maintenance circuit card from the MAP/5P. See "Removing a Circuit Card" above for the procedure.
11. Make sure the COM2 port is correctly connected to the motherboard.
12. Replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for power removal procedures.
13. Apply power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
14. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
15. Enable COM2 by changing the `Serial Ports 16550 Compatible UART 2` to `02F8, IRQ3`.  
  
This setting is located in the CMOS advanced option settings for the CPU. See "Verifying the CMOS Settings" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components", for the procedure.
16. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
17. Install the modem. See Chapter 5, "Administration and Test for Lucent INTUITY Peripherals," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4.0 MAP/5P System Installation* for the procedure.
18. Contact the TSC and inform them that the remote maintenance circuit card has been removed, the COM2 port has been enabled, and the modem has been installed.
19. The TSC will complete the procedure.

**⇒ NOTE:**

At this point the modem should have 3 LEDs lit.

20. Have the TSC login through the modem and change the tsc password back to the original.

---

# Replacing the Hard Disk Drive

# 6

---

## **Overview**

---

This chapter describes

- Identifying a failed hard disk drive
- Software procedures for preparing the system for a new hard disk drive
- Hardware procedures for replacing a hard disk drive
- Software procedures for initializing a hard disk drive

## **Purpose**

---

The purpose of this chapter is to ensure that hard disk drives are installed in the proper manner.

## **Identifying a Failed Hard Disk Drive**

---

Before a hard disk drive can be replaced you must identify which drive has failed. This section details how to identify a failed hard disk drive in Lucent INTUITY™ systems with two hard disk drives.

**⇒ NOTE:**

If your system is configured with only one hard disk drive, see "Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Single Disk System" below for the procedure.

### **Identifying a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Single Disk System**

---

Because Hard Disk Drive 0 contains the only copy of the operating software in a nonmirrored system, a failure of this drive will result in a complete failure of the system. If this occurs you will not be able to reboot the system. See "Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Single Disk System" below for the replacement procedure.

### **Identifying a Hard Disk Drive Failure in a Mirrored System**

---

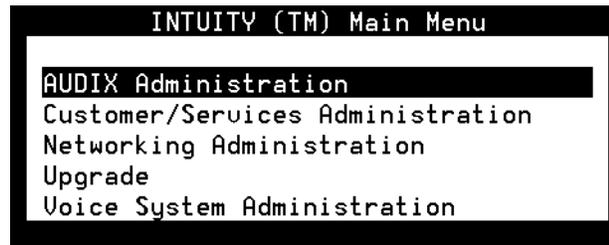
In a mirrored system both hard disk drives contain the same information. As a result, if either hard disk drive fails the other drive will continue to operate the system. There will be no noticeable difference in service. A hard disk drive failure will be identified by checking the maintenance log.

**⇒ NOTE:**

If the following procedure can not be performed, and the failure is causing several message to appear on the console, it is likely that Hard Disk Drive 0 has failed.

To verify that a hard disk drive has failed, do the following:

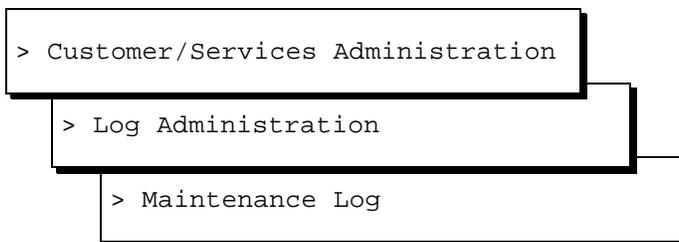
1. Start at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 6-1).



---

**Figure 6-1. Lucent INTUITY Main Menu**

2. Select



The system displays the Maintenance Log Display Selection window (Figure 6-2).

```
Maintenance Log Display Selection

Maintenance Log

The following options control which entries will be displayed.

Errors? Y      Resolutions? Y      Events? Y

Start Date: 7/24/95      Time: __:__:__

Application: __      Event ID: _____

Problem Resource: Type: _____      Location: __ _ __

Reporting Resource: Type: _____      Source: _____

Search String:

_____
```

---

**Figure 6-2. Maintenance Log Display Selection Window**

3. Enter **MT** in the `Application` field and **FSY001** in the `Event ID` field.
4. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the appropriate Maintenance Log window (Figure 6-3).

| Maintenance Log                                                                                                       |               |           |           |          |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| PROBLEM                                                                                                               | RESOURCE      | Msg       | REPORTING | RESOURCE |  |  |
| Type                                                                                                                  | Inst Location | Typ Type  | Inst      | Source   |  |  |
| NIGHT_AUD                                                                                                             | 1             | EUN MPM   | 1         | 192      |  |  |
| App: VM EventID:NIGHT_AUD0239 Date/Time Rec:04/01/96 01:01:48 Cnt: 1<br>aux1/2=45/0,Starting Audit AUD_NIGHTLY        |               |           |           |          |  |  |
| AUDIT                                                                                                                 | 1             | EUN AUDIT | 1         | 3        |  |  |
| App: VM EventID:AUDIT0239 Date/Time Rec:04/01/96 01:01:48 Cnt: 1<br>aux1/2=0/0,file chk: recs=18                      |               |           |           |          |  |  |
| AUDIT                                                                                                                 | 1             | EUN AUDIT | 1         | 2        |  |  |
| App: VM EventID:AUDIT0239 Date/Time Rec:04/01/96 01:01:58 Cnt: 1<br>aux1/2=0/0,dsub: cleared SIDs=0 refs=0            |               |           |           |          |  |  |
| AUDIT                                                                                                                 | 1             | EUN AUDIT | 1         | 1        |  |  |
| App: VM EventID:AUDIT0239 Date/Time Rec:04/01/96 01:02:09 Cnt: 1<br>aux1/2=0/0,age: msgs=0 rm=0 space=0 blks rm_out=0 |               |           |           |          |  |  |
| NIGHT_AUD                                                                                                             | 1             | EUN MPM   | 1         | 193      |  |  |

**Figure 6-3. Maintenance Log Window**

- Verify that there is an entry for a hard disk drive failure.

The hard disk drive will be identified by the name and jumper id.

The disk name is shown in the message text after the word `name:`. The jumper id is embedded in the string of numbers and letters that follow the word `id:`. The jumper id is the single digit number that follows the letter "t". For example, if the text reads `id: c0t1d0s0`, the jumper id is 1.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Note that the jumper ID is the same as the SCSI ID.

**⇒ NOTE:**

A hard disk drive failure can also be identified by entering **MT** in the `Application Code` and **DISK** in the `Resource Type` of the alarm log. However, to identify the failed disk you must access the maintenance log. See Chapter 1, "Getting Started," in *Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4 Alarms and Log Messages* for the procedure to access the alarm log.

If Hard Disk Drive 0 has failed, see "Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Mirrored System" below for the replacement procedure.

If Hard Disk Drive 1 has failed, see "Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 1 Failure" below for the replacement procedure.

## Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure

---

The following sections list the procedures for recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 failure in both single disk and mirrored systems.

### Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Single Disk System

---

Because Disk 0 contains the base system software, you must reinstall the entire Lucent INTUITY system if this disk fails on a single disk system. To recover from a Hard Disk Drive 0 failure in a single disk system, do the following:

1. Replace the hard disk drive. See "Replacing Hard Disk Drive 0" below for the procedure.



#### **CAUTION:**

*After installing a 2-Gbyte hard disk drive into a system as Disk 0, **DO NOT ATTEMPT TO INSTALL AN OLDER VERSION OF UNIXWare.** The version of the operating system tape that should be used contains the phrase "Independent Image." If the operating system tape does not contain this phrase, notify the remote maintenance center immediately.*

2. Verify the CMOS settings. See "Verifying the CMOS Settings" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".
3. Verify the SCSI host adapter settings. See "SCSI Controller Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".
4. Low level format the hard disk drive. See "Performing a Low-Level Format" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive".
5. Reinstall the base system software. See "Installing UnixWare" and "Installing the Platform Software" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software", for the procedure.
6. Install the INTUINIX+e update package. See "Installing the INTUNIX+e Software" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software".
7. Install the AUDIX® software. See "Installing the Platform Software" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software".
8. Install the DCIU software. See "Installing the DCIU Switch Integration Set" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software".
9. Install the Lucent INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System software. See "Installing the INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System" in Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software".

10. Install the Lucent INTUITY System Default Announcement set and/or Optional Language Package Announcement sets software. See "Installing the Lucent INTUITY System Default Announcement Set and/or Optional Language Package Announcement Sets" in Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software".
11. Load RFU Software Update cartridge tape if any. Contact the remote maintenance center for the identity of the current RFU. See Chapter 11, "Installing an RFU".
12. Reboot the system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures".
13. Configure the LAN circuit card. See "Configuring the LAN Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".
14. Restore the system from the nightly backup tape. See "Restoring Backups" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures".
15. Press **Ⓢ** (CANCEL) three times to return to the `Console Login` prompt.
16. Login as `tsc`.
17. Insert the attended backup tape. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
18. Enter **`/mtce/bin/ldvoice1 2>1 | tee /tmp/ldvoice1.out`**  
This command will restore the names and announcements. In addition, this command will restore any greetings and messages which were stored in the `/voice1` file system on Hard Disk Drive 0 at the time of the full attended backup.
19. Enter **`/vs/bin/util/rcvrv1`**  
This command will rename the file **`/snap/installit.vs`** to **`/snap/recovered.inf`**. This takes the system out of the disaster recovery state.
20. Enter **`exit`**  
The system displays the console login prompt.
21. Login to the system as `craft`.
22. Start the voice system. See "Starting the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

## Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure in a Mirrored System

---

### Preparing the Lucent INTUITY System

To prepare the Lucent INTUITY System, do the following:

1. Perform an attended backup. See "Backing Up (Attended)" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the attended back-up procedure.
2. If your system has alarm origination, activate alarm suppression by completing the following Steps a through d:
  - a. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 6-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
> Alarm Management
```

The system displays the Alarm Management window (Figure 6-4).

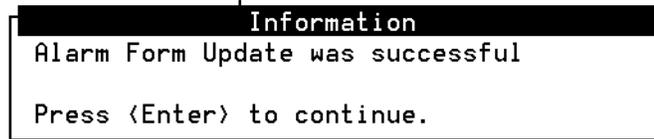
---

| Alarm Management         |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Product ID               | <u>2999999999</u> |
| Alarm Destination        | _____             |
| Alarm Origination        | <u>ACTIVE</u>     |
| Alarm Level              | <u>MINOR</u>      |
| Alarm Suppression        | <u>ACTIVE</u>     |
| Clear Alarm Notification | <u>ACTIVE</u>     |

**Figure 6-4. Alarm Management Window**

- b. Move the cursor to the Alarm Suppression field and type **active**
- c. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the Information window (Figure 6-5).



---

**Figure 6-5. Information Window**

- d. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Alarm Management window (Figure 6-4).

### Reconfiguring Both Hard Disk Drives

Because the Lucent INTUITY system must boot off of a hard disk drive with the jumpers configured to be SCSI ID 0, you must reconfigure both hard disk drives.

To reconfigure both hard disk drives, do the following:

1. Remove Hard Disk Drive 0. See "Hard Disk Drive 0 Removal" below for the procedure.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Return to Step 2 of this procedure before you install the replacement hard disk drive.*

2. Remove Hard Disk Drive 1. See "Hard Disk Drive 1 Removal" below for the procedure.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Return to Step 3 of this procedure before you reinstall Hard Disk Drive 1.*

3. Change the jumpers for Hard Disk Drive 1 to the correct positions for Hard Disk Drive 0. See "Setting the Hard Disk Drive 0 Jumper Settings" below for the correct settings.
4. Replace the changed Hard Disk Drive 1 in the position reserved for Hard Disk Drive 0. See "Inserting Hard Disk Drive 0" below for the procedure.

**⇒ NOTE:**

This hard disk drive is now Hard Disk Drive 0.

5. Set the jumpers on the new hard disk drive to the correct positions for Hard Disk Drive 1. See "Setting the Hard Disk Drive 1 Jumper Settings" below for the correct settings.

6. Place the new hard disk drive in the position reserved for Hard Disk Drive 1. See "Inserting Hard Disk Drive 1" below for the procedure.



**NOTE:**

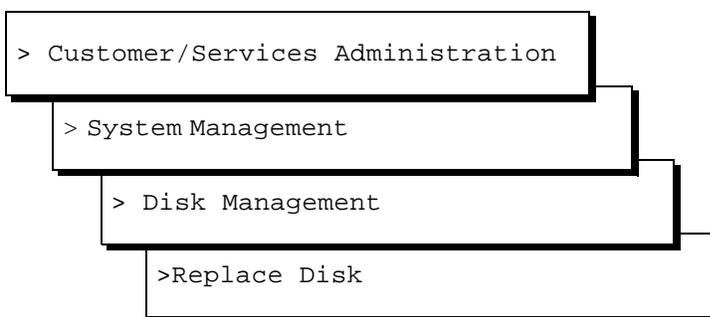
This drive is now Hard Disk Drive 1.

7. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

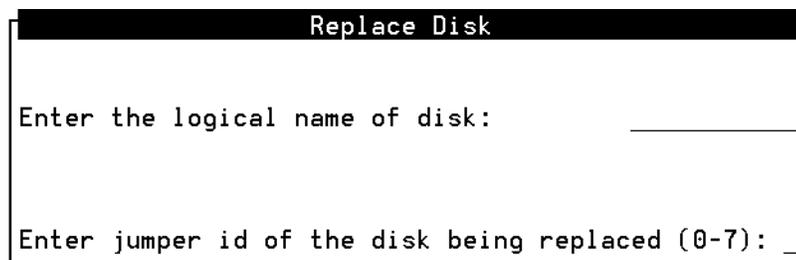
### Initializing the New Hard Disk Drive 0

To initialize the hard disk drive, do the following:

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 6-1), select



The system displays the Replace Disk window (Figure 6-6).



---

**Figure 6-6. Replace Disk Window**

2. In the Enter the logical name of the disk: field, enter **Disk 0**
3. In the Enter jumper id of the disk being replaced (0-7): field, enter **1**

4. Press **F3** (SAVE).

- If the disk name and jumper id you entered match those of the failed disk drive, the system displays the following message:

This operation will require approximately 10 minutes per gig to complete.

Continue with Step 5 below.

- If you entered a disk name and/or jumper id that does not exist on the system, the system displays the following message:

Error: disk at selected jumper id not found.  
Make sure disk is physically installed properly.  
Hit Enter to continue.

The disk name you enter must be the same as the old (failed) disk's name. The jumper id must match the jumper settings on the disk with the above specified name. Therefore, you entered either the disk name and/or jumper id incorrectly on the Replace Disk screen, or you incorrectly set the jumpers on the disk.

Press **ENTER**, return to the appropriate step in this procedure, and correct the mismatch.

Verify the hard disk drive installation was done correctly.

- If you entered a disk name and jumper id for a disk other than the one being replaced, the system displays the following message:

The selected disk appears to be ok. Make sure correct disk name and jumper id were entered on the disk replace screen.

Hit Enter to continue

The disk name you enter must be the same as the old (failed) disk's name. The jumper id must match the jumper settings on the disk with the above specified name. Therefore, you incorrectly entered the disk name and/or jumper id on the Replace Disk screen.

Press **ENTER**, return to the appropriate step in this procedure, and correct the mismatch.

Verify the disk name and jumper id that you copied in Step 9 above.

- If you entered the correct disk name and jumper id but the disk that was installed is not brand new, the system displays the following message:

The disk being installed at the selected jumper id has been installed previously. It is recommended that only new disks from the factory be installed on this system. Any existing data on this disk

will be lost if you continue.  
Do you wish to continue hit [y/n], and then hit  
Enter.

Complete the following Steps a through c:

- a. Press y.

The system displays the following message:

```
Option to auto clean disk not supported
in this version.
You must run the shell command fdisk
/dev/rdisk/c0t1d0s0 and delete any active
partitions.
Hit Enter to continue.
```

- b. Press **ENTER**.
  - c. Clean the hard disk drive. See "Cleaning a Hard Disk Drive" below for the procedure.
  - d. Return to Step 1 above.
5. Press **ENTER** when the system displays the following message:

```
Disk replace was successful
Hit Enter to continue.
```

**⇒ NOTE:**

At this point the mirroring has been completed and the information has been restored to Hard Disk Drive 0.

### Restoring the SCSI IDs

In "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive" you were instructed to change the jumper settings and positions for the hard disk drives. In this procedure you will switch the jumper settings and hard disk drives again so that the original Hard Disk Drive 1 has been restored to its correct position and the new hard disk drive becomes Hard Disk Drive 0.

To restore the SCSI IDs for the hard disk drives, do the following:

1. Remove the hard disk drive from Bay 5. See "Hard Disk Drive 0 Removal" below for the procedure.
2. Change the jumpers on the hard disk drive to the correct positions for Hard Disk Drive 1. See "Setting the Hard Disk Drive 1 Jumper Settings" below for the procedure.
3. Place the hard disk drive to the side.
4. Remove the hard disk drive from Bay 6. See "Hard Disk Drive 1 Removal" below for the procedure.

5. Change the jumpers on the hard disk drive to the correct positions for Hard Disk Drive 0. See "Setting the Hard Disk Drive 0 Jumper Settings" below for the procedure.
6. Place this hard disk drive in Bay 5. See "Inserting Hard Disk Drive 0" below for the procedure.
7. Place this hard disk drive in Bay 6. See "Inserting Hard Disk Drive 1" below for the procedure.

### Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Inactivate alarm suppression by completing the following Steps a through d:

**⇒ NOTE:**

This procedure only applies to systems with alarm origination.

- a. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 6-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
> Alarm Management
```

The system displays the Alarm Management window (Figure 6-4).

- b. Move the cursor to the `Alarm Suppression` field and type **inactive**
- c. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the Information window (Figure 6-5).

- d. Press **ENTER**.

## Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 1 Failure

---

The following procedure explains how to replace Hard Disk Drive 1 on an existing Lucent INTUITY system.

### Preparing the Lucent INTUITY System

---

To prepare the Lucent INTUITY System, do the following:

1. Perform an attended backup. See "Backing Up (Attended)" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the attended back-up procedure.
2. If your system has alarm origination, activate alarm suppression by completing the following Steps a through d:
  - a. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 6-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
> Alarm Management
```

The system displays the Alarm Management window (Figure 6-4).

- b. Move the cursor to the **Alarm Suppression** field and type **active**
- c. Press **F3** (SAVE).
- d. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Information window (Figure 6-5).

The system displays the Alarm Management window (Figure 6-4).

### Inserting Hard Disk Drive 1

---

See "Replacing Hard Disk Drive 1" below for the procedure. Continue with the next step, "Initializing the New Hard Disk Drive 1".

### Initializing the New Hard Disk Drive 1

---

See "Initializing the New Hard Disk Drive 0" above for the procedure. Continue with the next step, "Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System".

## **Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System**

---

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Inactivate alarm suppression, by completing the following Steps a through d:



**NOTE:**

This procedure only applies to systems with alarm origination.

- a. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 6-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
> Alarm Management
```

The system displays the Alarm Management window (Figure 6-4).

- b. Move the cursor to the Alarm Suppression field and type **inactive**
- c. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the Information window (Figure 6-5).

- d. Press **ENTER**.

## **Installing a Lucent INTUITY System with Two New Hard Disk Drives**

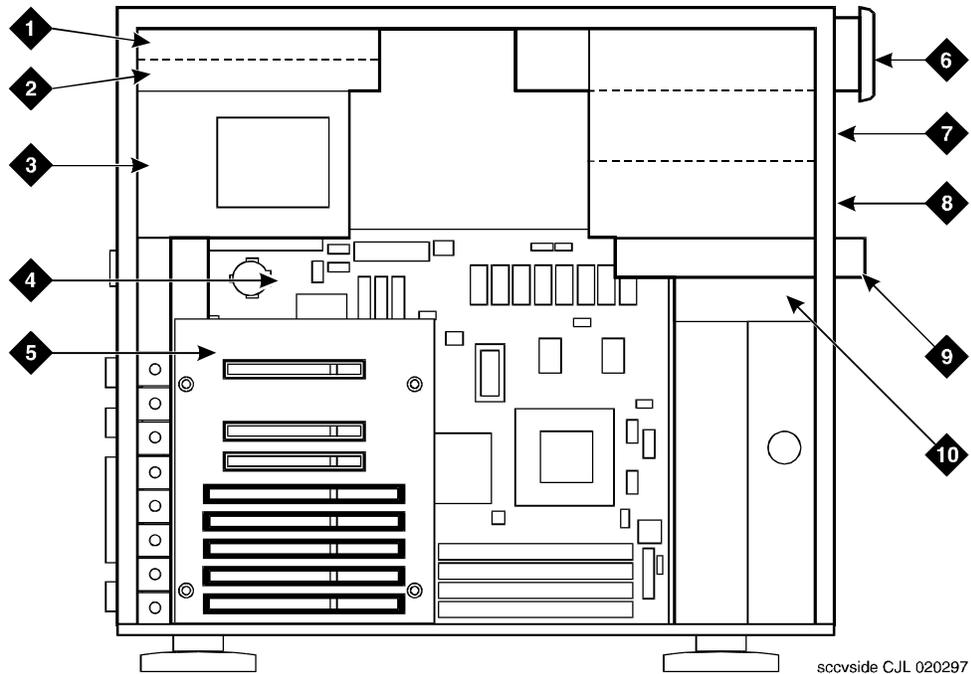
---

To install the Lucent INTUITY system with two new hard disk drives, do the following:

1. Install the hard disk drives. See "Hard Disk Drive 0 Installation" below and "Hard Disk Drive 1 Installation" below for the procedure.
2. Complete "Installing UnixWare" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software".
3. Clean Hard Disk Drive 1. See "Cleaning a Hard Disk Drive" below for the procedure.
4. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Shutting Down and Rebooting the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
5. Complete "Installing the INTUNIX+e Software", "Running installit", "Installing the Platform Software", "Installing the Switch Interface Software Packages", and "Press .", in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software".
6. Install the AUDIX software. See "Installing the Platform Software" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software".
7. Initialize Hard Disk Drive 1. See "Initializing the New Hard Disk Drive 1" above for the procedure.
8. Reinstall the Lucent INTUITY system software. See Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software".
9. Reinstall the multi-user software, if used. See Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software".
10. If you are installing a system equipped with a DCIU circuit card, install the corresponding software. See "Installing the DCIU Switch Integration Set" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software", for the procedure.
11. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Shutting Down and Rebooting the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
12. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
13. Restore the attended and unattended backup tapes, beginning with the oldest first. See "Restoring Backups" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

## Replacing a Hard Disk Drive

The MAP/5P can contain two hard disk drives. The first hard disk drive, SCSI ID 0, is located in Bay 6 (Figure 6-7). The second hard disk drive, if provided, is located in Bay 5 (Figure 6-7).



**Figure 6-7. Internal View of the MAP/5P**

### Replacing Hard Disk Drive 0

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

## Hard Disk Drive 0 Removal

To remove Hard Disk Drive 0, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the hard disk drive.
- Extract the hard disk drive.

## Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

### NOTE:

This procedure is not necessary if Hard Disk Drive 0 has failed on a single-disk system.

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

## Accessing Hard Disk Drive 0

To access Hard Disk Drive 0, remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

## Extracting Hard Disk Drive 0

To extract Hard Disk Drive 0, do the following:

1. Remove the SCSI cable from the back of the hard disk drive.
2. Remove the power cord from the back of the hard disk drive.
3. Locate the screws holding Hard Disk Drive 0 to the peripheral bay frame

### NOTE:

Pay close attention to the location of the screws in both the peripheral frame and the hard disk drive.

4. Holding the rear of the hard disk drive, remove these screws.
5. Place the hard disk drive assembly, with the printed circuit board facing up, on an ESD-protected surface.
6. Continue with the next procedure, "Hard Disk Drive 0 Installation".

### Hard Disk Drive 0 Installation

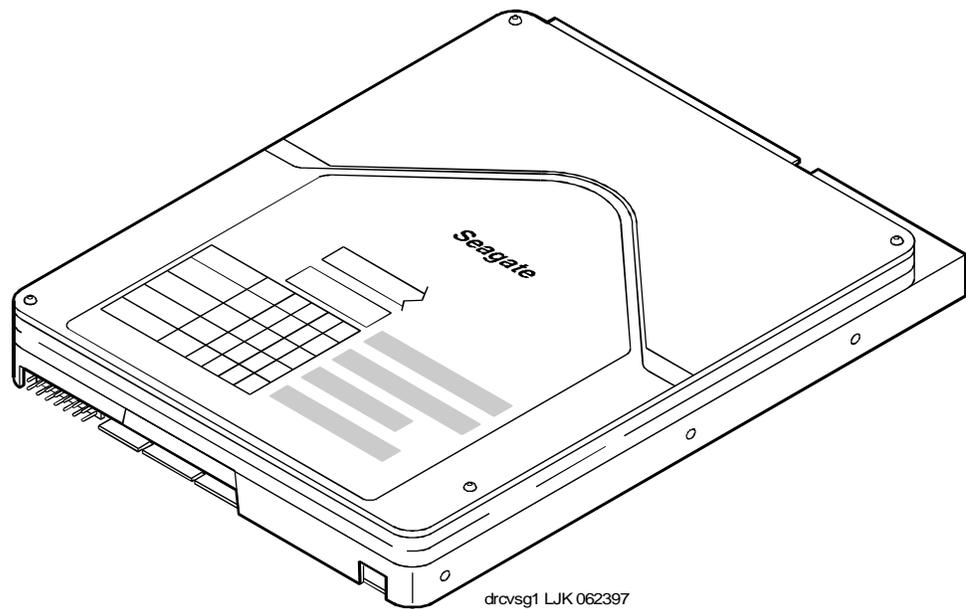
To install Hard Disk Drive 0, you must

- Set the jumper settings.
- Insert the hard disk drive.

### Setting the Hard Disk Drive 0 Jumper Settings

The Lucent Intuity system supports the following two types of hard disk drives.

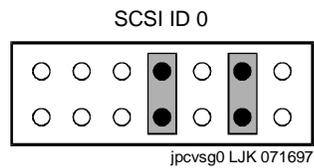
- Seagate (Figure 6-8)
- Capricorn



---

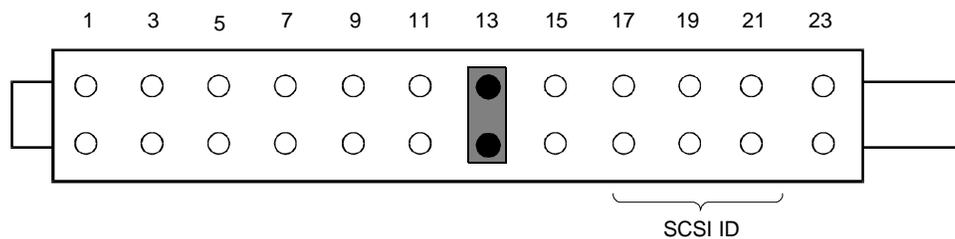
**Figure 6-8. Seagate Hard Disk Drive**

Figure 6-9 shows the correct jumper settings for the Seagate hard disk drive SCSI ID 0.



**Figure 6-9. Hard Disk Drive 0 Jumper Settings - Seagate**

Figure 6-10 shows the correct jumper settings for the Capricorn hard disk drive SCSI ID 0.



**Figure 6-10. Hard Disk Drive 0 Jumper Settings - Capricorn**

### Inserting Hard Disk Drive 0

To insert the hard disk drive, do the following:

1. Remove the new hard disk drive from its ESD-protective wrapping.



**NOTE:**

Keep the package and all ESD-protective wrapping to return the defective unit. Re-use of the original replacement unit packaging is necessary to meet the manufacturer's warranty.

2. Align Hard Disk Drive 0, with the component side down, with the correct holes in Bay 6.



**NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the location of the screws in both the peripheral bay and the hard disk drive.

3. Attach the hard disk drive to the peripheral bay using the four screws removed in Step 4 of "Extracting Hard Disk Drive 0" above.
4. Attach the power cable to the hard disk drive.
5. Attach the SCSI cable to the hard disk drive.

## **Replacing Hard Disk Drive 1**

---

### **CAUTION:**

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

### **Hard Disk Drive 1 Removal**

To remove Hard Disk Drive 1, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the hard disk drive.
- Extract the hard disk drive.

### **Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service**

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

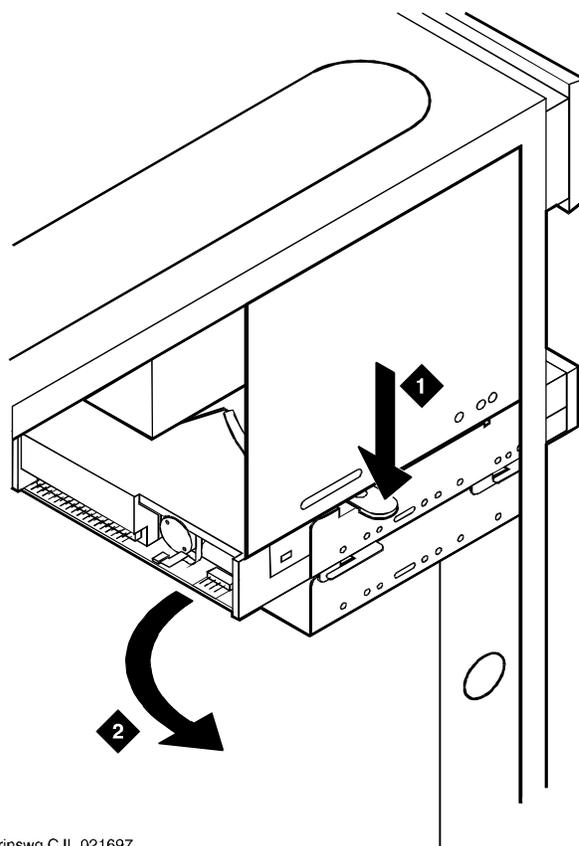
### **Accessing Hard Disk Drive 1**

To access Hard Disk Drive 1, remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Extracting Hard Disk Drive 1**

To extract Hard Disk Drive 1, do the following:

1. Remove the SCSI cable from the back of the hard disk drive.
2. Remove the power cord from the back of the hard disk drive.
3. Press down on the thumb-tab which locks the peripheral frame in place (Figure 6-11).



drinwsg CJL 021697

1. Press down on thumb tab
2. Rotate frame out of chassis

---

**Figure 6-11. Removing the Peripheral Frame**

4. Pull the peripheral frame toward you (Figure 6-11).  
The frame will rotate toward the front of the MAP/5P until the bracing lip has been cleared. At this point you can pull the frame out of the MAP/5P.
5. Locate the screws holding Hard Disk Drive 1 to the peripheral frame

**⇒ NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the location of the screws in both the peripheral frame and the hard disk drive.

6. Holding the rear of the hard disk drive, remove these screws.
7. Remove Hard Disk Drive 1 from the peripheral frame.

8. Place the hard disk drive assembly, with the printed circuit board facing up, on an ESD-protected surface.
9. Continue with the next procedure, "Hard Disk Drive 1 Installation".

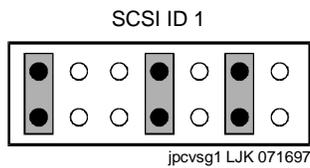
### Hard Disk Drive 1 Installation

To install Hard Disk Drive 1, you must

- Set the jumper settings.
- Insert the hard disk drive.

### Setting the Hard Disk Drive 1 Jumper Settings

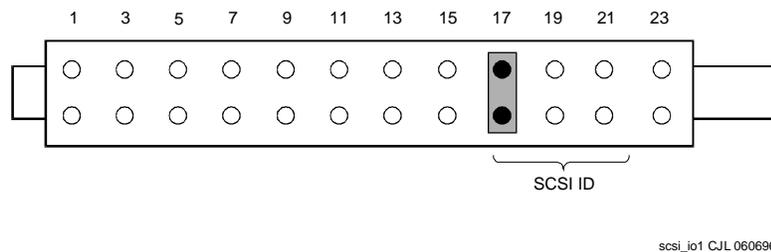
Figure 6-12 shows the correct jumper settings for the Seagate hard disk drive SCSI ID 1.



---

**Figure 6-12. Hard Disk Drive 1 Jumper Settings - Seagate**

Figure 6-13 shows the correct jumper settings for the Capricorn hard disk drive SCSI ID 1.



---

**Figure 6-13. Hard Disk Drive 1 Jumper Settings - Capricorn**

### Inserting Hard Disk Drive 1

To insert the hard disk drive, do the following:

1. Remove the new hard disk drive from its ESD-protective wrapping.

**⇒ NOTE:**

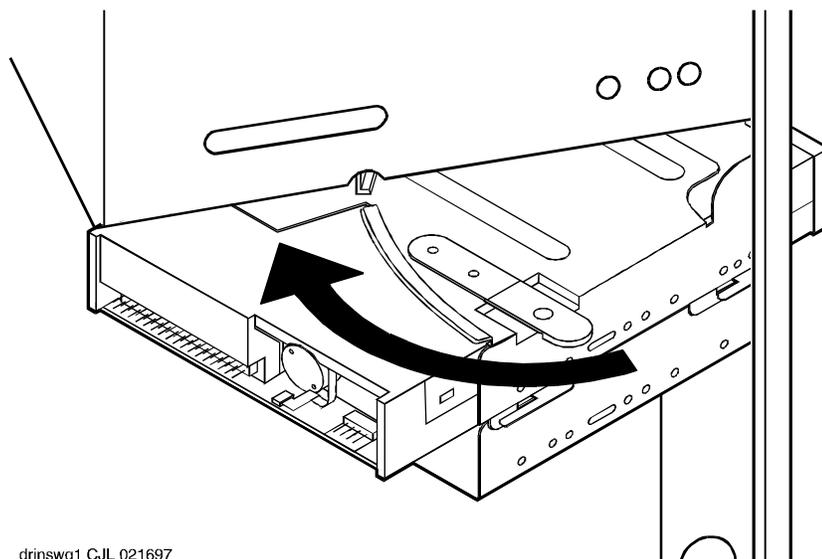
Keep the package and all ESD-protective wrapping to return the defective unit. Re-use of the original replacement unit packaging is necessary to meet the manufacturer's warranty.

2. Attach the hard disk drive, with the component side down, to the peripheral frame using the four screws removed in Step 6 of "Extracting Hard Disk Drive 1" above.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the location of the screws in both the peripheral frame and the hard disk drive.

3. Attach the power cable to the hard disk drive.
4. Attach the SCSI cable to the hard disk drive.
5. Place the front of the peripheral frame into the MAP/5P.
6. Align the peripheral frame so that the bracing lip on the MAP/5P chassis is below the guide on the peripheral frame (Figure 6-14).



---

**Figure 6-14. Installing the Peripheral Frame**

7. Rotate the peripheral frame into the MAP/5P chassis until it is locked in place.
8. Check the cable connections to both the diskette drive and Hard Disk Drive 1.

## **Adding a Hard Disk Drive**

---

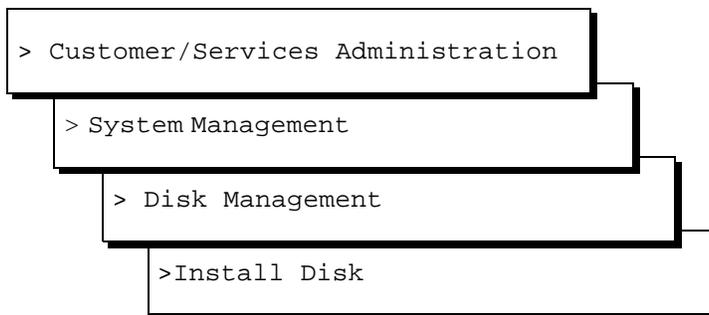
This section details the procedures for adding Hard Disk Drive 1 to a Lucent INTUITY system. If you are replacing an existing drive, see "Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure" above or "Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 1 Failure" above for the procedure.

To add a hard disk drive, do the following:

**⇒ NOTE:**

This procedure only applies to adding a second hard disk drive to a system which originally had only one hard disk drive.

1. Verify that the new hard disk drive is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Prepare the new hard disk drive for installation. See "Setting the Hard Disk Drive 1 Jumper Settings" above for the procedure.
3. Install the hard disk drive. See "Inserting Hard Disk Drive 1" above for the procedure.
4. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
5. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 6-1), select



The system displays the Install Disk window (Figure 6-15).



---

**Figure 6-15. Install Disk Window**

6. Enter **1**

7. Press **F3** (SAVE).

The system displays the following message:

```
clean
Install Disk Operation In Progress.
```

```
This operation will require approximately 10 minutes
per gig to complete.
```

```
The disk install was successful
Press Enter to continue.
```

If you entered a hard disk drive that is not brand new, the system displays the following message:

```
The disk being installed at the selected jumper id has
been installed previously. It is recommended that only
new disks from the factory be installed on this system.
Any existing data on this disk will be lost if you
continue.
```

```
Do you wish to continue hit [y/n], and then hit Enter.
```

Complete the following Steps a through c.

a. Press **y**.

The system displays the following message:

```
Option to auto clean disk not supported in this
version.
```

```
You must run the shell command fdisk
/dev/rdisk/c0t1d0s0 and delete any active
partitions.
```

```
Hit Enter to continue.
```

b. Press **ENTER**.

c. Clean the hard disk drive. See "Cleaning a Hard Disk Drive" below for the procedure.

8. Press `[ENTER]`.

The system displays the Disk Management menu (Figure 6-16).



---

**Figure 6-16. Disk Management Menu**

9. Reboot the Lucent INTUITY system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
10. Contact the remote maintenance center and ask them to turn on mirroring.

## Cleaning a Hard Disk Drive

A hard disk drive which contains data cannot be installed in a Lucent INTUITY system. The hard disk drive must be cleaned before use. The hard disk drives can be cleaned:

- Using the **fdisk** command
- Performing a low-level format

### Using the fdisk Command

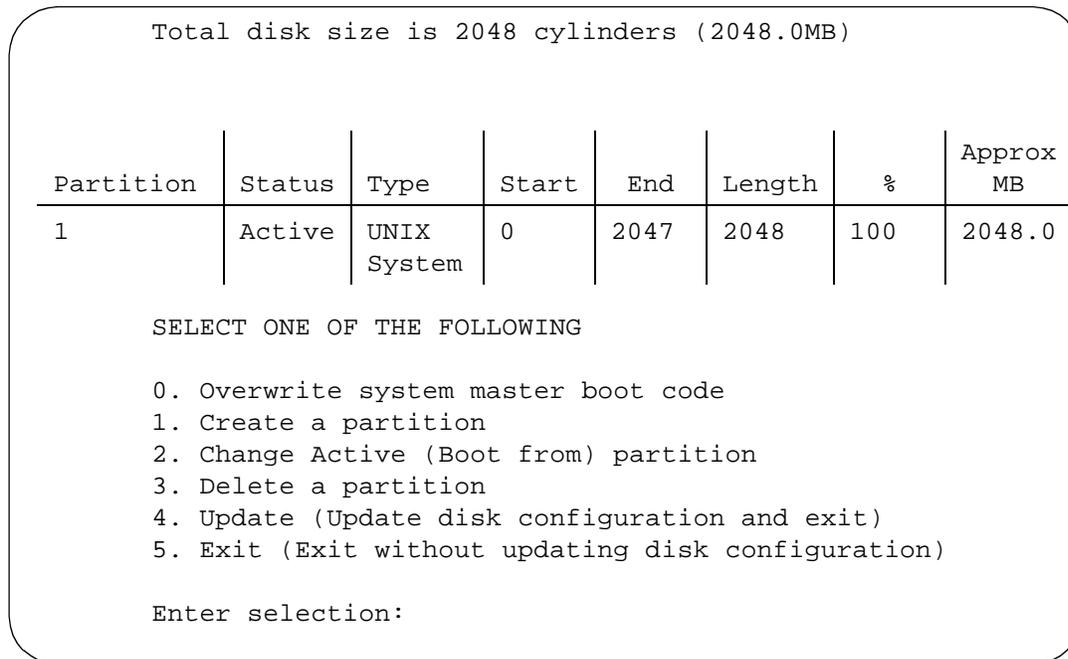
To clean a hard disk drive using the `fdisk` command, do the following:

1. Log in to the system as root.
2. Enter `fdisk /dev/rdisk/c0t1d0s0`

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*The phrase `c0t1d0s0` is the name of the disk to be cleaned. The phrase `c0t1d0s0` is correct for Hard Disk Drive 1. Hard Disk Drive 0 is named `c0t0d0s0`.*

The system displays the Disk Cleaning screen (Figure 6-17).



**Figure 6-17. Disk Cleaning Screen**

3. Enter **3**

The system displays the following message:

Enter the number of the partition you want to delete  
(or enter x to exit)

4. Enter the number of the partition.

For the example given in Figure 6-17, you would enter **1**

The system displays the following message:

Do you want to delete partition X? This will erase all  
files and programs in this partition (type "y" or "n").

5. Enter **y**

The system displays the following message:

Partition X has been deleted.

The system displays the Disk Cleaning screen (Figure 6-17).

6. Enter **4**

The system displays the following message:

If you have created or altered a partition, you must  
initialize the partition to reflect the new  
configuration. For a UNIX System partition run the

disksetup(1m) command. For a DOS partition, run the DOS format command. Changes limited to the "Active" status field require no additional action.

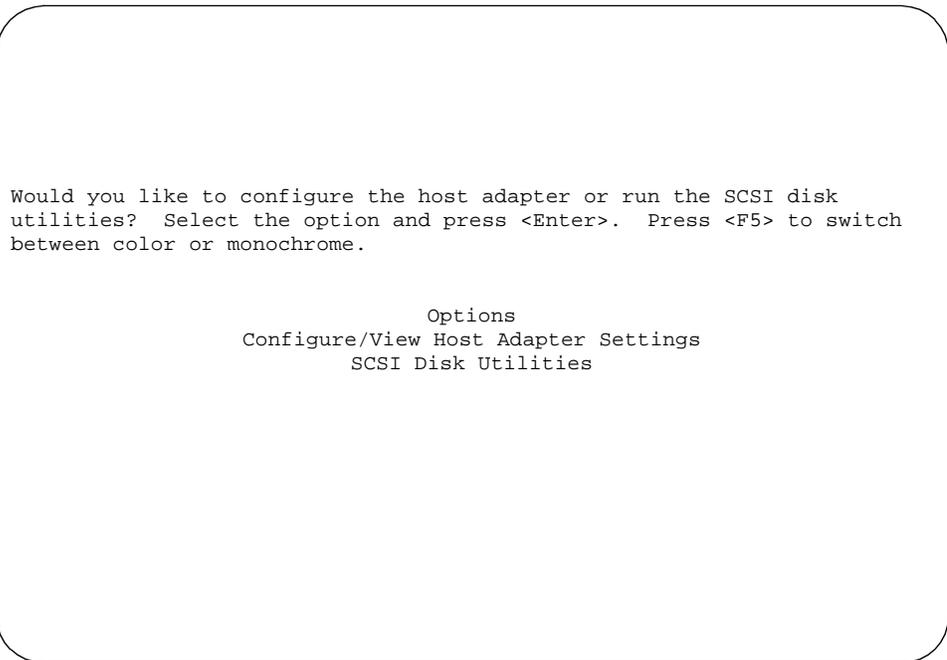
You have completed the procedure for cleaning a hard disk drive.

### **Performing a Low-Level Format**

To low-level format a hard disk drive, do the following:

1. Reboot the system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures".
2. Press **CONTROL** **A** when prompted.

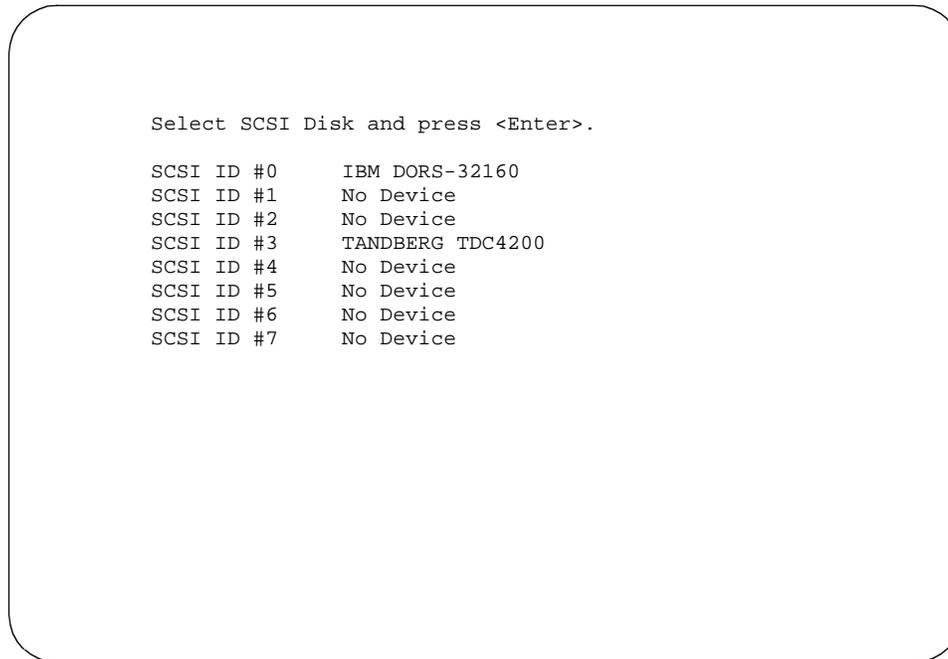
The system displays the Host Adapter Configuration screen (Figure 6-18).



**Figure 6-18. Host Adapter Configuration Screen**

3. Place the cursor on SCSI Disk Utilities. Use the up **▲** and down **▼** arrows to move the cursor.
4. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the SCSI Disk Utilities screen (Figure 6-19).



**Figure 6-19. SCSI Disk Utilities Screen**

5. Place the cursor on the SCSI Disk to be formatted. Use the up (▲) and down (▼) arrows to move the cursor.
6. Press (ENTER).  
The system displays the Configure/Format Disk screen (Figure 6-20).



**Figure 6-20. Configure/Format Disk Screen**

7. Place the cursor on the `Format Disk`. Use the up  and down  arrows to move the cursor.
8. Press `ENTER`.  
The system will ask you to confirm that the disk is to be formatted.
9. Enter **y**



---

# Replacing Other Components

# 7

---

## Overview

---

This chapter describes the procedures for replacing the

- Cartridge tape drive
- CMOS battery
- Diskette drive
- Fans
- Memory
- Motherboard
- Riser card
- Power supply

## Purpose

---

The purpose of this chapter is to ensure that the correct procedures are used to replace the internal components of the MAP/5P. This chapter also provides information on the correct configuration and settings for the individual components.

## Cartridge Tape Drive Replacement

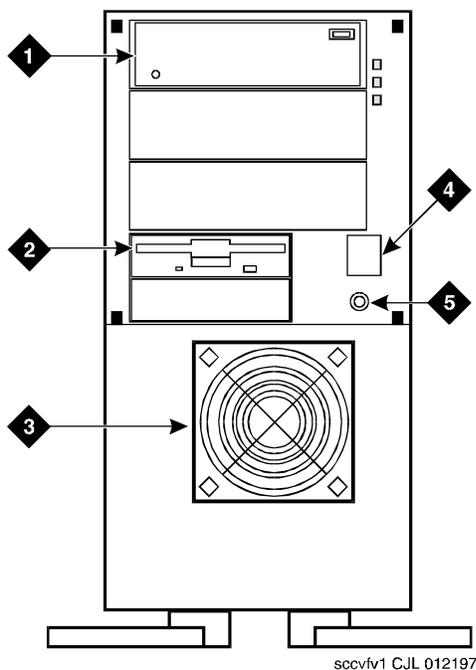
---

**⚠ CAUTION:**

Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".

The cartridge tape drive is located in Bay 1 of the MAP/5P (Figure 7-1).

---

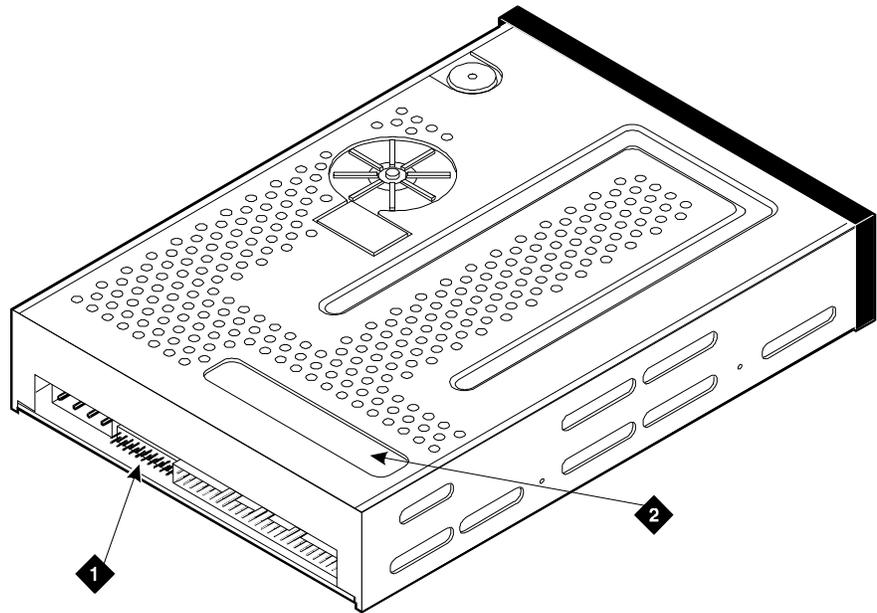


1. Cartridge tape drive
2. Diskette drive
3. Circuit card cage fan
4. Power button
5. Reset button

---

**Figure 7-1. Front View of the MAP/5P**

The following procedures detail removal and installation of the cartridge tape drive for the MAP/5P (Figure 7-2).



drcvtp1 CJL 020597

1. Jumpers

2. Terminating resistors

---

**Figure 7-2. Cartridge Tape Drive**

### **Cartridge Tape Drive Removal**

---

To remove a cartridge tape drive, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY™ system from service.
- Access the cartridge tape drive.
- Extract the cartridge tape drive.

### **Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service**

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### Accessing the Cartridge Tape Drive

To access the cartridge tape drive, remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### Extracting the Cartridge Tape Drive

To extract the cartridge tape drive, do the following:

1. Remove the SCSI cable from the cartridge tape drive.



**NOTE:**

Make sure the SCSI cable pin adapter remains attached to the SCSI cable.

2. Remove the power cord from the cartridge tape drive.
3. Locate the four screws on peripheral bay chassis that secure the drive in Position 1 of the peripheral bay.



**NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the location of the screws in both the peripheral bay chassis and the cartridge tape drive. If the screws are returned to a different position, the cartridge tape drive may protrude from the chassis too far or be recessed into the chassis too far.

4. Holding the rear of the drive, loosen and remove these mounting screws.
5. Slide the drive forward within the peripheral bay and remove through the front opening of the chassis.



**CAUTION:**

*The drive fits tightly in the peripheral bay. Do not to scrape wiring or components on the underside of the drive .*

6. Continue with the next procedure, "Cartridge Tape Drive Installation".

## **Cartridge Tape Drive Installation**

---

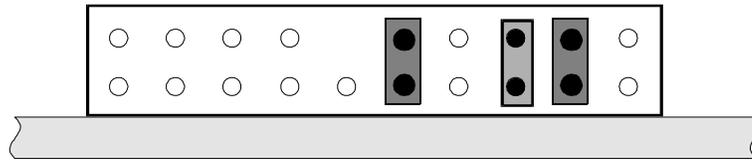
To install a cartridge tape drive, you must

- Verify the resource options.
- Insert the cartridge tape drive.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.

### **Verifying the Resource Options**

To verify the resource options, do the following:

1. Remove the three terminating resistors on the cartridge tape drive (Figure 7-2).
2. Verify that the settings are correct (Figure 7-3).



**Figure 7-3. Jumper Settings for the Cartridge Tape Drive, SCSI ID = 3**

### **Inserting the Cartridge Tape Drive**

To insert the cartridge tape drive, do the following:

1. Remove the new cartridge tape unit from its ESD-protective wrapping.



**NOTE:**

Keep the package and all ESD-protective wrapping to return the defective unit. Re-use of the original replacement unit packaging is necessary to meet the manufacturer's warranty.

2. Place the new drive in the Position 1 of the peripheral bay chassis with the printed circuit board side down.
3. Position the unit so that the cartridge tape drive screw holes line up with the appropriate holes in the peripheral bay.



**NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the location of the screws in both the peripheral bay chassis and the cartridge tape drive. If the screws are returned to a different position, the cartridge tape drive may

protrude from the chassis too far or be recessed into the chassis too far.

4. Secure the drive in the peripheral bay using the four screws removed in Step 4 of the procedure, "Extracting the Cartridge Tape Drive", above.
5. Attach the power cable to the cartridge tape drive.
6. Attach the SCSI cable to the cartridge tape drive.



**NOTE:**

Make sure the SCSI cable pin adapter is attached to the SCSI cable.

### **Re-assembling the MAP/5P**

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System**

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.

## **CMOS Battery Replacement**

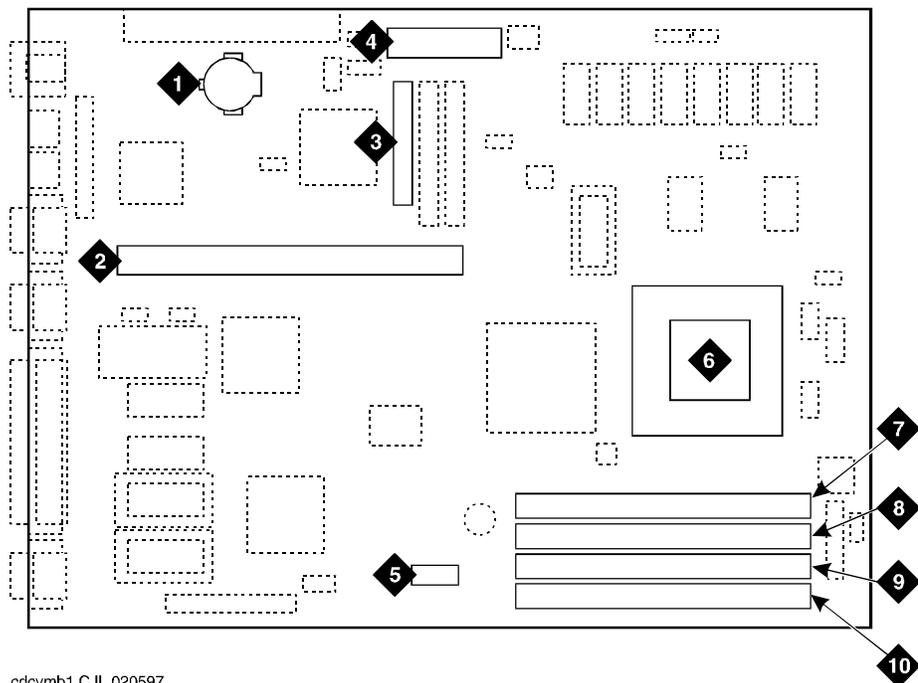
---



**CAUTION:**

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

The CMOS battery is located on the motherboard (Figure 7-4).



cdevmb1 C.JL 020597

- |                             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. CMOS battery             | 6. CPU fan              |
| 2. Riser card connector     | 7. SIMM4 socket (empty) |
| 3. Diskette cable connector | 8. SIMM3 socket (empty) |
| 4. Power supply connectors  | 9. SIMM2 socket         |
| 5. Switches                 | 10. SIMM1 socket        |

---

**Figure 7-4. Motherboard**

### **CMOS Battery Removal**

---

To remove the CMOS battery, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the CMOS battery.
- Extract the CMOS battery.

## **Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service**

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

## **Accessing the CMOS Battery**

To access the CMOS battery, remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

## **Extracting the CMOS Battery**

To extract the CMOS battery, do the following:

1. Gently push the battery to the side, away from the rear of the MAP/5P, until it has cleared the retaining bracket.
2. Pull the battery from the motherboard.

## **CMOS Battery Installation**

---

To install the CMOS battery, you must

- Insert the CMOS battery.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.
- Verify the CMOS settings.

## **Inserting the CMOS Battery**

To insert the CMOS battery, do the following:

1. Gently push the battery to the side, away from the rear of the MAP/5P, until it has cleared the retaining bracket.
2. Push the battery into the motherboard.

### **Re-assembling the MAP/5P**

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System**

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.

### **Verifying the CMOS Settings**

To verify the CMOS settings, see "Inserting the Motherboard" below.

## **Diskette Drive Replacement**

---

### **CAUTION:**

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

The 1.44 Mbyte, 3.5-inch diskette drive is located in Bay 4 of the peripheral bay, as shown in Figure 7-1. There are no jumpers associated with the diskette drive used in the MAP/5P.

### **NOTE:**

If you are replacing the diskette cable, you must remove the riser card. See "Riser Card Replacement" below for the procedure.

### **Diskette Drive Removal**

---

To remove the diskette drive, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the diskette drive.
- Extract the diskette drive.

### **Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service**

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

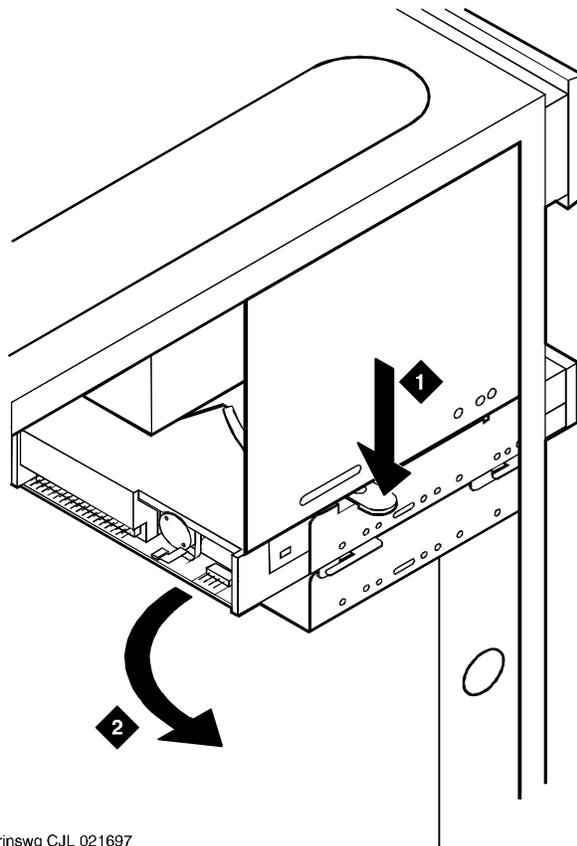
### **Accessing the Diskette Drive**

To access the diskette drive, remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Extracting the Diskette Drive**

To extract the diskette drive, do the following:

1. Remove the diskette cable from the back of the diskette drive.
2. Remove the power cord from the back of the diskette drive.
3. Press down on the thumb-tab which locks the peripheral frame in place (Figure 7-5).



drinswg C.JL 021697

1. Press down on thumb tab
2. Rotate frame out of chassis

---

### Figure 7-5. Removing the Peripheral Frame

4. Pull the peripheral frame toward you (Figure 7-5).

The frame will rotate toward the front of the MAP/5P until the bracing lip has been cleared. At this point you can pull the frame out of the MAP/5P.

5. Locate the screws holding the diskette drive to the peripheral frame

**⇒ NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the location of the screws in both the peripheral frame and the diskette drive. If the screws are returned to a different position, the diskette drive may protrude from the chassis too far or be recessed into the chassis too much.

6. Holding the rear of the diskette drive, remove these screws.

7. Remove the diskette drive from the peripheral frame.



**CAUTION:**

*Handle the diskette drive with care. The spindle motor, stepping motor, and printed circuit board are located on the bottom of the diskette drive. Do not place any force or strain on these components and do not touch the surface of the diskette drive printed circuit board.*

8. Place the diskette drive assembly, with the printed circuit board facing up, on an ESD-protected surface.
9. Continue with the next procedure, "Diskette Drive Installation".

### **Diskette Drive Installation**

---

To install the diskette drive, you must

- Insert the diskette drive.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.

### **Inserting the Diskette Drive**

To insert the diskette drive, do the following:

1. Remove the new diskette drive from its ESD-protective wrapping.



**NOTE:**

Keep the package and all ESD-protective wrapping to return the defective unit. Re-use of the original replacement unit packaging is necessary to meet the manufacturer's warranty.

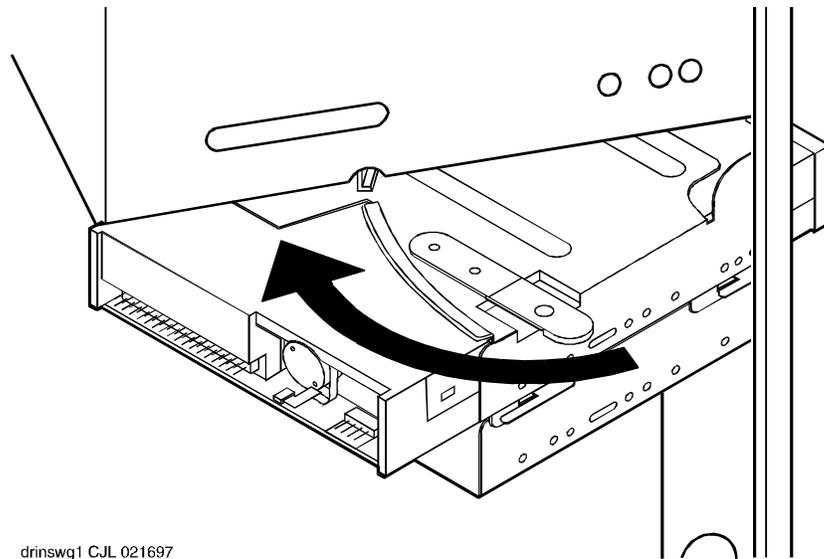
2. Attach the diskette drive to the peripheral frame using the four screws removed in Step 6 of "Extracting the Diskette Drive" above.



**NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the location of the screws in both the peripheral frame and the diskette drive. If the screws are returned to a different position, the diskette drive may protrude from the chassis too far or be recessed into the chassis too much.

3. Attach the power cable to the diskette drive.
4. Attach the diskette cable to the diskette drive.
5. Place the front of the peripheral frame into the MAP/5P.
6. Align the peripheral frame so that the bracing lip on the MAP/5P chassis is below the guide on the peripheral frame (Figure 7-6).



---

**Figure 7-6. Installing the Peripheral Frame**

7. Rotate the peripheral frame into the MAP/5P chassis until it is locked in place (Figure 7-6).
8. Check the cable connections to both the diskette drive and Hard Disk Drive 1 (if installed).

### **Re-assembling the MAP/5P**

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System**

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.

## Fan Replacement

---

### CAUTION:

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

The MAP/5P contains the following fans that provide cooling inside the unit:

- Power supply fan
- Circuit card cage fan
- CPU fan

The power supply fan is located inside the power supply and is *not* serviceable. Never attempt repairs to this fan. If it fails, you must replace the entire power supply. See "Power Supply Replacement" below for more information.

### Circuit Card Cage Fan Replacement

---

The circuit card cage fan is located in front of the card cage, behind the dress cover (Figure 7-1). The circuit card cage fan forces air flow through the MAP/5P chassis, across the circuit cards.

### Circuit Card Cage Fan Removal

To remove the circuit card cage fan, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the circuit card cage fan.
- Extract the circuit card cage fan.

### Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Accessing the Circuit Card Cage Fan**

To access the circuit card cage fan, do the following:

1. Remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
2. Remove the protective aluminum screen which holds the circuit card cage fan in the chassis.

### **Extracting the Circuit Card Cage Fan**

To extract the circuit card cage fan, do the following:

1. Lift the circuit card cage fan out of the chassis.
2. Unplug the 12-VDC power lead connector.

#### **CAUTION:**

*Do not operate the MAP/5P for any length of time without the circuit card cage fan installed and operational.*

3. Continue with the next procedure, "Circuit Card Cage Fan Installation".

### **Circuit Card Cage Fan Installation**

To install the circuit card cage fan, you must

- Insert the circuit card cage fan.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.

### **Inserting the Circuit Card Cage Fan**

To insert the circuit card cage fan, do the following:

1. Attach the 12-VDC connector to the circuit card cage fan.
2. Place the circuit card cage fan in the MAP/5P chassis.

#### **NOTE:**

Make sure the air flow is directed into the MAP/5P chassis. There is an air flow direction arrow on the fan.

### **Re-assembling the MAP/5P**

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, do the following:

1. Replace the aluminum screen.
2. Replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System**

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify that the replacement fan is operating by placing a small sheet of paper across the grill on the intake side of the fan. The paper should adhere to the grill.

If the fan is not operating or is spinning very slowly, check all wiring connections and voltages to ensure that the replacement unit is receiving power.



#### **CAUTION:**

*Do not leave the MAP/5P powered up for any length of time until the circuit card cage fan is fully operational.*

3. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.

### **CPU Fan Replacement**

---

The CPU fan is located on the motherboard, on top of the CPU (Figure 7-4).

#### **CPU Fan Removal**

To remove the circuit card cage fan, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the CPU fan.
- Extract the CPU fan.

#### **Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service**

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Accessing the CPU Fan**

To access the CPU fan, do the following:

1. Remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
2. Remove all of the circuit cards. See "Removing a Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards", for this procedure.

#### **⇒ NOTE:**

Pay close attention to the riser card connector slots from which each circuit card is removed. The circuit cards will need to be replaced in the same slots in the new riser card. See "Component Assignments" in Appendix A, "System Configuration", for circuit card placement.

### **Extracting the CPU Fan**

To extract the CPU fan, do the following:

1. Remove the two screws which hold the CPU fan to the motherboard.
2. Lift the CPU out of the chassis.
3. Unplug the 12-VDC power lead connector.
4. Continue with the next procedure, "CPU Fan Installation".

### **CPU Fan Installation**

To install the CPU fan, you must

- Insert the CPU fan.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.

### **Inserting the CPU Fan**

To insert the CPU fan, do the following:

1. Attach the 12-VDC connector to the CPU fan.
2. Place the CPU fan on the motherboard.
3. Replace the two screws which hold the CPU fan to the motherboard.

### **Re-assembling the MAP/5P**

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, do the following:

1. Replace the circuit cards. See "Installing a Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards", for this procedure.
2. Replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System**

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.

## **Memory Replacement**

---

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) are located in the lower right hand portion of the mother board (Figure 7-4). The following situations could indicate a missing or defective SIMM:

- The system will not boot
- The power-on memory test fails
- A parity error on the motherboard occurs

In the case of a defective SIMM, both SIMMs should be replaced.

### **CAUTION:**

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

## **SIMM Removal**

---

To remove the SIMMs, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the SIMMs.
- Verify the SIMM seating.
- Extract the SIMMs.

## **Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service**

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Accessing the SIMMs**

To access the SIMMs, do the following:

1. Remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
2. Remove the circuit cards in the bottom three slots. See "Removing a Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".

### **Verifying the SIMM Seating**

To verify the SIMM seating, do the following:

1. Apply pressure to both SIMMs to ensure they are properly seated.
2. If both are properly seated, then both should be replaced, continue with the next procedure, "Extracting the SIMMs".

If one or more of the SIMMs are not properly installed or seated, do the following Steps a through d:

- a. Properly seat the SIMM.
- b. Replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
- c. Restore the incoming power. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
- d. Reboot the system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

If the system shows an amount of memory equal to that installed, the problem has been corrected. Complete the following Steps 1 through 7:

1. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
2. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
3. Remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
4. Replace the circuit cards in the bottom three slots. See "Installing a Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".

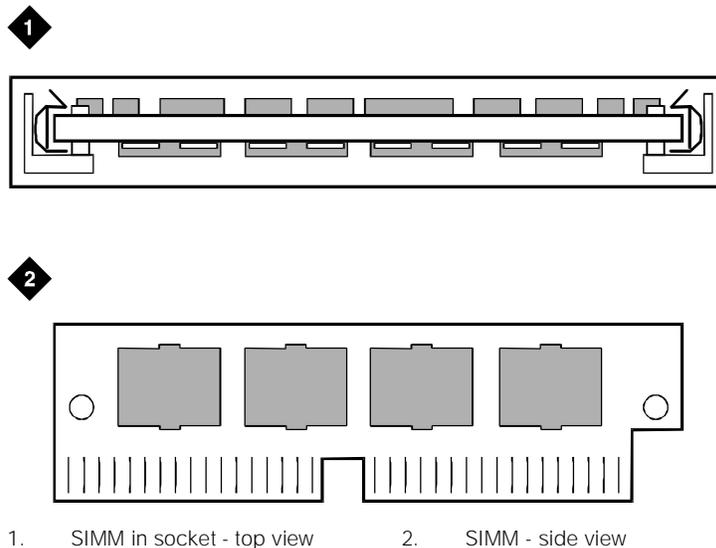
5. Replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
6. Restore the incoming power. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
7. Reboot the system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

If the system shows an amount of memory less than that installed on the card, both of the SIMMs should be replaced, continue with the next procedure, "Extracting the SIMMs".

### Extracting the SIMMs

To extract the SIMMs, do the following:

1. Release the metal snap locks at the edge of the SIMM2 socket by gently pushing them to the outside (Figure 7-6).



---

**Figure 7-7. SIMM Socket**

2. Rotate the SIMM downward to approximately a 45-degree angle.
3. Remove the SIMM.
4. Repeat Steps 1 through 3 for the SIMM located in the SIMM1 socket.
5. Continue with the next procedure, "SIMM Installation".

## **SIMM Installation**

---

To install the SIMMs, you must

- Insert the SIMMs.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.

### **Inserting the SIMMs**

To insert the SIMMs, do the following:

1. Install a SIMM in the SIMM1 socket by positioning the it at approximately a 45-degree angle with respect to the motherboard.

All SIMMs are keyed to prevent them from being inserted incorrectly.

2. Push down at that angle until the SIMM is reseated into the SIMM carrier.
3. Snap the SIMM into place by rotating it to an upright position.

The metal snap lock on the ends of the connector for the SIMM will be forced open and then lock when in the upright position.

4. Ensure the connector guide pins are seated into the clearance holes provided at each end of the SIMM.

When properly seated, the guides should be fully extended into the circuit card clearance holes.

5. Repeat Steps 1 through 4 to install a SIMM in the SIMM2 socket.

### **Re-assembling the MAP/5P**

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, do the following:

1. Replace the circuit cards in the bottom three slots. See "Installing a Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".
2. Replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System**

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.

## **Motherboard Replacement**

---



### **CAUTION:**

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

## **Motherboard Removal**

---

To remove the motherboard, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the motherboard.
- Extract the motherboard.

### **Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service**

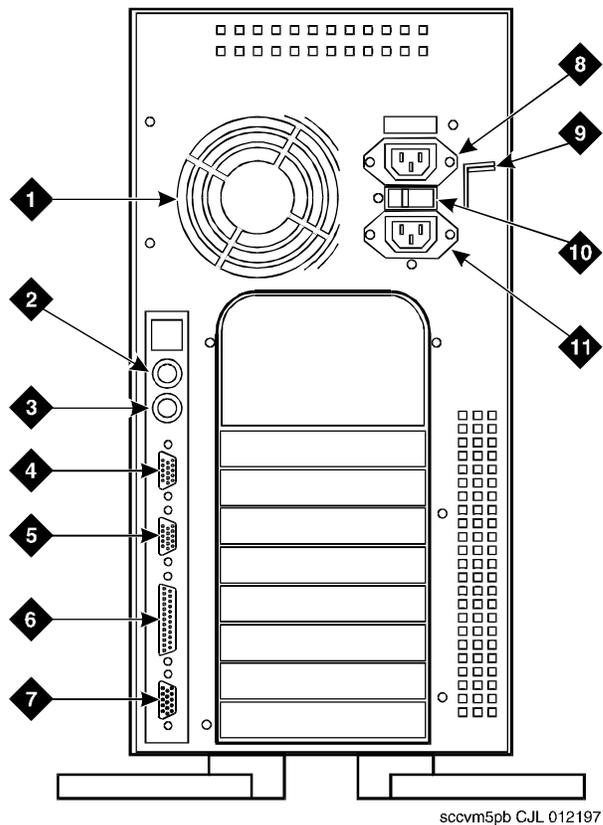
To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Accessing the Motherboard**

To access the motherboard, do the following:

1. Disconnect any cables attached to the ports in the back of the MAP/5P (Figure 7-8).



sccvm5pb CJL 012197

1. Power supply fan intake
2. Keyboard connector
3. Mouse connector
4. COM1
5. COM2
6. Parallel port
7. Video connector
8. AC power supply outlet
9. Dress cover lock
10. AC voltage selector switch
11. AC power inlet receptacle

**Figure 7-8. Rear View of the MAP/5P**

2. Remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
3. Remove all of the circuit cards. See "Removing a Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".
4. Remove the riser card. See "Riser Card Removal" below for the procedure.

## Extracting the Motherboard

To extract the motherboard, do the following:

1. Disconnect the diskette cable from the motherboard (Figure 7-4).
2. Disconnect the power supply connections from the motherboard (Figure 7-4).
3. Push up on the motherboard retaining bracket.
4. Gently pull the motherboard forward until it has cleared the alignment pegs.
5. Slide the motherboard toward the front of the MAP/5P to allow the cable connectors, in the rear of the MAP/5P, to clear the chassis.
6. Remove the motherboard from the MAP/5P chassis.
7. Remove the memory from the motherboard. See "SIMM Removal" above for the procedure.

### **NOTE:**

The new motherboard contains no memory. Use the memory from the defective motherboard to populate the replacement.

8. Continue with the next procedure, "Motherboard Installation".

## Motherboard Installation

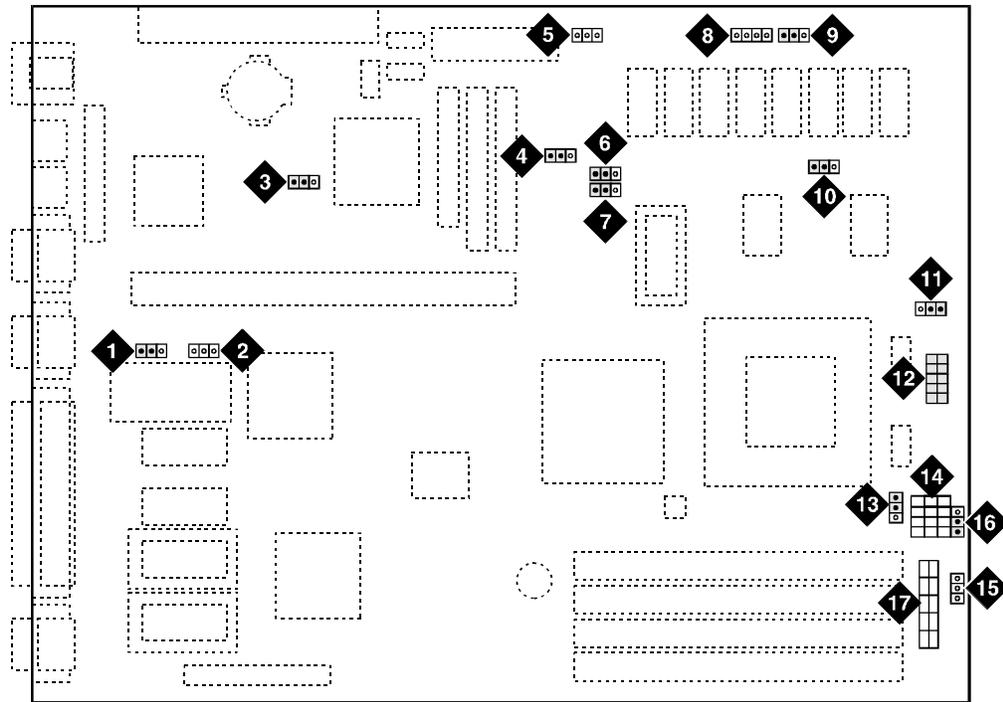
---

To install the motherboard, you must

- Verify the resource options.
- Insert the motherboard.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.

## Verifying the Resource Options

The motherboard contains switches and jumpers that you must verify. Figure 7-4 shows the location of the switches. Figure 7-9 shows the location of the jumpers on the motherboard.



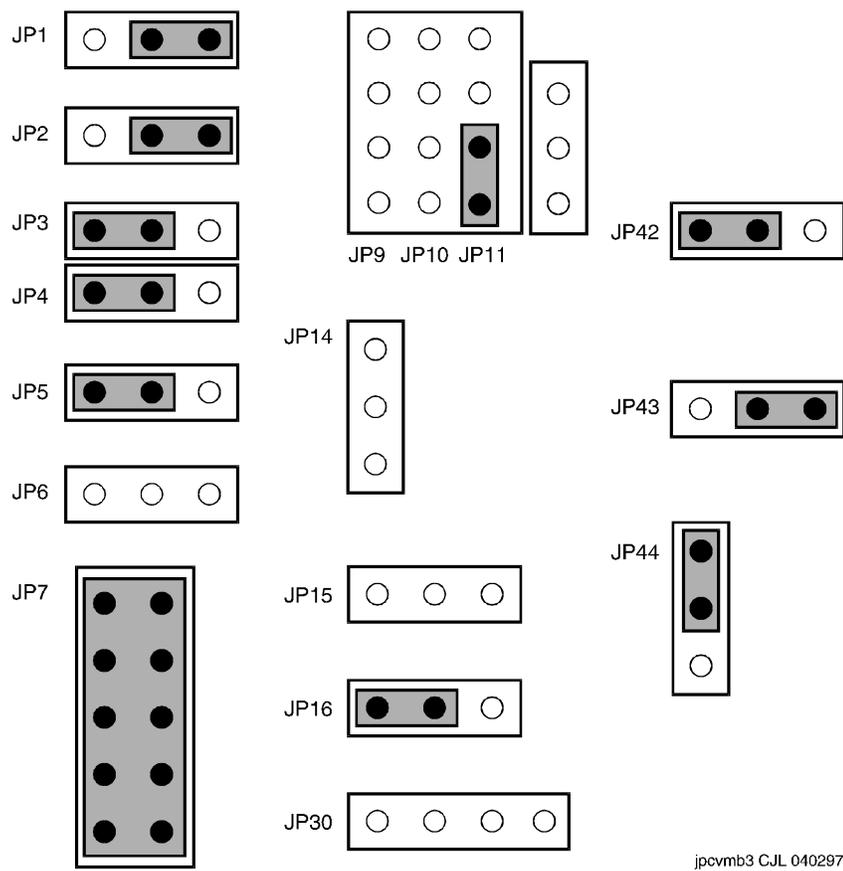
jpcvmb4 CJL 040797

- |                                      |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. JP5 - flash BIOS function         | 10. JP42 - L2 cache mode             |
| 2. JP6 - BIOS ROM type               | 11. JP43 - CPU voltage for I/O       |
| 3. JP1 - BIOS type                   | 12. JP7 - regulator                  |
| 4. JP2 - LED function                | 13. JP44 - CPU voltage for core      |
| 5. JP15 - standby power connector    | 14. JP11 - SMM/reset switch          |
| 6. JP4 - second-level cache          | 15. JP14 - power-on switch connector |
| 7. JP3 - second-level cache          | 16. CN30                             |
| 8. JP30 - external battery connector | 17. CN19                             |
| 9. JP16 - software shutdown          |                                      |

**Figure 7-9. Motherboard Jumper Locations**

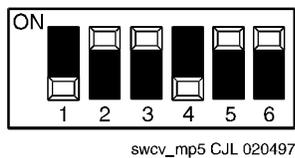
To verify the resource options, do the following:

1. Verify the jumper settings on the motherboard (Figure 7-10).



**Figure 7-10. Motherboard Jumper Settings**

2. Verify the switch settings on the motherboard (Figure 7-11).

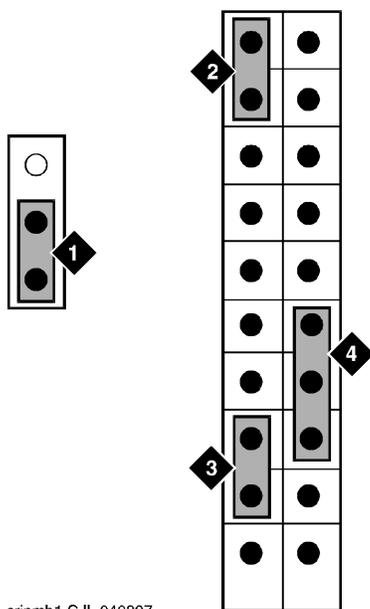


**Figure 7-11. Motherboard Switch Settings**

### **Inserting the Motherboard**

To insert the motherboard, do the following:

1. Place the SIMMs from the defective motherboard on to the replacement motherboard. See "SIMM Installation" above for the procedure.
2. Place the motherboard in the MAP/5P.
3. Align the external cable connectors on the motherboard with the corresponding holes in the MAP/5P chassis.
4. Slide the motherboard to the rear of the MAP/5P so that the external cable connectors protrude through the rear of the unit.
5. Align the holes in the motherboard with the alignment pegs in the MAP/5P (Figure 7-4).
6. Gently push the motherboard into the MAP/5P until the retaining bracket has snapped into place (Figure 7-4).
7. Attach the diskette cable to the motherboard (Figure 7-4).
8. Attach the power supply connections to the motherboard (Figure 7-4).
9. Attach the reset switch connector to CN19 (Figure 7-12).



crimb1 C.JL 040897

1. RMB reset cable connector (pins 1 and 2 of CN30)
2. Reset switch connector (pins 19 and 20 of CN19)
3. Turbo LED connector (pins 12 and 13 of CN19)
4. Power LED connector (pins 3,4, and 5 of CN19)

---

**Figure 7-12. Motherboard Cable Connections**

10. Attach the turbo LED connector to CN19 (Figure 7-12).
11. Attach the power LED connector to CN19 (Figure 7-12).
12. Attach the remote maintenance circuit card reset cable to CN30 (Figure 7-12).

### **Re-assembling the MAP/5P**

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, do the following:

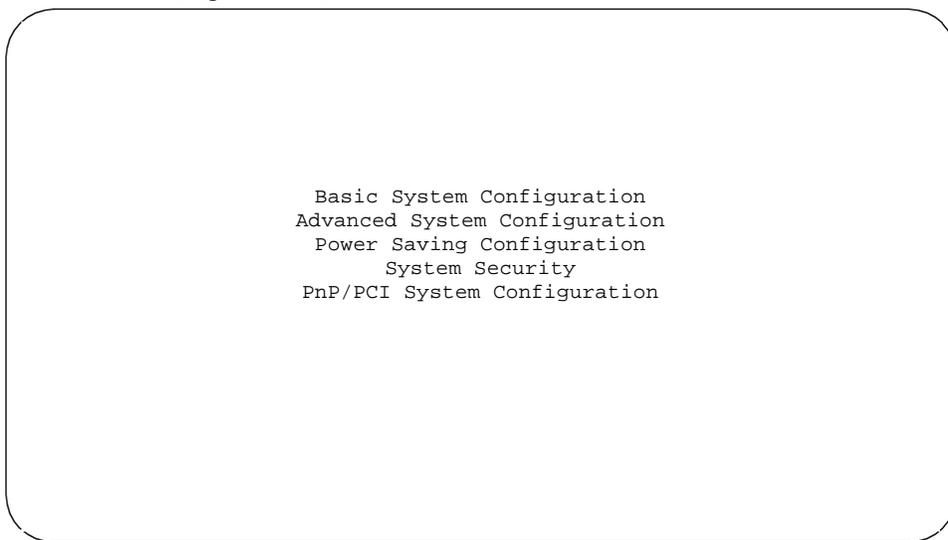
1. Replace the riser card. See "Riser Card Installation" above for the procedure.
2. Replace the circuit cards. See "Installing a Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".
3. Replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
4. Attach any cables which were connected to the following ports in the back of the MAP/5P (Figure 7-8).
  - Video port
  - Keyboard port
  - COM1
  - COM2
  - Parallel port
  - I/O port

### Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system , do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the CMOS settings by completing the following Steps a through e:
  - a. When prompted, press **(CONTROL) (ALT) (ESC)**.

The system displays the CMOS Configuration screen (Figure 7-13).



**Figure 7-13. CMOS Configuration Screen**

- b. Compare the CMOS settings with those listed in Table 7-1.  
 Use the up **(▲)** and down **(▼)** arrows to move the cursor between fields. Use the left **(◀)** and right **(▶)** arrows to change the value of the field. Use the **(ESC)** key to return to the previous menu.

**Table 7-1. CMOS Settings**

| Option                            | Setting |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Basic System Configuration</b> |         |
| IDE0                              | AUTO    |
| IDE1                              | AUTO    |
| IDE2                              | AUTO    |

*Continued on next page*

**Table 7-1. CMOS Settings — Continued**

| <b>Option</b>                        | <b>Setting</b> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| IDE3                                 | AUTO           |
| On-board IDE Controller              | Disabled       |
| Hard Disk Block Mode                 | Disabled       |
| Advanced PIO Mode                    | Disabled       |
| Hard Disk Size >504 MB               | Disabled       |
| Hard Disk 32 Bit Access              | Disabled       |
| Large Memory Support Mode            | Normal         |
| Number Lock After Boot               | Enabled        |
| Memory Test                          | Enabled        |
| Quiet Boot                           | Enabled        |
| Configuration Table                  | Disabled       |
| <b>Advanced System Configuration</b> |                |
| Internal Cache (CPU Cache)           | Enabled        |
| External Cache                       | Enabled        |
| Cache Scheme                         | Write Back     |
| ECC/Parity Mode Selection            | Parity         |
| Memory @ 15MB-16MB Reserved for      | [System] use   |
| <b>Power Saving Configuration</b>    |                |
| Power Management Mode                | Disabled       |
| Power Saving Operation Mode          | [Traditional]  |
| IDE Hard Disk Standby Timer          | Off            |
| Monitor Power Saving Timer           | Off            |
| System Standby Timer                 | Off            |
| System Suspend Timer                 | Off            |
| IRQ2, IRQ9                           | Disabled       |
| IRQ3                                 | Disabled       |
| IRQ4                                 | Disabled       |
| IRQ5                                 | Disabled       |
| IRQ7                                 | Disabled       |

*Continued on next page*

**Table 7-1. CMOS Settings — Continued**

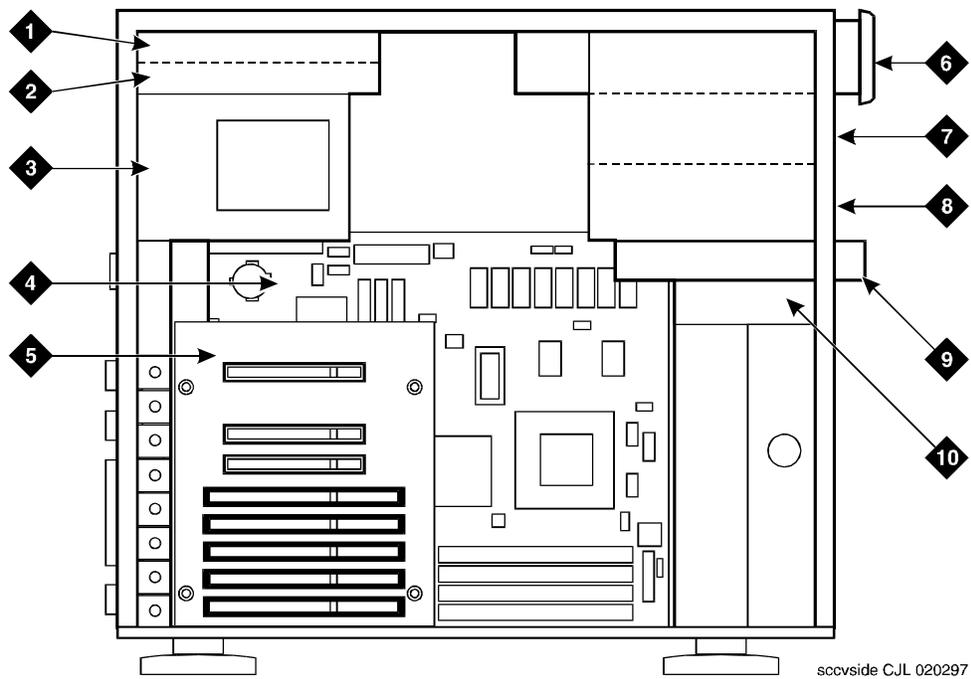
| <b>Option</b>                       | <b>Setting</b>                    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| IRQ10                               | Disabled                          |
| IRQ11                               | Disabled                          |
| IRQ12                               | Disabled                          |
| IRQ15                               | Disabled                          |
| Quick Start Timer                   | Off                               |
| Point Device Location               | [None]                            |
| <b>System Security</b>              |                                   |
| Diskette Drive                      | Normal                            |
| Hard Disk Drive                     | Normal                            |
| System Boot Drive                   | Drive A then Drive C              |
| Boot from CD-Rom                    | Disabled                          |
| Serial Port 1 Base Address          | [3F8h]                            |
| Serial Port 2 Base Address          | [2F8h]                            |
| Parallel Port Address               | [378(IRQ7)]                       |
| Operation Mode                      | [Standard Parallel Port SPP] Mode |
| On-board PS/2 Mouse (IRQ12)         | Disabled                          |
| Set-up Password                     | [None]                            |
| Power on Password                   | [None]                            |
| <b>PnP/PCI System Configuration</b> |                                   |
| PCI IRQ Setting                     | Manual                            |
| PCI Slot 1                          | INTA 14                           |
| PCI Slot 2                          | INTD 14                           |
| PCI Slot 3                          | INTC 14                           |
| On-Board VGA                        | -                                 |
| PCI IRQ Sharing                     | [No]                              |
| VGA Palette Snoop                   | [Disabled]                        |
| Plug & Play OS                      | [No]                              |
| Reset Resources Assignment          | [No]                              |

- c. When you have completed setting the CMOS, press **(ESC)**.  
The system displays the following message:  
Do you want to save the CMOS settings?  
YES NO
  - d. Place the cursor on YES
  - e. Press **(ENTER)**.
3. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.

## Power Supply Replacement

---

The 110/220-VAC power supply is located in the upper left corner of the MAP/5P as shown in Figure 7-14.



1. Bay 6 - Hard Disk Drive 0
2. Bay 7 - Empty
3. Power supply
4. Motherboard
5. Riser card

6. Bay 1 - Cartridge tape drive
7. Bay 2 - Empty
8. Bay 3 - Empty
9. Bay 4 - Diskette drive
10. Bay 5 - Hard Disk Drive 1 (if used)

---

**Figure 7-14. MAP/5P Internal Layout**

## **Power Supply Removal**

---

To remove the power supply, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the power supply.
- Extract the power supply.

### **Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service**

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

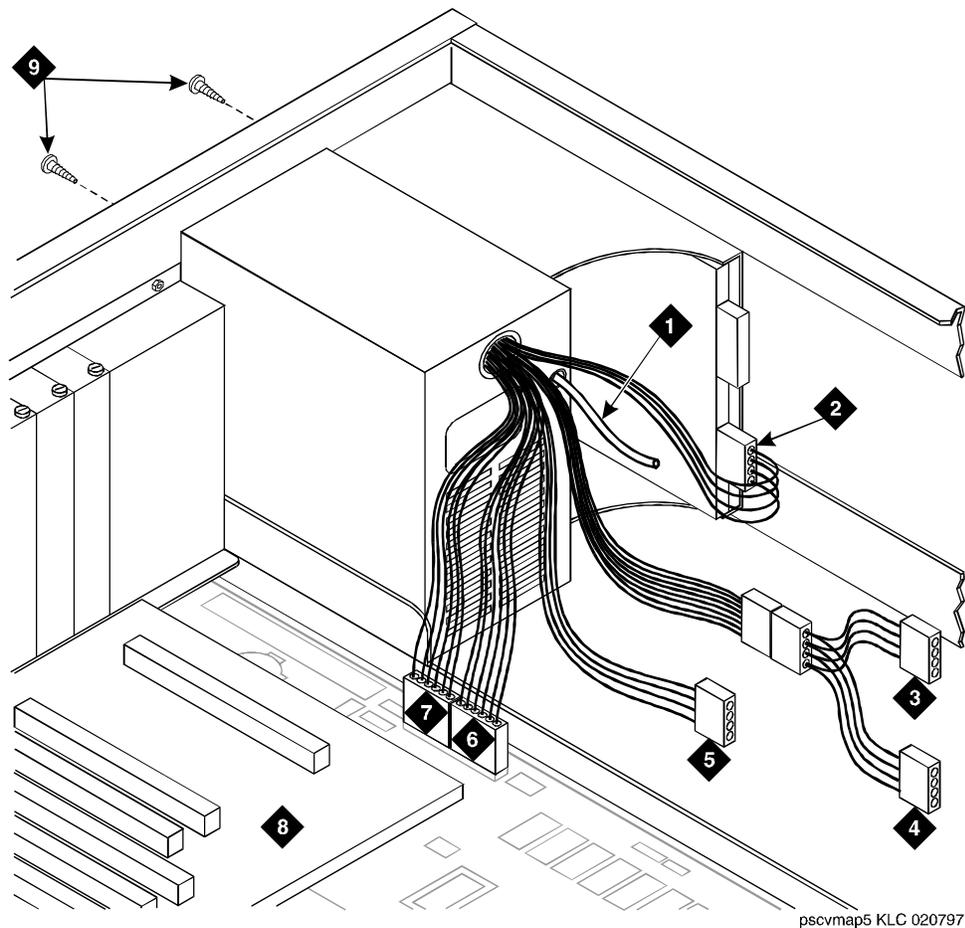
### **Accessing the Power Supply**

To access the power supply, remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

### **Extracting the Power Supply**

To extract the power supply, do the following:

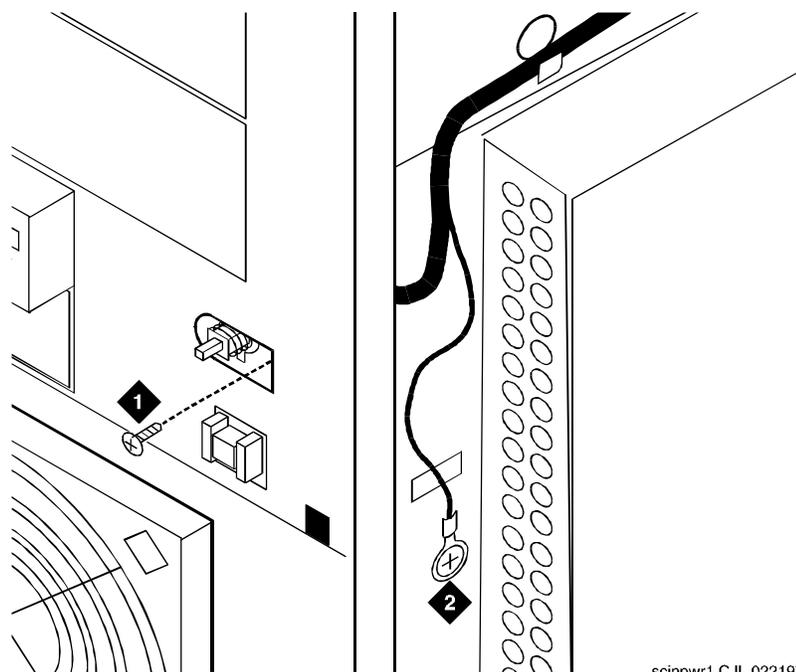
1. Unplug the connector to the cartridge tape drive (Figure 7-15).
2. Unplug the connector to the diskette drive (Figure 7-15).
3. Unplug the connector to Hard Disk Drive 1, if provided (Figure 7-15).
4. Unplug the connector to Hard Disk Drive 0 (Figure 7-15).
5. Unplug both connectors to the motherboard (Figure 7-15).



- |    |                                |    |                               |
|----|--------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| 1. | Power-on switch cable          | 6. | Motherboard connector         |
| 2. | Hard Disk Drive 0 connector    | 7. | Motherboard connector         |
| 3. | Diskette drive connector       | 8. | Riser card                    |
| 4. | Hard Disk Drive 1 connector    | 9. | Power supply retaining screws |
| 5. | Cartridge tape drive connector |    |                               |

**Figure 7-15. MAP/5P Power Supply**

6. Locate the power supply switch cable, which is mounted to the front of the chassis by a single screw.
7. Remove the screw holding the power supply switch (Figure 7-16).



scinpwr1 CJL 022197

1. Power supply switch retaining screw
2. Power supply grounding wire and screw

---

**Figure 7-16. Power Supply Switch**

8. Remove the screw which holds the grounding wire to the chassis (Figure 7-16).
9. Slide the power supply switch out of the retaining slot.
10. Remove the four screws on the chassis rear area that secure the power supply unit (Figure 7-15).
11. Slide the unit slightly forward towards the front of the MAP/5P and tilt towards the riser card.
12. Lift and remove the power supply.

### **Power Supply Installation**

---

To install the power supply, you must

- Insert the power supply.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.

## Inserting a Power Supply

To insert the power supply, do the following:

1. Remove the spare power supply unit from the shipping carton.

 **NOTE:**

Keep the package and all ESD-protective wrapping to return the defective unit. Re-use of the original replacement unit packaging is necessary to meet the manufacturer's warranty.

2. Verify the input AC voltage selection switch, located on the chassis side close to the button edge, is in the correct position.

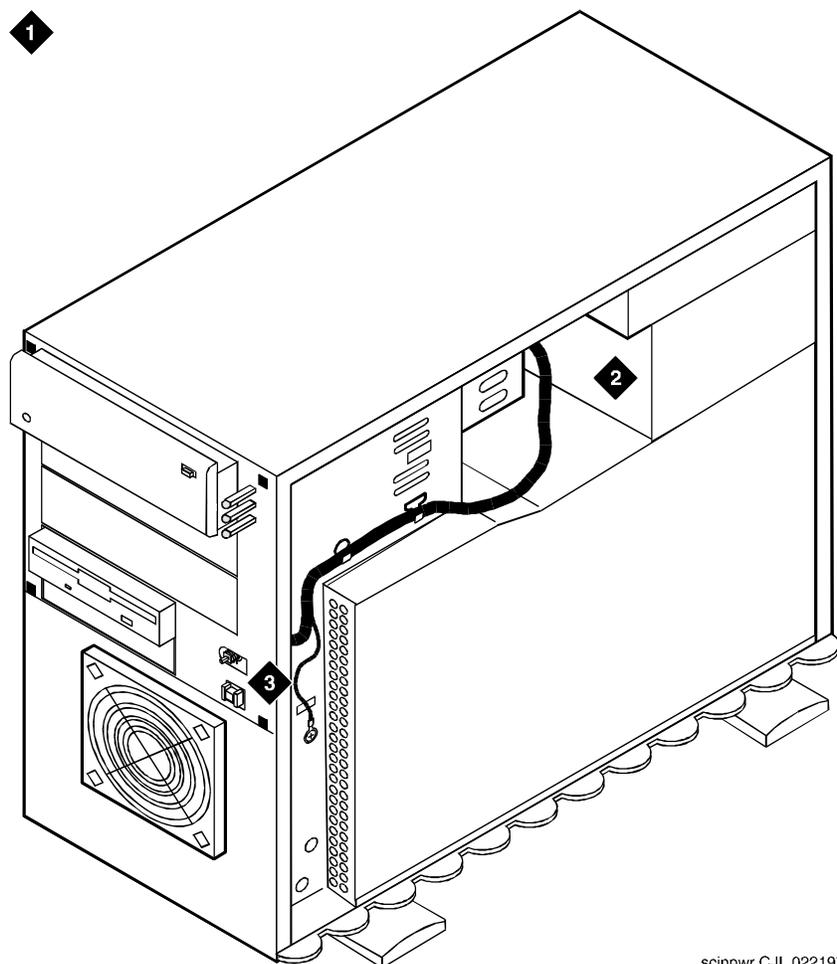
The switch is a slide type. Printed text on the surface indicates the input voltage requirements, either 115 or 230 Volts. The correct position for systems installed in the United States is 115 volts.

3. Install the power supply unit into the chassis and align the screw holes.
4. Install the four screws on the chassis rear area that secure the power supply unit (Figure 7-15).
5. Attach the power supply DC output connectors to the motherboard (Figure 7-15).

 **NOTE:**

These connectors are keyed.

6. Attach the connector to the cartridge tape drive (Figure 7-15).
7. Attach the connector to the diskette drive (Figure 7-15).
8. Attach the connector to the Hard Disk Drive 1, if provided (Figure 7-15).  
If Hard Disk Drive 1 is not installed, dress this lead back out of the way to reduce cable congestion.
9. Attach the connector to Hard Disk Drive 0 (Figure 7-15).
10. Dress the power switch cable around to the front of the MAP/5P (Figure 7-17).



scinpwr CJL 022197

1. Power switch cable routing
2. Power supply
3. On/off switch

---

### Figure 7-17. Power Switch Cable

11. Slide the power switch into the slot provided (Figure 7-16).
12. Replace the screw you removed in Step 7 of "Power Supply Removal".

### Re-assembling the MAP/5P

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, replace the dress cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

## Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.

## Riser Card Replacement

---

### CAUTION:

*Observe proper electrostatic discharge precautions when you handle computer components. Wear an antistatic wrist strap that touches your bare skin and connect the strap cable to an earth ground. See "Protecting against Damage from Electrostatic Discharge" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer".*

The following procedures detail the 6-slot riser card installation and removal. All of the circuit cards are connected to the riser card. The riser card (Figure 7-14) is located in the back of the MAP/5P card cage area. The riser card is connected to the motherboard.

## Riser Card Removal

---

To remove the riser card, you must

- Remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service.
- Access the riser card.
- Extract the riser card.

## Removing the Lucent INTUITY System from Service

To remove the Lucent INTUITY system from service, do the following:

1. Verify that the replacement equipment is on site and appears to be in usable condition, with no obvious shipping damage.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Shut down the voice system. See "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Remove the incoming power. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.

## Accessing the Riser Card

To access the riser card, do the following:

1. Remove the dress cover. See "Removing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for this procedure.
2. Remove all of the circuit cards. See "Removing a Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards", for this procedure.

### NOTE:

Pay close attention to the riser card connector slots from which each circuit card is removed. The circuit cards will need to be replaced in the same slots in the new riser card. See "Component Assignments" in Appendix A, "System Configuration", for circuit card placement.

## Extracting the Riser Card

To extract the riser card, do the following:

1. Remove the screw in the lower left corner of the riser card (Figure 7-14).
2. Gently pull the riser card away from the motherboard until the riser card connector is removed from the slot on the motherboard.
3. Continue with the next procedure, "Riser Card Installation".

## Riser Card Installation

---

To install the riser card, you must

- Insert the riser card.
- Re-assemble the MAP/5P.
- Restore the Lucent INTUITY system.

## Inserting the Riser Card

To insert the riser card, do the following:

1. Remove the new riser card from its ESD protective wrapping.

### NOTE:

Keep the package and all ESD-protective wrapping to return the defective unit. Re-use of the original replacement unit packaging is necessary to meet the manufacturer's warranty.

2. Align the riser card connector with the slot on the motherboard.
3. Gently push the riser card connector into the motherboard.
4. Replace the screw in the bottom left corner of the riser card (Figure 7-14).

### **Re-assembling the MAP/5P**

To re-assemble the MAP/5P, do the following:

1. Replace the circuit cards removed in Step 1 of "Extracting the Riser Card".

**⇒ NOTE:**

Be sure to mount these cards in their correct riser card slot. See "Component Assignments" in Appendix A, "System Configuration", for circuit card placement.

2. Replace the Dress Cover. See "Replacing the Dress Cover" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.

### **Restoring the Lucent INTUITY System**

To restore the Lucent INTUITY system, do the following:

1. Restore power to the MAP/5P. See "Restoring Power to the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.
2. Verify the Lucent INTUITY system operation by placing a call to a user.



## Overview

---

This chapter describes

- Installation procedures for the Unixware software
- Installation procedures for the AUDIX® software

## Purpose

---

This purpose of this chapter is to provide the information necessary to reload the operating system to a computer which has experienced a disk failure. This chapter should be used in conjunction with Appendix D, "Disaster Recovery Checklists".

**⇒ NOTE:**

The installer must have the root password to complete this procedure.

## **Installing UnixWare**

---

Installing the UnixWare operating system unmounts file systems. The maintenance module in the Lucent INTUITY™ software has been designed to detect unmounted file systems and attempt to recover them. If the MTCE module does not detect any unmounted file systems, all of the software will load.

If this software is being loaded onto a system that has clean hard disks that have not been previously loaded, the system will not detect file systems.

If this is a recovery installation, the system will detect previously loaded file systems.

### **CAUTION:**

*If you use the (DELETE) key to stop the UnixWare installation at any time during this process, you will have to restart the software installation process at Step 1.*

## **Preparing the System**

---

To prepare the system, do the following:

1. Verify the CMOS settings. See "Motherboard Installation" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".
2. Verify the SCSI adapter settings. See "SCSI Controller Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".
3. Low level format Hard Disk Drive 0. See "Performing a Low-Level Format" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive".
4. Continue with the next procedure, "Starting the Unixware Installation".

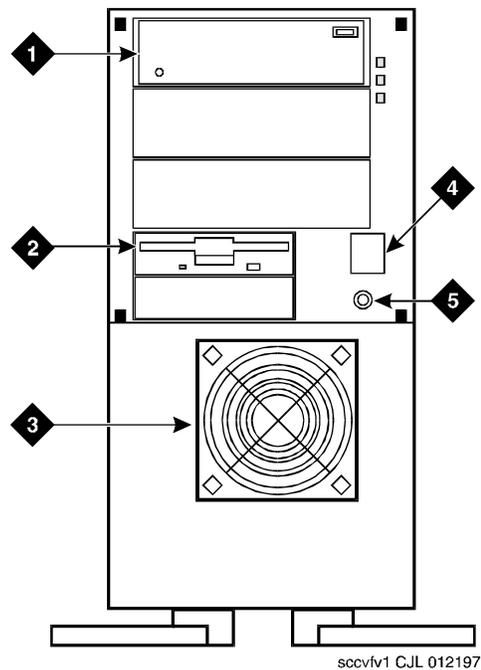
## **Starting the Unixware Installation**

---

To start the Unixware installation, do the following:

1. Insert the diskette labeled "Lucent INTUITY UNIX Boot Floppy 1 of 3" into the floppy disk drive.
2. If the system is off, turn it on using the power switch on the front of the MAP/5P (Figure 8-1).

If the system is on, reboot the system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.



1. Cartridge tape drive
2. Diskette drive
3. Circuit card cage fan
4. Power button
5. Reset button

---

**Figure 8-1. Front View of the MAP/5P**

The system displays the UnixWare introduction screen as it begins to load the base system software. When the system is done with the first boot floppy it displays the following message:

Remove the diskette labeled 'Boot Floppy 1 of 3'.

If you have a diskette labeled 'Host Bus Adapter Drivers', insert that diskette now.

For more information on Host Bus Adapter diskettes, see the UnixWare Installation Handbook.

Otherwise, if you do not have (or do not need to use) a Host Bus Adapter diskette, insert the diskette labeled 'Boot Floppy 2 of 3' now.

Press 'ENTER' to continue.

3. Remove Lucent INTUITY UNIX Boot Floppy 1 of 3 from the floppy disk drive.
4. Continue with the next procedure, "Loading the Host Bus Adapter".

## **Loading the Host Bus Adapter**

To load the host bus adapter, do the following:

1. Insert the diskette labeled "Pentium HBA Floppy" into the floppy disk drive.
2. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the following message:

```
The Host Bus Adapter driver(s) on the Host Bus Adapter
diskette have been loaded and you can now remove the
diskette.
```

```
If you have another Host Bus Adapter diskette (for
different adapters) insert that disk now.
```

```
For more information, see the UnixWare Installation
Handbook.
```

```
Otherwise, if you do not have (or do not need to use)
another Host Bus Adapter diskette, insert the diskette
labeled 'Boot Floppy 2 of 3' now.
```

3. Remove the diskette labeled "Pentium HBA Floppy" from the floppy disk drive.
4. Continue with the next procedure, "Continuing the UnixWare Installation".

## **Continuing the UnixWare Installation**

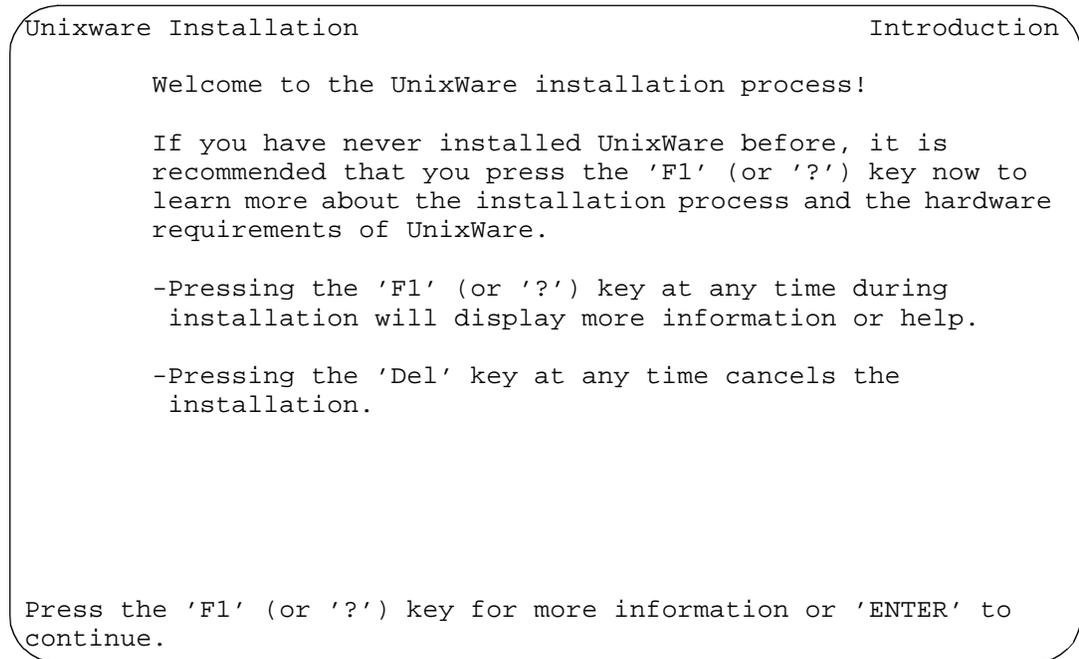
To continue the UnixWare installation, do the following:

1. Insert the diskette labeled "Unixware for INTUITY Boot Floppy 2 of 3" into the floppy disk drive.
2. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Introduction screen (Figure 8-2).

### **NOTE:**

If the system displays a message that the system must have at least 60 MBytes of space in the hard disk drive to install UNIX, the hard disk drive is experiencing problems. The cable may not be connected, or the hard disk drive may be damaged. Power down the system and check the hard disk drive cables. See "Removing Power from the MAP/5P" in Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer", for the procedure.



**Figure 8-2. Introduction Screen**

3. Press **ENTER**.

If Disk 0 has been replaced with a new hard disk drive, the system displays the UnixWare Installation Files Deleted Warning screen (Figure 8-3).

If the system does not display the UnixWare Installation Files Deleted Warning, continue with the next procedure, "Setting Up the Keyboard".

WARNING: Files have been detected in the active partition(s) of your hard disk(s).

In order to install the operating system, you must have an active UNIX partition occupying 100% of your hard disk. No other partitions may share the disk.

You have the option of removing the existing partitions at this point and creating a new UNIX partition. You should only remove the existing partitions if you don't want to save any files on your disk.

If you elect to abort the installation, the existing partitions will not be removed and installation will be halted.

1. Destroy existing partitions and create a new UNIX partition.
2. Abort the installation, leaving existing partitions untouched.

Type '1' or '2' followed by 'ENTER':1

**Figure 8-3. UnixWare Installation Files Deleted Warning Screen**

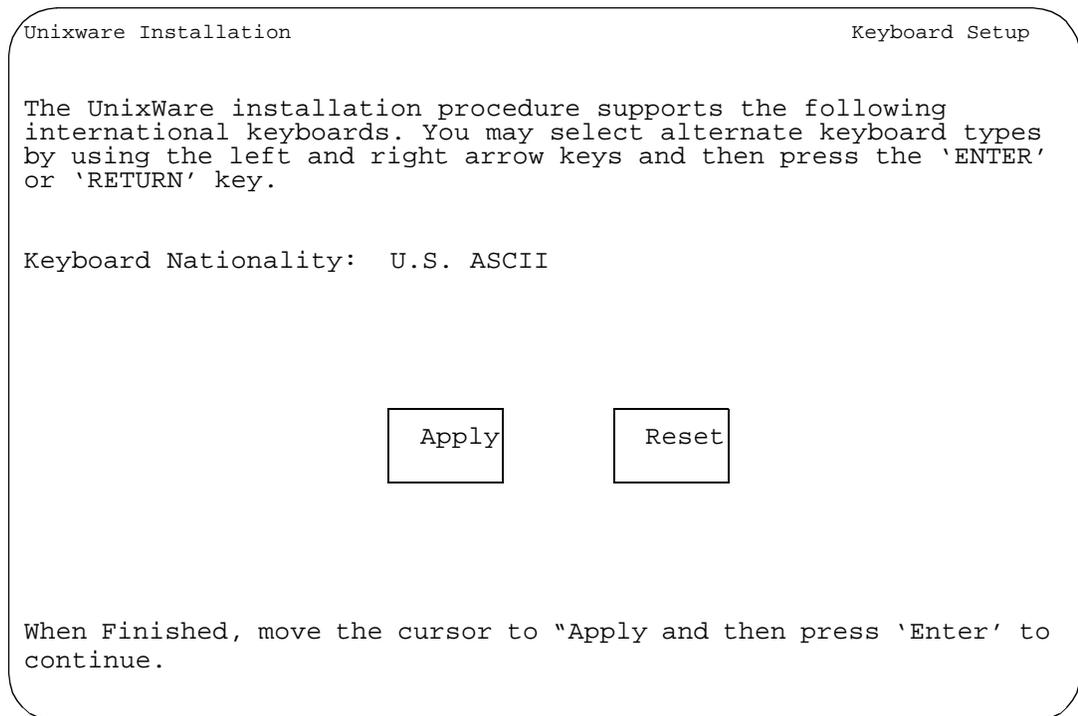
## **Setting Up the Keyboard**

---

To setup the keyboard, do the following:

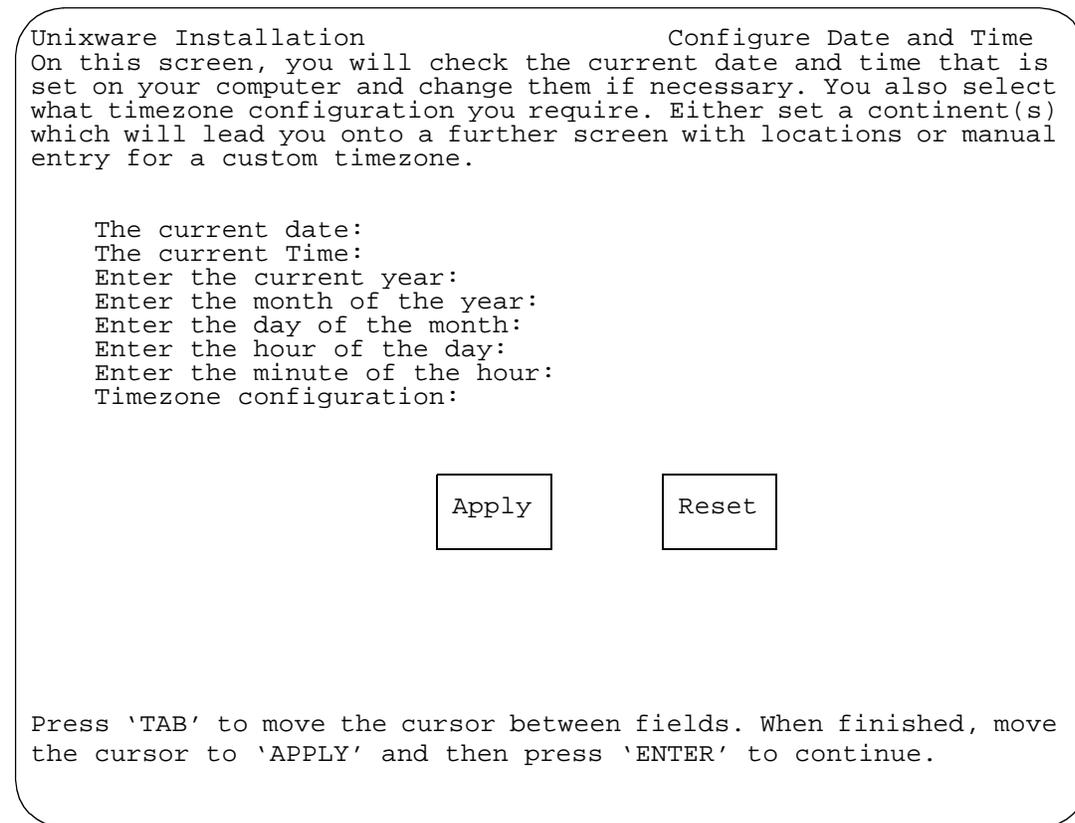
1. Starting at the UnixWare Installation Files Deleted Warning screen (Figure 8-3), press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Keyboard Setup screen (Figure 8-4).



**Figure 8-4. Keyboard Setup Screen**

2. Use the left (◀) and right (▶) arrows on your keyboard to move through the field selections.
3. Select U.S. ASCII.
4. Press the down (▼) arrow to move to the `Apply` field and press (ENTER).  
The system displays the Configure Date and Time screen (Figure 8-5).
5. Continue with the next procedure, "Configuring the System Date and Time".

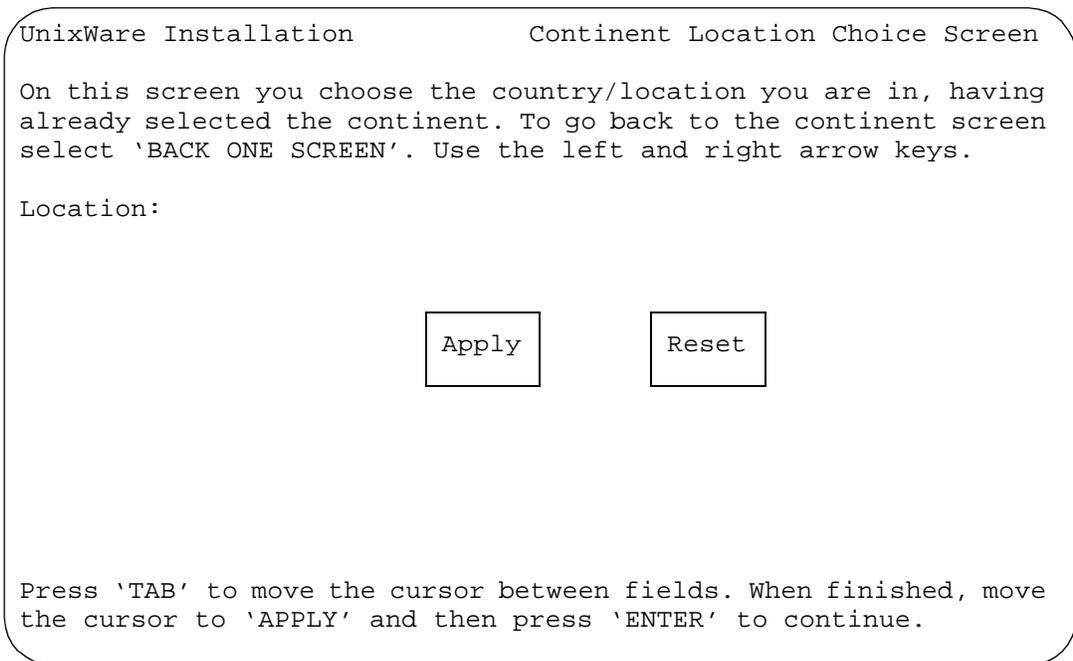


**Figure 8-5. Configure Date and Time Screen**

### Configuring the System Date and Time

To configure the system date and time, do the following:

1. Starting at the Configure Date and Time screen (Figure 8-5), use the left  and right  arrows on your keyboard to move through the field selections. Use the down  arrow to move to the next field.
2. Select the appropriate data for each field.
3. Press the down  arrow to move to the `Apply` field and press `ENTER`.  
The system displays the Continent Location Choice screen (Figure 8-6).
4. Continue with the next procedure, "Choosing the Continent Location".



**Figure 8-6. Continent Location Choice Screen**

### **Choosing the Continent Location**

---

To choose the continent location, do the following:

1. Starting at the Continent Location Choice screen (Figure 8-6), use the left  and right  arrows on your keyboard to move through the field selections.
2. Select the appropriate data for each field.
3. Press the down  arrow to move to the `Apply` field and press `ENTER`.  
The system displays the Primary Hard Disk Partitioning screen (Figure 8-7).
4. Continue with the next procedure, "Partitioning Hard Disk Drive 0".

Unixware Installation Primary Hard Disk Partitioning

In order to install UnixWare, you must reserve a partition (a portion of your hard disk's space) on your primary hard disk for the UNIX System. After you press 'ENTER' you will be shown a screen that will allow you to create new partitions, delete existing partitions or change the active partition of your primary hard disk (the partition that your computer will boot from).

WARNING: All files in any partition(s) you delete will be destroyed. If you wish to attempt to preserve any files from an existing UNIX System, do not delete its partition(s).

The UNIX System partition that you intend to use on the primary hard disk must be at least 120 MBs and labeled 'ACTIVE.'

**Figure 8-7. Primary Hard Disk Partitioning Screen**

### **Partitioning Hard Disk Drive 0**

---

To partition Hard Disk Drive 0, do the following:

1. Starting at the Primary Hard Disk Partitioning screen (Figure 8-7), press **ENTER**.

The system displays the Partition Creation screen (Figure 8-8).

```
Unixware Installation                Hard Disk Partitioning - Disk 1
Total disk size is 263 cylinders (2063.0MB)

Partition | Status | Type | Start | End | Length | % | Approx
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----
MB

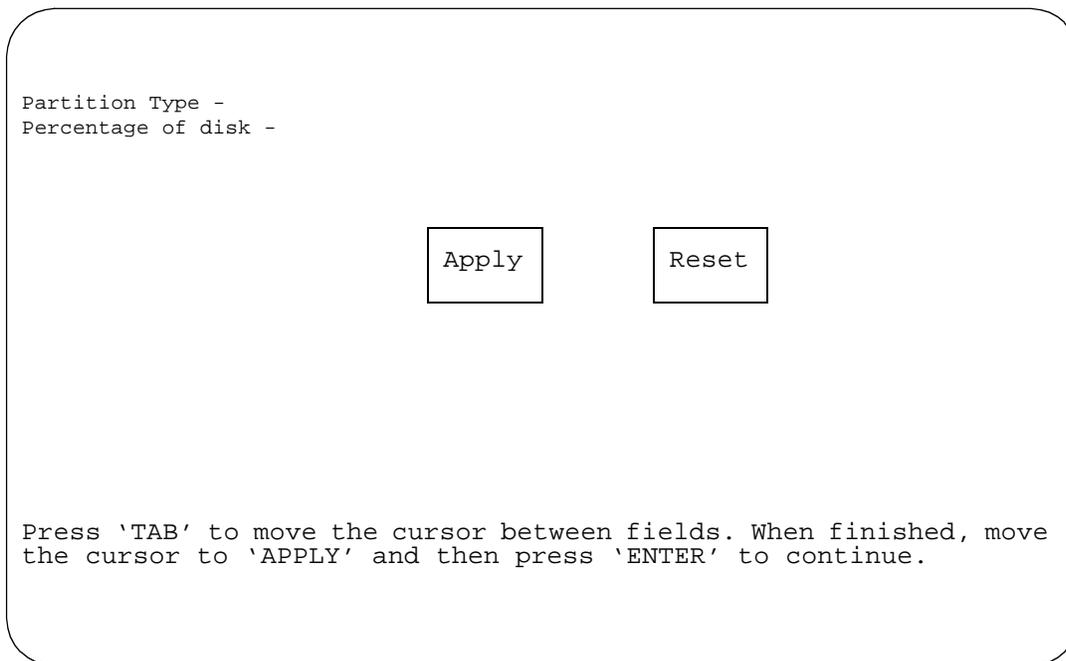
1. Overwrite system master boot code
2. Delete a partition
3. Exit (Update disk configuration and exit)
4. Cancel (Exit without updating disk configuration)

Enter Selection
```

**Figure 8-8. Partition Creation Screen**

2. Enter **2**

The system displays the Partition Configuration screen (Figure 8-9).



**Figure 8-9. Partition Configuration Screen**

3. Use the left (◀) and right (▶) arrows on your keyboard to move through the field selections.
4. Select UNIX system for the Partition Type field.
5. Select 100 for the Percentage of disk field.
6. Press the down (▼) arrow to move to the Apply field and press (ENTER).  
The system displays the Partition Confirmation screen (Figure 8-10).

Total disk size is 263 cylinders (2063.0MB)

| Partition | Status | Type           | Start | End | Length | %   | Approx<br>MB |
|-----------|--------|----------------|-------|-----|--------|-----|--------------|
| 1         | Active | UNIX<br>System | 0     | 262 | 263    | 100 | 2063.0       |

1. Overwrite system master code
2. Delete a partition
3. Exit (Update disk configuration and exit)
4. Cancel (Exit without updating disk configuration)

**Figure 8-10. Partition Confirmation Screen**

7. Enter **3**

The system displays the Secondary Hard Drive Partitioning screen (Figure 8-11).

8. Continue with the next procedure, "Partitioning Hard Disk Drive 1".

You may use a partition of your secondary hard disk. If you choose to use a partition of your secondary hard disk you will be shown a screen that will allow you to partition your secondary hard disk.

WARNING: All files in any partition(s) you delete will be destroyed.

If you choose to create a UNIX System partition on your secondary hard disk, it must be at least 40 MBs.

Your Options are:

1. Do not use a partition of the secondary hard disk for the UNIX System.
2. Use a partition of the secondary hard disk for the UNIX System.

Press '1' or '2' followed by 'ENTER'.

**Figure 8-11. Secondary Hard Disk Partitioning Screen**

### **Partitioning Hard Disk Drive 1**

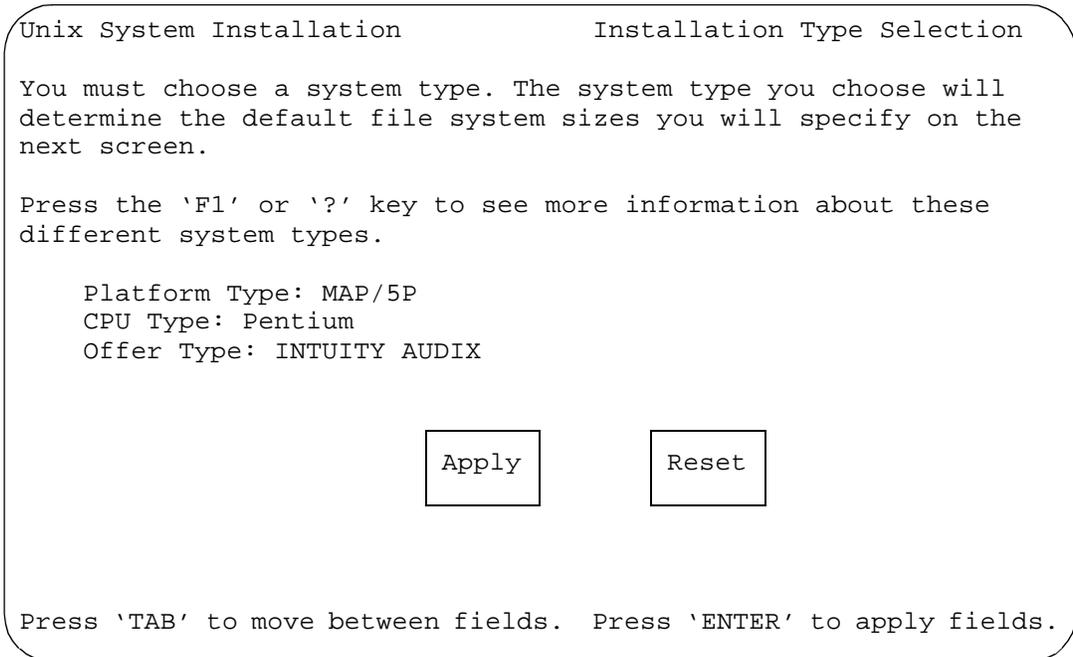
---

**⇒ NOTE:**

This screen will not appear if you do not have a second hard disk drive. Continue with the next procedure, "Choosing the Installation Type".

To partition Hard Disk Drive 1, do the following:

1. Starting at the Secondary Hard Disk Partitioning screen (Figure 8-11), select "1".
2. Press `[ENTER]`.  
The system displays the Installation Type Selection screen (Figure 8-12).
3. Continue with the next procedure, "Choosing the Installation Type".



**Figure 8-12. Installation Type Selection Screen**

### **Choosing the Installation Type**

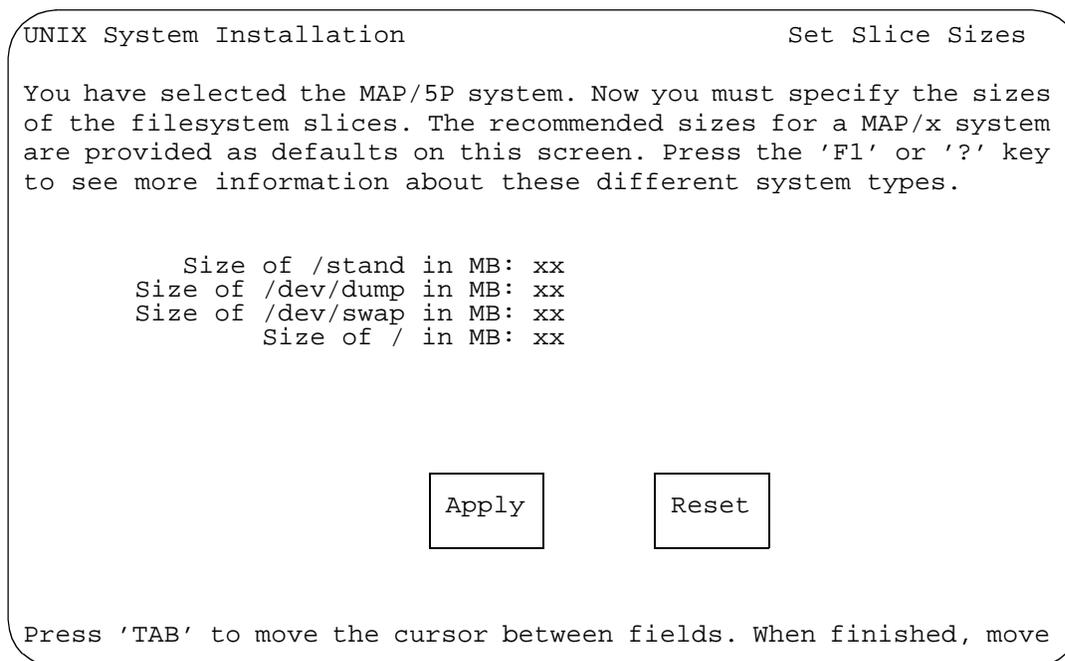
---

To choose the installation type, do the following:

1. Starting at the Installation Type Selection screen (Figure 8-12), use the left  and right  arrows on your keyboard to move through the field selections. Use the down  arrow to move to the next field.
2. Select MAP/5P for the Platform Type field.
3. Select Pentium for the CPU Type field.
4. Select INTUITY AUDIX for the Offer Type field.
5. Press the down  arrow to move to the Apply field.
6. Press .

The system displays the UnixWare Installation Set Slice Sizes screen (Figure 8-13).

7. Continue with the next procedure, "Setting the Slice Sizes".



**Figure 8-13. UnixWare Installation Set Slice Sizes Screen**

### Setting the Slice Sizes

To set the slice sizes, do the following:

1. Starting at the UnixWare Installation Set Slice Sizes screen (Figure 8-13), use the left  and right  arrows on your keyboard to move through the field selections. Use the down  arrow to move to the next field.
2. Enter the appropriate number of megabytes of space needed for each slice as specified in Table 8-1.

**Table 8-1. Space Requirements for the MAP/5P**

| Slice     | Space Requirements (MBytes) |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| /stand    | 10                          |
| /dev/dump | 65                          |
| /dev/swap | 129                         |
| /         | 200                         |

3. Press the down  arrow to move to the Apply field.

4. Press `ENTER`.

The system displays the Hard Disk Surface Analysis screen (Figure 8-14).

5. Continue with the next procedure, "Performing a Hard Disk Drive Surface Analysis".

```
UNIX System Installation                               Hard Disk Surface Analysis

Surface analysis is recommended but not required.  Here you must
choose to skip or perform surface analysis.

Press the 'F1' or '?' key to see more information about these
different system types.

You choices are:

1. Perform surface analysis
2. Skip surface analysis

Press '1' or '2' followed by 'ENTER':1
```

**Figure 8-14. Hard Disk Surface Analysis Screen**

## Performing a Hard Disk Drive Surface Analysis

**⚠ CAUTION:**

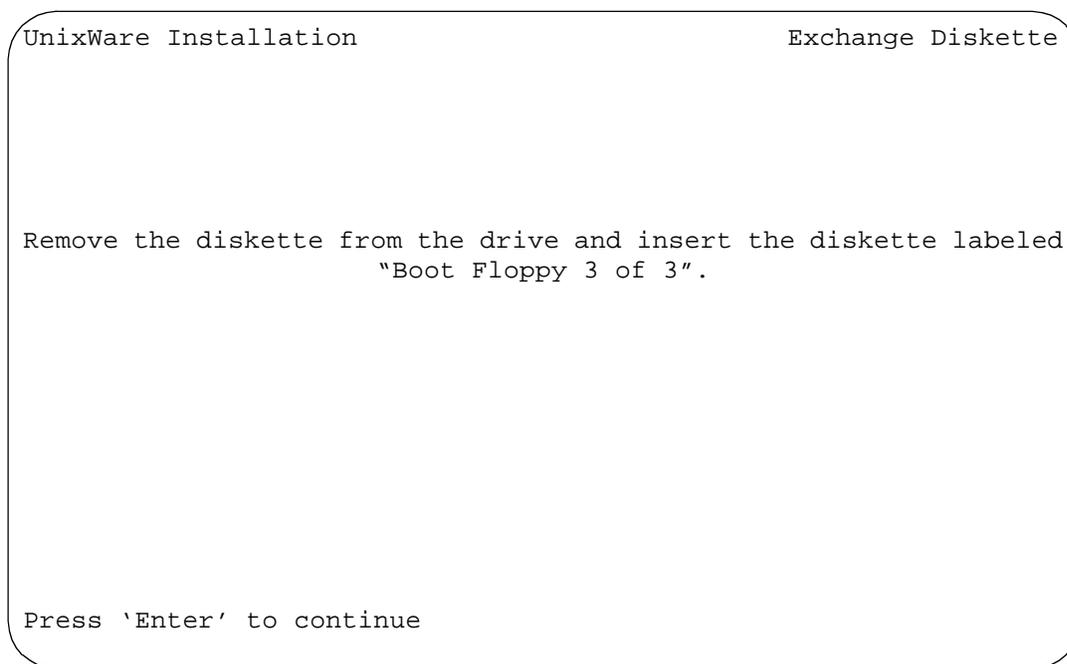
*Surface analysis is required for all systems because it makes a configuration change to the disk. Failure to perform surface analysis may cause the Lucent INTUITY system to fail.*

To perform a hard disk drive surface analysis, do the following:

1. Starting at the Hard Disk Surface Analysis screen (Figure 8-14), press **(ENTER)**.

This will accept the default of 1 and perform the surface analysis. The system displays the following message:

Checking the hard disk for defects and creating file systems. This will take a few minutes. Please wait.



**Figure 8-15. Hard Disk Surface Analysis Screen**

- Remove boot floppy 3 of 3 from the drive now.
2. Remove the Lucent INTUITY UNIX Boot Floppy 2 of 3 from the floppy disk drive.
3. Continue with the next procedure, "Copying the Unix System Files".

## Copying the Unix System Files

To copy the Unix system files, do the following:

1. Insert the diskette labeled "Lucent INTUITY UNIX Boot Floppy 3 of 3" into the floppy disk drive.
2. Press `[ENTER]`.

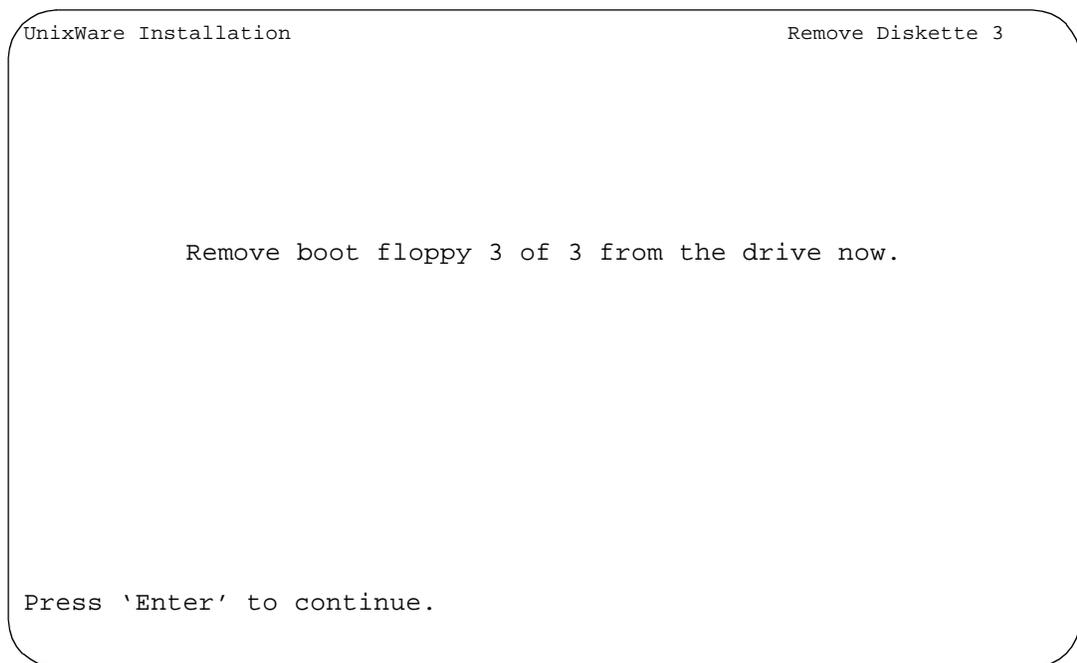
The system displays the following message:

```
Copying Unix System files from the diskette onto you  
hard drive. This will take a few minutes. Please wait.
```

The system then displays the following message:

```
Making file systems on your hard disk. This will take a  
few minutes. Please wait
```

The system displays the Remove Diskette screen (Figure 8-16).



**Figure 8-16. Remove Diskette Screen**

3. Remove the "Lucent INTUITY UNIX Boot Floppy 3 of 3" from the floppy disk drive.
4. Press `[ENTER]`.

The system displays the Application Server Media Type screen (Figure 8-17).

5. Continue with the next procedure, "Loading the Application Server Software".

```
UnixWare Installation                Application Server Media Type

The Application Server software is available on diskette or tape
or network server. You must select the source you will use to
install the software.

Your choices are:

1. Diskette Drive 1
2. Cartridge Tape Drive
3. Network Install Server
4. INTUITY Image/Snap Tape

Press a number between '1' and '4'
followed by 'ENTER':
```

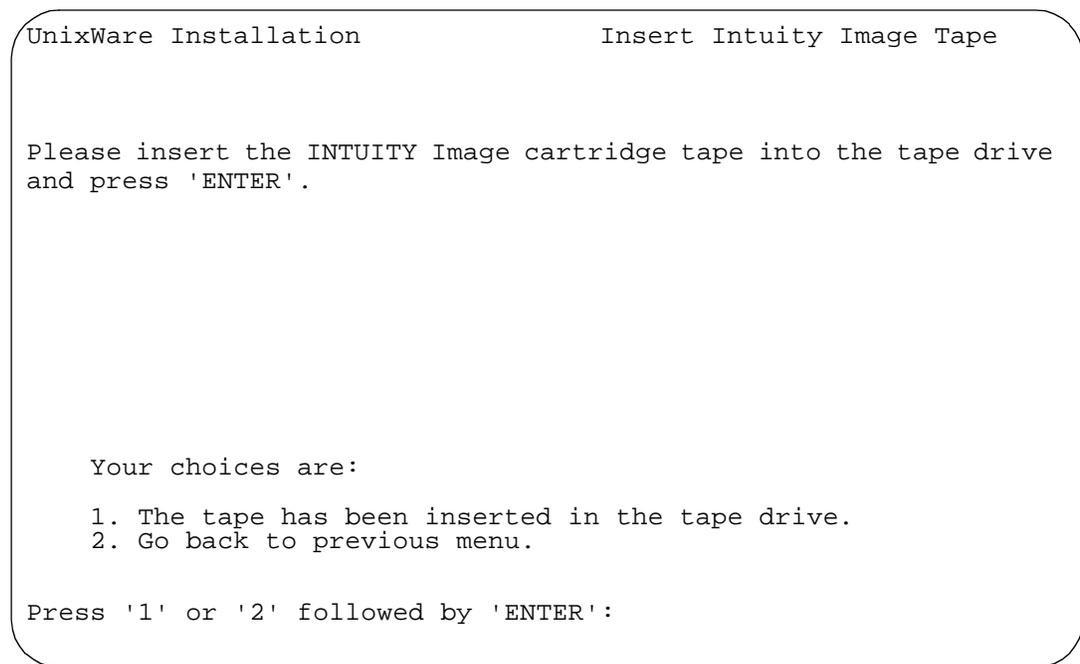
**Figure 8-17. Application Server Media Type Screen**

### **Loading the Application Server Software**

To load the application server software, do the following:

1. Insert the cartridge tape labeled "Lucent INTUITY R4.0 UnixWare Image Tape" into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
2. Enter **4**

The system displays the Insert Lucent INTUITY Tape screen (Figure 8-18).



**Figure 8-18. Insert Lucent INTUITY Tape Screen**

3. Press `[ENTER]`.

This will accept the default of 1 to indicate the tape has been inserted and is ready for access.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. This will take several
minutes. Please do not remove the tape.
```

The system displays a series of informational messages.

When all files are loaded, the system displays the following message:

```
The system is ready.
```

```
The system's name is Lucent Intuity.
```

```
Welcome to USL UnixWare System V Release 4.2 Version 1
Console Login:
```

**⇒ NOTE:**

Ignore the following message, if it is displayed:

```
Error: IRQ chosen for driver does not match adapter
configuration XXXXXX Equinox Megaport STREAMS
Device Driver.
```

4. Remove the cartridge tape labeled "Lucent INTUITY UnixWare Image" from the tape drive. See "Removing the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
5. Continue with the next procedure, "Installing the INTUNIX+e Software".

## **Installing the INTUNIX+e Software**

---

To install the INTUNIX+e software, do the following:

1. Verify that the floppy disk drive is empty.

 **CAUTION:**

*If the floppy disk drive contains a diskette, the system reboot will fail. If this happens, remove the floppy from the floppy disk drive and press **Ctrl-Alt-Del**.*

 **NOTE:**

If you are installing the operating system onto a machine that is not equipped with a LAN circuit card, the system may display a message that states that an invalid check sum occurred. Ignore this message.

2. Log in to the system as root.
3. Press **ENTER** at the password prompt.

 **NOTE:**

If the current password has expired, enter **Intuity1** for the password. Use this password instead of pressing **ENTER** for the remainder of the procedure. As soon as the Lucent INTUITY system tape is reloaded, you will change this password.

The system displays with the UNIX prompt (#).

4. Enter **pkgadd -d ctape1**

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

5. Insert the Lucent INTUITY INTUNIX+e cartridge tape into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

6. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the following message:

The following sets are available:

1. INTUNIX+e INTUITY UnixWare 1.1.2 Enhancement Set  
- Update E  
(i486)

Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]:

7. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the following message:

The following packages are available:

1. ezsetup SMC LAN Adapter Setup Program
2. smcUW11 SMC Ethernet Device Driver ISA
3. audfs AUDIX File System
4. rpcfix
5. year2000

Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]:

8. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays a series of messages and then the following message:

A version of the LAN driver is already installed. Do you want to overlay that driver and re-use the kernel options for the driver? The overlay option, which is often used during field upgrades, will preserve the network environment.

y) to overlay

q) to quit (default: quit)

Do you want to overlay the driver:

9. Enter **y**

The system displays the following message:

The board currently installed in the system is the 8416 LAN adapter.

- 1) 8216 LAN adapter
- 2) 8416 LAN adapter
- q) to abort installation

Please enter the board type you wish to use:

10. Enter **2**



**NOTE:**

Ignore any warning messages displayed by the system.

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready,  
      or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

11. Enter **q**
12. Remove the Lucent INTUITY INTUNIX+e cartridge tape from the tape drive. See "Removing the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
13. If your system is using a LAN circuit card, configure the LAN circuit card. See "Configuring the LAN Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards".

## **Running installit**

---

To run `installit`, do the following:

1. Enter **installit**



**CAUTION:**

*Make sure the **installit** command and the associated reboots have been completed prior to continuing with any other procedure.*

The system displays the following message:

```
Installit execution started: <date>  
  
The system will attempt to perform a new installation  
  
Press <ENTER> to continue the Volume Manager  
installation
```

2. Press **ENTER**.

The system is rebooted and then displays the following message:

```
The UNIX Operating system kernel will be rebuilt now.  
  
The system must now be rebooted to continue the  
reconfiguration  
  
Hit RETURN to continue.
```

3. Press `(ENTER)`.  
The system is rebooted and then displays the following message:  
The system must now be rebooted.  
Hit RETURN to continue.
4. Press `(ENTER)`.  
The system is rebooted and then displays the following message:  
Console Login:
5. Continue with the next procedure, "Installing the Platform Software".

## **Installing the Platform Software**

---

To install the platform software, do the following:

1. Log in to the system as root.
2. Enter **pkgadd -d ctape1**  
The system displays the following message:  
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
3. Insert the Lucent INTUITY Platform AUDIX Set cartridge tape into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
4. Press `(ENTER)`.



### **NOTE:**

Ignore any messages which indicate that the base ORACLE package has not been loaded and gives installation procedures.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the cartridge.
```

```
The following sets are available:
```

```
1  AUDIXset      INTUITY Platform AUDIX Set
                      (;486)
```

```
Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to
process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]
```

5. Press `(ENTER)`.  
The system displays the following message:  
Processing:  
Set: Lucent Intuity Platform AUDIX Set (AUDIXset) from  
<ctape1>.

```
Lucent Intuity Platform AUDIX Set
(i486)
Using </> as the package base directory.

Do you want to run default set installation? (default:
y)
```

6. Press `ENTER`.

The system displays prompts for the craft and tsc passwords.

7. Enter the passwords you want to use for these logins.

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.
Type [go] when ready
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

8. Enter `q`

9. Enter `cd /`

10. Enter `shutdown -y -g0 -i6`

The system displays the following message:

```
Shutdown started. Date
```

```
INIT: New run level: 6
```

```
The UNIX Operating kernel will be rebuilt now.
This will take some time. Please wait.
```

The system responds with a series of memory check displays and copyright notices. These messages also note that the system is fine and coming up, the system is ready, and that the voice system is automatically being started.

This reboot is finished when the system displays the following message:

```
Startup of the Voice System is complete
```

11. Press `ENTER`.

## Installing the Switch Interface Software Packages

---

There are three switch interface software packages available with the Lucent INTUITY system.

- DCIU Switch Integration set
- Serial-Inband Switch Integration set
- Digital Station Interface Circuit Card Switch Integration set

## **Installing the DCIU Switch Integration Set**

To install the DCIU Switch Integration set, do the following:

1. Log in to the system as root.
2. Stop the voice system.
3. Enter **pkgadd -d ctape1**

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
    or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

4. Insert the Lucent INTUITY DCIU Switch Integration Set cartridge tape into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
5. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the cartridge.
```

```
The following sets are available:
```

```
 1  DCIUset      INTUITY Platform DCIU set (V2)  
                    (:486)
```

```
Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to  
process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]
```

6. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the following message:

```
Processing:
```

```
Set: INTUITY Platform DCIU set (DCIUset) from <ctape1>.
```

```
INTUITY Platform DCIU set  
(i486)
```

```
Using </> as the package base directory.
```

```
Select your Intuity DCIU card type:
```

- 1) DCIU (Eicon) card [this card has a green LED  
on the faceplate]
- 2) GPSynch card

```
Enter 1 or 2: [1]
```

7. Press `(ENTER)`.

The system displays several status messages, then the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
  or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

8. Enter **q**
9. Enter **cd /**
10. Enter **shutdown -y -g0 -i6**

The system displays the following message:

```
Shutdown started. Date  
INIT: New run level: 6
```

```
The UNIX Operating kernel will be rebuilt now.  
This will take some time. Please wait.
```

The system responds with a series of memory check displays and copyright notices. These messages also note that the system is fine and coming up, the system is ready, and that the voice system is automatically being started.

This reboot is finished when the system displays the following message:

```
Startup of the Voice System is complete
```

## Installing the Serial-Inband Switch Integration Set

---

To install the Serial-Inband Switch Integration set, do the following:

1. Log in to the system as root.
2. Stop the voice system.
3. Enter **pkgadd -d ctape1**

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
  or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

4. Insert the Lucent INTUITY Serial-Inband Switch Integration Set cartridge tape into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
5. Press `(ENTER)`.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the cartridge.
```

The following sets are available:

```
1  SWINset      Serial-Inband Switch Integration
                        Set
                        (;486)
```

Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]

6. Press `ENTER`.

The system displays the following message:

Processing:

```
Set: Serial-Inband Switch Integration Set (SWINset)
from <ctape1>.
```

```
Serial-Inband Switch Integration Set
(i486)
```

Using `</>` as the package base directory.

The following types of host switches are available.  
They are:

- 1) NEC Nemax
- 2) Siemens HCOM
- 3) Ericsson MD110
- 4) Merlin Legend
- 5) DMS100
- 6) Intecom
- 7) Norstar
- 8) System 25
- 9) 5ESS
- 10) Definity Mode Code

The system displays several status messages, then the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.
Type [go] when ready
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

7. Enter **q**

8. Enter **cd /**

9. Enter **shutdown -y -g0 -i6**

The system displays the following message:

```
Shutdown started. Date
```

```
INIT: New run level: 6
```

```
The UNIX Operating kernel will be rebuilt now.
This will take some time. Please wait.
```

The system responds with a series of memory check displays and copyright notices. These messages also note that the system is fine and coming up, the system is ready, and that the voice system is automatically being started.

This reboot is finished when the system displays the following message:

```
Startup of the Voice System is complete
```

10. Press `[ENTER]`.

### **Installing the Digital Station Interface Circuit Card Switch Integration Set**

---

To install the Digital Station Interface Circuit Card Switch Integration set, do the following:

1. Log in to the system as root.
2. Stop the voice system.
3. Enter **`pkgadd -d ctape1`**

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
    or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

4. Insert the Lucent INTUITY Serial-Inband Switch Integration Set cartridge tape into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
5. Press `[ENTER]`.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the cartridge.
```

```
The following sets are available:
```

```
    1  VBPCset      VB-PC Switch Integration Set  
      (i486)
```

```
Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to  
process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]
```

6. Press `[ENTER]`.

The system displays the following message:

```
Processing:
```

```
Set: VB-PC Switch Integration Set (VBPCset) from  
<ctape1>.
```

```
VB-PC Switch Integration Set  
(i486)
```

```
Using </> as the package base directory.
```

The following types of host switches are available.  
They are:

1) NORTHERN MERIDIAN 1

The system displays several status messages, then the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
    or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

7. Enter **q**
8. Enter **cd /**
9. Enter **shutdown -y -g0 -i6**

The system displays the following message:

```
Shutdown started. Date  
INIT: New run level: 6
```

```
The UNIX Operating kernel will be rebuilt now.  
This will take some time. Please wait.
```

The system responds with a series of memory check displays and copyright notices. These messages also note that the system is fine and coming up, the system is ready, and that the voice system is automatically being started.

This reboot is finished when the system displays the following message:

```
Startup of the Voice System is complete
```

10. Press **ENTER**.



---

## **Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software**

# 9

---

### **Overview**

---

This chapter details installation procedures for the following packages:

- INTUITY™ AUDIX® Voice Messaging System R4.0
- Lucent INTUITY Announcement sets

### **Purpose**

---

This purpose of this chapter is to provide the information necessary to reload the Lucent INTUITY system to a computer which has experienced a disk failure. This chapter should be used in conjunction with Appendix D, "Disaster Recovery Checklists".

## Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software

---

Table 9-1 lists the steps required to install Lucent INTUITY system software.

**Table 9-1. Installation Checklist for Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software**

| ✓ | Task                                  | Source       |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|
|   | Install INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging | This chapter |
|   | Stop the voice system                 | Chapter 3    |
|   | Install announcement sets             | This chapter |
|   | Install switch integration software   | Chapter 8    |
|   | Install Intunix software              | Chapter 8    |
|   | Reboot the system                     | Chapter 3    |

**⇒ NOTE:**

The voice system should be stopped to load all the packages except for the INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging R4.0 software.

## Installing the INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System

---

The INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System software includes:

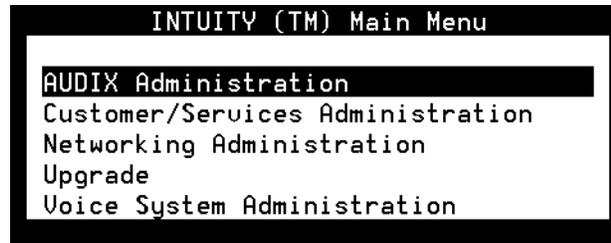
- Disk mirroring
- Lucent INTUITY Message Manager (IMAPI)
- Lucent INTUITY FAX messaging
- AMIS analog networking
- Digital networking

**⇒ NOTE:**

It is necessary to contact the remote maintenance center to have these features activated.

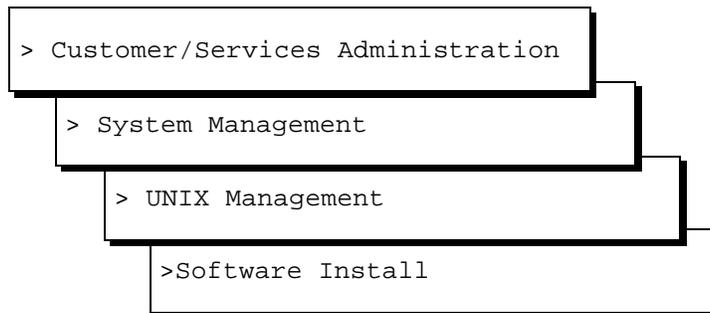
Use the following procedure to load the INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System software.

1. Stop the voice system.
2. Start at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 9-1).

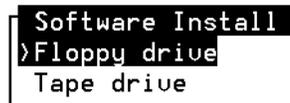


**Figure 9-1. Lucent INTUITY Main Menu**

3. Select



The system displays the Software Install menu (Figure 9-2).



**Figure 9-2. Software Install Menu**

4. Insert the cartridge tape labeled "INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System" into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

5. Select Tape drive.

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready,  
or [q] to quit: (default:go)
```

6. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the following message:

Installation in progress. Do not remove the cartridge.

The following sets are available:

```
1  APPLset      AUDIX (R) Application Set  
      (AUDIX) 4.x-xx
```

Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to process

```
all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]
```

7. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays a series of messages, then the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.
```

```
Type [go] when ready
```

```
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

8. Enter **q**

## Installing the Lucent INTUITY System Default Announcement Set and/or Optional Language Package Announcement Sets

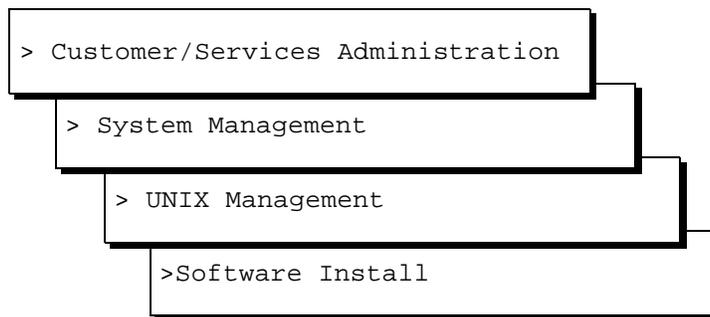
---

Use the following procedure to install both the system default announcement set and any optional language (announcement set) packages.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*Do not install optional language announcement sets from earlier or later Lucent INTUITY releases. All optional language tapes used with the Lucent INTUITY system R4.0 should be labeled 4.0 and installed with INTUITY AUDIX R4.0.*

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 9-1), select



The system displays the Software Install menu (Figure 9-2).

2. Insert the cartridge tape labeled "System Announcements" into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Select `Tape drive`.

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.
Type [go] when ready,
or [q] to quit: (default:go)
```

4. Press `ENTER`.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the cartridge.
```

```
The following sets are available:
```

```
1 language x Language Name System Announcements
(AUDIX) R3.x
```

Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]

5. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays following message:

```
Processing:
(Language Name) System Announcements
(AUDIX) R3.x
Using</> as the package base directory.
Lucent Bell Laboratories
Is this to be the default language set?
(default: y) [y,n,?,q]
```

6. If you are installing the default language set, enter **y**

**⇒ NOTE:**

If you are installing an optional or secondary language set, enter **n**

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation of <optional language name> System
Announcements (VM-<optional language abbreviation>) was
successful.
```

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.
Type [go] when ready,
    or [q] to quit: (default:go)
```

7. Enter **q**
8. Remove the cartridge tape labeled "System Announcements" from the tape drive. See "Removing the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
9. Press **CANCEL** (F6) until the system displays the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 9-1).

---

## **Installing the Optional Feature Software**

# 10

---

### **Overview**

---

This chapter provides installation procedures for the UNIX Multi-User software.

### **Purpose**

---

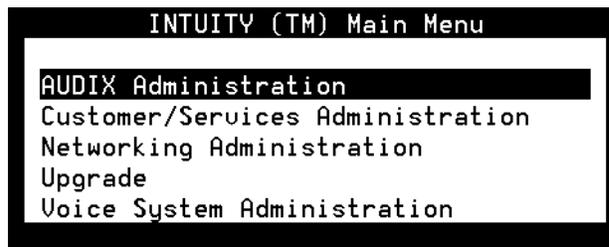
This purpose of this chapter is to provide the information necessary to reload the UNIX Multi-User software to a computer which has experienced a disk failure.

## **Installing UNIX Multi-User Software**

---

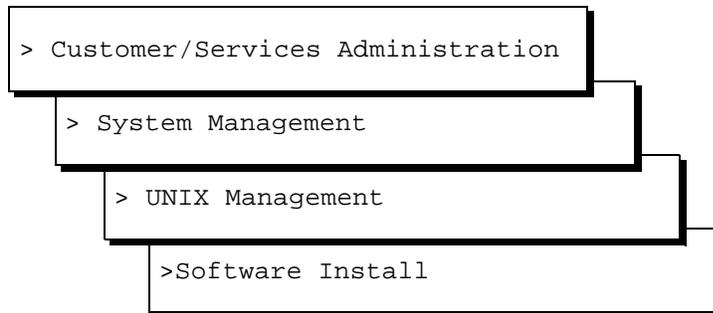
UNIX Multi-User software is used in systems that require more than two active logins at one time. This software is contained on two floppy disks.

1. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
2. Start at the Lucent INTUITY™ Main Menu (Figure 10-1).

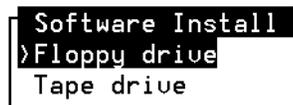


**Figure 10-1. Lucent INTUITY Main Menu**

3. Select



The system displays the Software Install menu (Figure 10-2).



**Figure 10-2. Software Install Menu**

4. Select Floppy drive.

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a diskette into Floppy Drive 1.
Type [go] when ready,
    or [q] to quit: (default:go)
```

5. Insert the diskette labeled "UNIX Multi-User Package Installation Diskette 1 of 1" into the floppy drive.

6. Press `[ENTER]`.

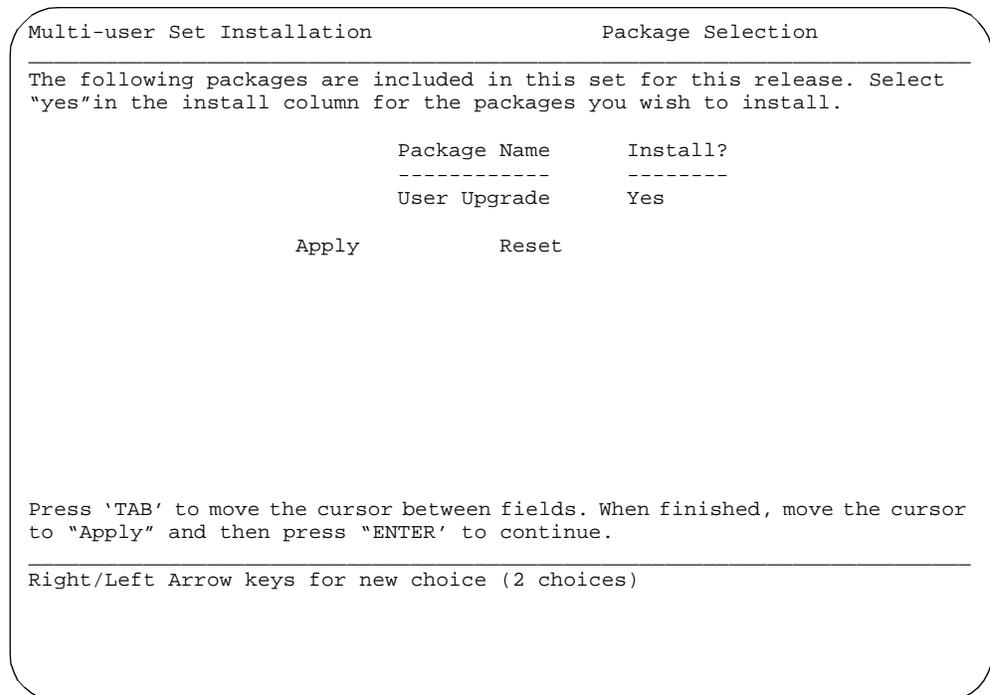
The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the diskette.
The following sets are available:
  1   multiusr   Multi-user Set
                    (386) 1
```

```
Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to
process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]
```

7. Press `[ENTER]`.

The system displays the Package Selection screen for Multi-User Software (Figure 10-3).



**Figure 10-3. Package Selection Screen for Multi-User Software**

8. Select **yes** for the User Upgrade.
9. Press `[ENTER]` with the cursor on `Apply`.

The system displays the following message:

```
READY TO PROCESS
  Set: Multi-user Set (multiusr)
  Package: User Upgrade (license)
          diskette 1 of 1
```

10. Remove the diskette labeled "UNIX Multi-User Package Installation Diskette 1 of 1" from the floppy drive.
11. Insert the diskette labeled "User Upgrade (license) diskette 1 of 1" into the drive.
12. Press `[ENTER]` to install the software.

The system displays the following message:

```
Tunable Parameter "NPROC" is currently set to 750.
Is it OK to change it to 200? (y/n)
```

13. Enter **n**

When the process is finished, the system displays the following message:

```
Installation of <Multi-user set> is completed.

  Insert a into Floppy Drive 1.
  Type [go] when ready,
  or [q] to quit: (default:go)
```

14. Enter **q**
15. Shut down and reboot the system. See "Shutting Down and Rebooting the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
16. Verify the Multi-User software package installation by accessing the View Installed Software window.

To access the View Installed Software window, do the following:

- a. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 10-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
>System Verification
```

```
>View Installed Software
```

The system displays the View Installed Software window (Figure 10-4).

```
View Installed Software

Displaying pkginfo for all packages installed on this system...

set      APPLset      AUDIX(R) Application Set
set      AUDIXset    INTUITY Platform AUDIX Set
intuity  AUDIXtune     INTUITY Platform AUDIX Tuning
set      INTUNIX     UnixWare 1.1.2 Enhancement Set
patch    INTUNIX1    UnixWare 1.1.2 Platform Enhancements
Extension
application IVC6DI    INTUITY IVC6 Device Interface for softFAX
intuity   TSM        INTUITY Transaction State Machine Package
application VM      AUDIX(R) Module marker file
```

---

**Figure 10-4. View Installed Software Window**

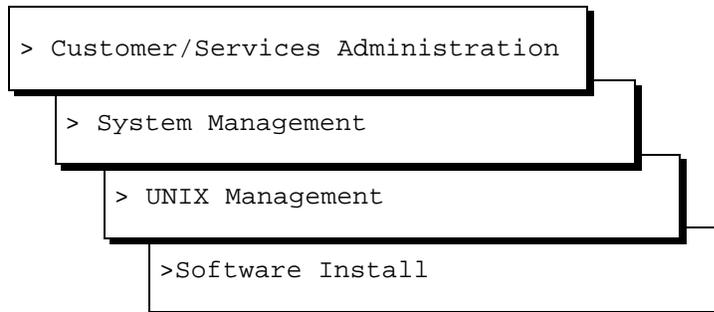
- b. Verify that the UNIX Multi-User software has been installed on the system.

## Installing INTUITY Lodging Software Set

---

To install the INTUITY Lodging Software Set, do the following:

1. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
2. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 10-1), select



The system displays the Software Install menu (Figure 10-2).

3. Select `Tape drive`.

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.
Type [go] when ready,
    or [q] to quit: (default:go)
```

4. Insert the tape labeled "INTUITY Lodging Software Set" into the tape drive.
5. Press `(ENTER)`.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the cartridge
tape.
```

The following sets are available:

```
1   LODGING   Intuity Lodging Software Set R2.0
              (586) 2.0-1
```

```
Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to
process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]
```

6. Press `(ENTER)`.

The system displays the following message:

Processing:

```
Set: Intuity Lodging Software Set R2.0 (LODGING) from
<ctapel>.
```

Intuity Lodging Software Set R2.0  
(i486)

Using </> as the package base directory.

The following types of installations are available.  
They are:

- 1 - All Lodging software with GuestWorks Server PMS interface
- 2 - All Lodging software with stand-alone PMS interface
- 3 - Custom - Installs one or more packages selected by the installer

Select type of installation:

- 1) Software with GuestWorks Server PMS interface
- 2) Software with stand-alone PMS interface
- 3) Custom installation

Enter Selection

7. To install all Lodging software with GuestWorks Server PMS, complete the following Steps a through d:
  - a. Enter **1**

The system displays the following message:  
Confirm: You selected option 1. (y/n)
  - b. Enter **y**

The system installs the package and displays the following message:  
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
  - c. Enter **q**
  - d. Remove the cartridge tape.
8. To install all Lodging software with stand-alone PMS, complete the following Steps a through d:
  - a. Enter **2**

The system displays the following message:  
Confirm: You selected option 2. (y/n)

- b. Enter **y**  
The system installs the package and displays the following message:  
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
  - c. Enter **q**
  - d. Remove the cartridge tape.
9. To perform a custom installation, complete the following Steps a through h:
- a. Enter **3**  
The system displays the following message:  
Confirm: You selected option 3. (y/n)
  - b. Enter **y**  
The system displays the following message:  
Install vlodg? (default:n)
  - c. If you want to install Lodging, enter **y**  
If you do not want to install Lodging, enter **n**  
The system displays the following message:  
Install vfax? (default:n)
  - d. If you want to install fax, enter **y**  
If you do not want to install fax, enter **n**  
The system displays the following message:  
Install vpms? (default:n)
  - e. If you want to install PMS, enter **y**  
If you do not want to install PMS, enter **n**

 **NOTE:**

You can not install both Guest Works PMS and PMS on the same system.

The system displays the following message:

Install gwpms? (default:n)

- f. If you want to install Guest Works PMS, enter **y**  
If you do not want to install Guest Works PMS, enter **n**

**⇒ NOTE:**

You can not install both Guest Works PMS and PMS on the same system.

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.  
Type [go] when ready  
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

- g. Enter **q**
  - h. Remove the cartridge tape.
10. Start the voice system. See "Starting the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
  11. The Fax for Lodging feature option must be activated. Contact your remote maintenance service center.

## **Installing the Enhanced List Administration Package**

---

To install the Enhanced List Administration (ELA) package, do the following:

1. Log in to the Lucent INTUITY system using craft or tsc.
2. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
3. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 10-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
```

```
> System Management
```

```
> UNIX Management
```

```
>Software Install
```

The system displays the Software Install menu (Figure 10-2).

4. Insert the tape labeled "Enhanced-List Application" into the tape drive.

5. Select

```
> Tape drive
```

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a diskette into Floppy Drive 1.
Type [go] when ready,
    or [q] to quit: (default:go)
```

6. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the tape.
```

```
    The following packages are available:
```

```
    1 ELA          Enhanced List Application Package
```

```
    Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to
    process all packages). (default: all) [?, ??, q].
```

7. Press **ENTER**.

The system installs the software and displays several status messages. When the software installation is complete, the system displays the following message:

```
    Installation of Enhanced List Application Package
    was successful.
```

```
    Insert a tape into the Tape Drive.
    Type [go] when ready
    or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

8. Remove the tape from the cartridge tape drive.
9. Enter **q**
10. Reboot the system. See "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

**Overview**

---

This chapter describes the procedures for installing an Remote Field Update (RFU) on the customers site.

**Purpose**

---

The purpose of this chapter is to ensure that if the RFU needs to be loaded on site, it is done correctly.

## Installing an RFU

---

Lucent has two procedures for loading a RFU:

1. On-site installation
2. Remote download

Remote downloads of an RFU are done by your remote maintenance center. If the remote maintenance center downloads an RFU, it will not be necessary to install the RFU on-site. RFUs contain updates to the basic system software.

**NOTE:**

If Lucent INTUITY™ system software (operating system and base software) is being installed, see "Installing UnixWare" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software".

**CAUTION:**

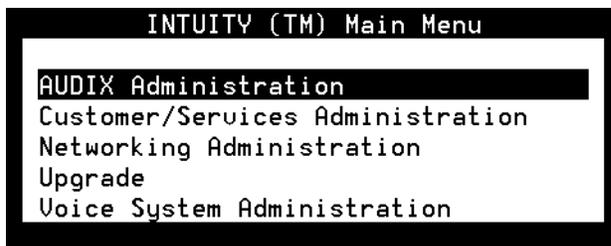
*Always verify with the remote maintenance center that the RFU is the most recent RFU available before loading.*

*The following procedures are to be used for installing an RFU to an existing system that requires a new RFU. Do not use these procedures to load an RFU to an ALT (assembled, loaded, and tested) system which already has the RFU installed. Contact the remote maintenance center with questions about RFU identity and procedures.*

## Removing an Existing RFU

---

1. Stop the voice system. See "Stopping the Voice System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
2. Start at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 11-1).



---

**Figure 11-1. Lucent INTUITY Main Menu**

3. Select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> System Management
> UNIX Management
>Software Remove
```

The system displays the Software Remove screen (Figure 11-2), which lists the software installed on the system.

```
The following packages are available:
1 I16rfu+c Remote Field Update C for IP16
(486) 1.0-16
2 IVR Intuity Intro Voice Response Set
(486) 1.0.16.1
3 UM AUDIX(R) Module marker file
(AUDIX) NA
4 UM+3 AUDIX(R) Software Patches
(AUDIX) 2.0-16
5 UM-britsh British System Announcements
(AUDIX) 2.0-14
6 UM-dfltdb AUDIX(R) Default db
(AUDIX) 2.0-14
7 UM-french French-c System Announcements
(AUDIX) 2.0-14
8 UM-sat AUDIX(R) English Announcements
(AUDIX) 2.0-14
9 UM-spansh Lat-Span System Announcements
(AUDIX) 2.0-14
10 UM-sw AUDIX(R) Software
(AUDIX) 2.0-16

... 53 more menu choices to follow;
<RETURN> for more choices, <CTRL-D> to stop display:
```

**Figure 11-2. Software Remove Screen**

4. Locate the existing RFUs.

Existing RFUs are marked "IXrfu+n," where *X* is a number such as 15 or 16 and *n* is the letter a, b, c, or d.

For example, the system may display the RFUs I15rfu+a, I15rfu+b, I16rfu+a, I16rfu+b, or IP16rfu+a.

5. Note the number of the RFU given in the first column.

**⇒ NOTE:**

In Figure 11-2 that number is 1.

If there is no RFU listed, enter **q** to quit and see "Installing a New RFU" to install the new RFU.

6. Press **(CONTROL) (D)**.

The system displays the following message:

```
Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to
process all packages). (default: all) [?,??,q]
```

7. Enter the number of the RFU package.

The system displays the name and version number for the package selected as shown below for the sample screen in Figure 11-2:

```
Remote Field Update C for IP16 (486) 1.0-16
```

8. Enter **y**

The system removes the existing RFU.

**⇒ NOTE:**

If the system displays any messages warning of dependencies, enter **y** again to continue with the software removal.

9. Press **(ENTER)**.

10. Continue with the next procedure, "Installing a New RFU."

## Installing a New RFU

---

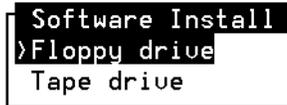
**⇒ NOTE:**

The letter x's that appear in the examples represent the IP load number for the software and the letter designation (a, b, c,...) for the RFU.

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu (Figure 11-1) select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> System Management
> UNIX Management
>Software Install
```

The system displays the Software Install menu (Figure 11-3).



---

**Figure 11-3. Software Install Menu**

2. Insert the tape labeled "Lucent INTUITY RFU Software" into the tape drive. See "Inserting the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

3. Select Tape drive.

The system displays the following message:

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.
Type [go] when ready
    or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

4. Press **ENTER**.

The system displays the following message:

```
Installation in progress. Do not remove the cartridge.
```

```
The following pkgs are available:
```

```
1      IXXrfu+X   Remote Field Update X for IPXX
                (486) 3.0-XX
```

```
Select package(s) you wish to process (or 'all' to
process all packages). (default: all) [?,??, q]
```

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*RFUs apply to a particular software load. Lucent INTUITY software loads are labeled with the release number such as 2.0-x or 3.0-x, where x is a number such as 15 or 16. The RFU software cartridge tape will list x as IP15 or IP16.*

*If the RFU does not match the software loaded onto the Lucent INTUITY system, do not load the RFU. Contact the remote maintenance center for assistance if there is a question about whether or not the RFU matches the system's software load.*

5. Press `(ENTER)`.

The system displays the following message:

```
Processing of <Remote Field Update X for IPXX> is
completed.
```

```
Insert a cartridge into Tape Drive 1.
```

```
Type [go] when ready
```

```
or [q] to quit: (default: go)
```

6. Enter **q**
7. Remove the tape labeled "Lucent INTUITY RFU Software Update" from the tape drive. See "Removing the Cartridge Tape" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.
8. Shut down and reboot the system. See "Shutting Down and Rebooting the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures", for the procedure.

### **Verifying the RFU Installation**

---

1. Starting at the Lucent INTUITY Main Menu and (Figure 11-1), select

```
> Customer/Services Administration
> System Verification
> View Installed Software
```

The system displays the View Installed Software window (Figure 11-4 and Figure 11-5).

```
View Installed Software
Displaying pkginfo for all packages installed on this system...
set      APPLset      AUDIX(R) Application Set
set      AUDIXset     INTUITY Platform AUDIX Set
intuity  AUDIXtune    INTUITY Platform AUDIX Tuning
set      INTUNIX     UnixWare 1.1.2 Enhancement Set
patch    INTUNIX1    UnixWare 1.1.2 Platform Enhancements
Extension
application IVC6DI    INTUITY IVC6 Device Interface for softFAX
intuity   TSM         INTUITY Transaction State Machine Package
application UM        AUDIX(R) Module marker file
```

---

**Figure 11-4. Sample View Installed Software Window (Detailed Version)**

---

```
View Installed Software
Displaying pkginfo for all packages installed on this system...
application IVC6DI    AT&T Intuity IVC6 Device Interface for
softFAX 2.0
intuity   OSmods     Intuity Operating System Modifications
Module
application UM        AUDIX(R) Module marker file
intuity   UM-dfltdb  AUDIX(R) Default db
intuity   UM-files   AUDIX(R) Files
intuity   UM-sw      AUDIX(R) Software
system    acp         Enhanced Application Compatibility
```

---

**Figure 11-5. Sample View Installed Software Window (Abbreviated Version)**

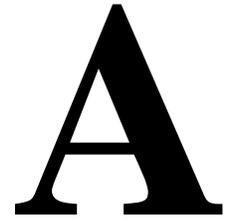
---

2. Locate the RFU title.



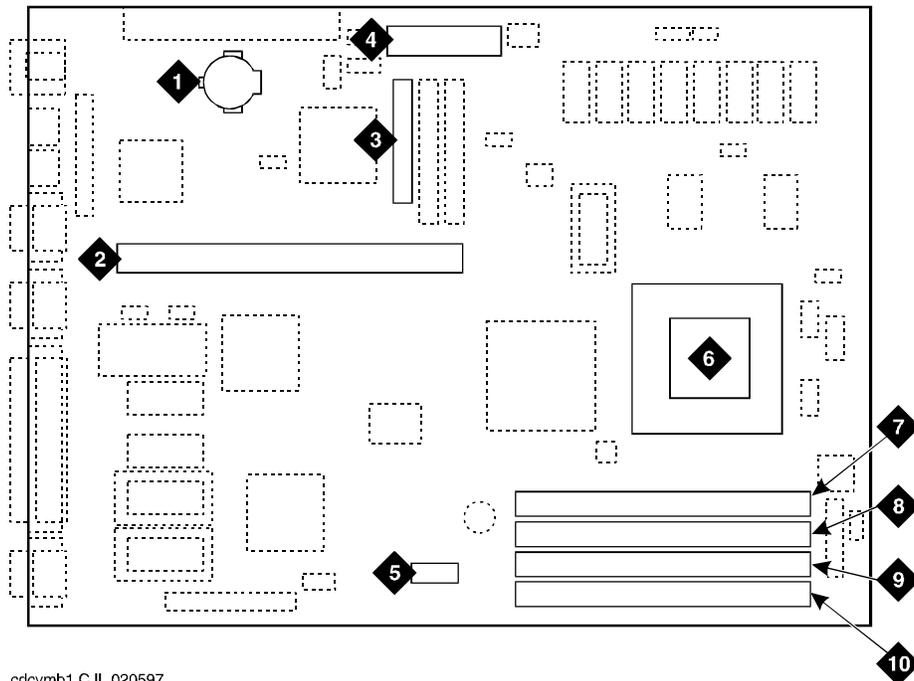
---

## **System Configuration**



## **Memory and SIMM Description**

The MAP/5P supports 64-Mbytes of memory packaged on two 32-Mbyte single in-line memory modules (SIMM). These modules are placed in sockets located in the bottom right corner of the motherboard (Figure A-1).



cdcvmb1 C.JL 020597

- |                             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. CMOS battery             | 6. CPU                  |
| 2. Riser card connector     | 7. SIMM4 socket (empty) |
| 3. Diskette cable connector | 8. SIMM3 socket (empty) |
| 4. Power supply connectors  | 9. SIMM2 socket         |
| 5. Switches                 | 10. SIMM1 socket        |

**Figure A-1. Motherboard**

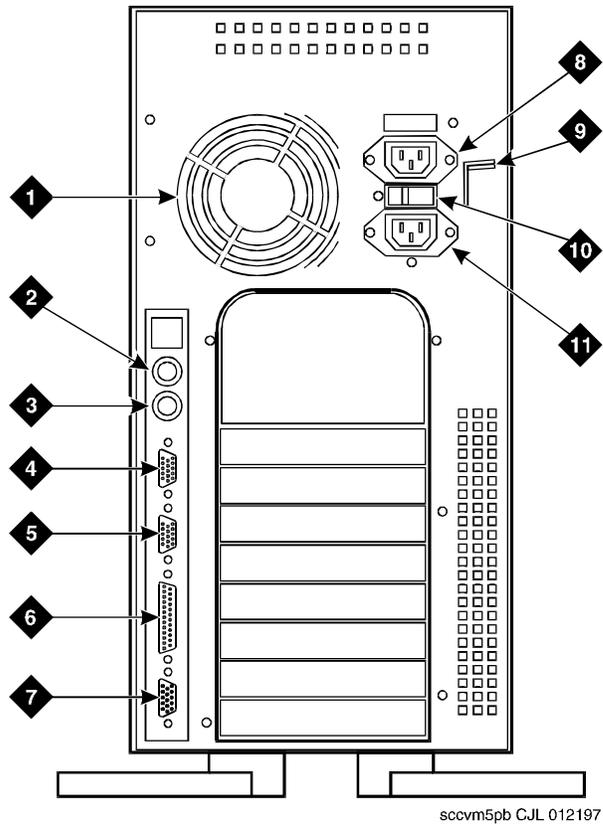
The motherboard must be equipped with SIMMs in matched pairs.

**NOTE:**

The Lucent INTUITY™ system will not boot if there is an odd number of SIMMs. In addition, the system will not boot if the SIMM pairs are unmatched.

## Component Assignments

Circuit cards are placed in the MAP/5P in locations called *slots*. Slots are numbered PCI 1 through PCI 3 and ISA 2 through ISA 6 from the top of the MAP/5P to the bottom of the circuit card cage. Slots are accessible from the back of the MAP/5P (Figure A-2).



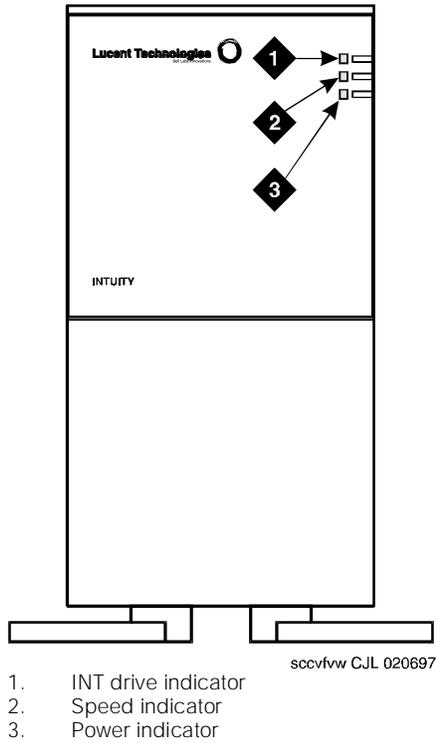
sccvm5pb C.J.L. 012197

1. Power supply fan intake
2. Keyboard connector
3. Mouse connector
4. COM1
5. COM2
6. Parallel port
7. Video connector
8. AC power supply outlet
9. Dress cover lock
10. AC voltage selector switch
11. AC power inlet receptacle

**Figure A-2. Back View of the MAP/5P**

Operating hardware is placed in the MAP/5P in locations called *bays*. Bays are numbered 1 through 7. Bays 1 through 5 are accessible from the front of the MAP/5P (Figure A-3).

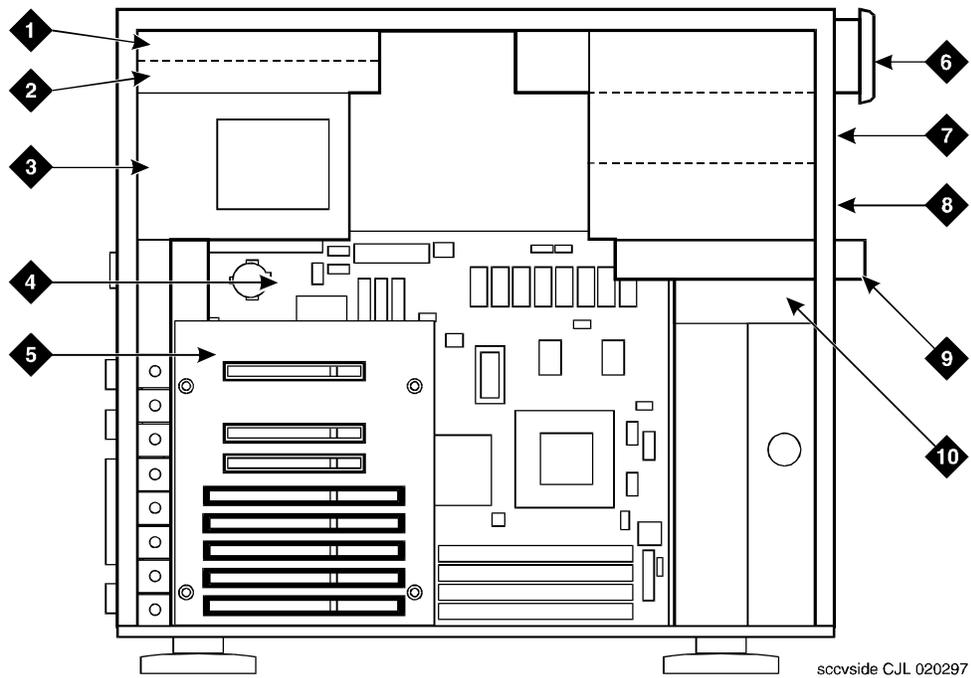
---



---

**Figure A-3. Front View of the MAP/5P**

Bays 6 and 7 are accessible only after the dress cover has been removed (Figure A-4).



1. Bay 6 - Hard Disk Drive 0
2. Bay 7 - Empty
3. Power supply
4. Motherboard
5. Riser card

6. Bay 1 - Cartridge tape drive
7. Bay 2 - Empty
8. Bay 3 - Empty
9. Bay 4 - Diskette drive
10. Bay 5 - Hard Disk Drive 1 (if used)

**Figure A-4. MAP/5P Internal Layout**

The following sections detail the fixed and variable assignments for circuit cards and other components installed in the MAP/5P.

## **Fixed Assignments**

---

The following bay assignments are fixed in the MAP/5P:

- Bay 1 — Cartridge Tape drive
- Bay 2 — Empty
- Bay 3 — Empty
- Bay 4 — Diskette drive
- Bay 5 — Hard Disk Drive 1 (if provided)
- Bay 6 — Hard Disk Drive 0
- Bay 7 — Empty

The following slot assignment is fixed in the MAP/5P:

- PCI Slot 1 — SCSI controller circuit card
- ISA Slot 2 — remote maintenance circuit card

## **Variable Assignments**

---

The Tip/Ring, ACCX, LAN, Multi-port, and switch interface circuit cards all have variable assignments in the MAP/5P. These assignments depend on how many cards have been installed. The following rules apply to the placement of optional cards in the MAP/5P. These rules presume that the required circuit cards are placed in the MAP/5P as specified in "Fixed Assignments" above.

- A maximum of three Tip/Ring circuit cards is supported.
- All other circuit cards are supported as one per system.
- Tip/Ring circuit cards are assigned slots sequentially, starting, at the bottom, with slot 6.
- The ACCX circuit card is assigned in the lowest numbered available slot after all Tip/Ring circuit cards have been installed. For example, if Tip/Ring circuit cards are installed in ISA Slot 5 and ISA Slot 6, place the ACCX circuit card in ISA Slot 4.
- The LAN circuit card, if provided, goes in the lowest numbered available ISA slot.
- The switch interface circuit card, if provided, goes in the lowest numbered available ISA slot after the LAN circuit card, if provided, has been installed.

- The multi-port serial circuit card, if provided, goes in the lowest numbered ISA slot after both the LAN and switch interface circuit cards, if provided, have been installed.
- If any ISA slots are unoccupied, they should be between the set of Tip/Ring and ACCX circuit cards and the set of LAN, switch interface, and multi-port serial circuit cards.

The following tables outline the variable slot locations for optional circuit cards when all of the available slots are to be filled. Each column, with the addition of the required cards listed in "Fixed Assignments" above, is a configuration. In Table A-1, for example, the first column represents a configuration that includes seven Tip/Ring circuit cards in slots 4 through 6, no other optional circuit cards.

Table A-1 lists the variable slot locations for configurations with multiple Tip/Ring circuit cards and one other optional circuit card.

**Table A-1. Variable Slot Assignments When System is Equipped with Tip/Ring Circuit Cards and One other Optional Circuit Card**

| Circuit Card      | Slots | Slots | Slots | Slots | Slots |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Tip/Ring          | 4-6   | 4-6   | 4-6   | 4-6   | 4-6   |
| ACCX (AYC22)      | -     | 3     | -     | -     | -     |
| LAN               | -     | -     | 3     | -     | -     |
| Multi-port serial | -     | -     | -     | 3     | -     |
| Switch Interface  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3     |

Table A-2 lists the variable slot locations for configurations with Tip/Ring circuit cards and multiple other optional circuit cards.

**Table A-2. Variable Slot Assignments When System is Equipped with Tip/Ring Circuit Cards and Multiple other Optional Circuit Cards**

| Circuit Card      | Slots |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Tip/Ring          | 5-6   | 5-6   | 5-6   | 5-6   | 5-6   | 5-6   | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| ACCX (AYC22)      | 4     | 4     | 4     | -     | -     | -     | 5     | 5     | 5     | -     |
| LAN               | 3     | -     | -     | 3     | 3     | -     | 3     | 3     | -     | 3     |
| multi-port serial | -     | -     | 3     | 4     | -     | 4     | 4     | -     | 4     | 5     |
| Switch interface  | -     | 3     | -     | -     | 4     | 3     | -     | 4     | 3     | 4     |

## Resource Allocation

Table A-3 lists the resource assignments for all devices in the MAP/5P. It includes the circuit cards as well as devices which are included.

**Table A-3. MAP/5P Resource Allocation**

| Device                     | IRQ | I/O Address | RAM Address                | Notes                                                                  |
|----------------------------|-----|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VGA controller             | -   | Plug & Play | A0000-BFFFF<br>C0000-C7FFF | 128 Kbyte video<br>RAM required<br><br>32 Kbyte video<br>BIOS required |
| System BIOS                | -   | -           | E0000-FFFF                 | Located on CPU,<br>required                                            |
| LPT1 port                  | 7   | 378-37F     | -                          | Located on CPU,<br>required                                            |
| COM1 port                  | 4   | 3F8-3FF     | -                          | Located on CPU,<br>required                                            |
| COM2 port                  | 3   | 2F8-2FF     | -                          | Disable for remote<br>maintenance circuit<br>card                      |
| PCI SCSI                   | 14  | Plug & Play | C8000-CBFFF                | SCSI ID 7, required                                                    |
| 2-Gbyte SCSI<br>disk       | -   | -           | -                          | 1 required, 1<br>optional                                              |
| 2-Gbyte SCSI<br>tape       | -   | -           | -                          | SCSI ID 3, 1<br>required                                               |
| Diskette drive             | 6   | 3F0-3F7     | -                          | DMA 2, controller<br>located on SCSI<br>controller card,<br>required   |
| LAN circuit card           | 10  | 280-29F     | D8000-D9FFF                | 1 optional                                                             |
| Multi-port circuit<br>card | -   | -           | D0000-D3FFF                | 1 optional                                                             |
| Tip/Ring circuit<br>card   | 2   | x00-x1F     | -                          | x=1-3;<br>1 required, 2<br>optional                                    |
| ACCX circuit card          | 5   | 140-14F     | -                          | 1 optional                                                             |

*Continued on next page*

**Table A-3. MAP/5P Resource Allocation — Continued**

| <b>Device</b>                          | <b>IRQ</b> | <b>I/O Address</b> | <b>RAM Address</b> | <b>Notes</b>                                             |
|----------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| DCIU interface circuit card            | 12         | 240-24F            | D4000-D7FFF        | 1 optional; not allowed with VB-PC                       |
| Digital station interface circuit card | 12         | 224-227            | -                  | 1 optional, not allowed with DCIU interface circuit card |
| Remote maintenance circuit card        | 3          | 180-187            | DC000-DCFFF        | disable COM2 on P5<br>120 MHz CPU                        |



---

## Component Ordering Numbers

# B

---

---

## Component Ordering Numbers

---

**Table B-1. Component Ordering Numbers**

| <b>Basic Component Description</b>                    | <b>Order Number</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Adapter, electrical, DCE female                       | 407345776           |
| Adapter, electrical, DCE male (wyse tm, prntrs)       | 407050111           |
| Adapter, electrical, DTE female                       | 407345768           |
| Adapter, electrical, DTE male (modems)                | 407050095           |
| Adapter, SCSI, 68-50 pin                              | 407714526           |
| Adapter, SPM port connector                           | 105012645           |
| Cable assembly, ACCX                                  | 407027564           |
| Cable assembly, ACCX/DCP, 35-ft, female               | 601447170           |
| Cable assembly, ACCX/DCP, 35-ft, male                 | 601447188           |
| Cable assembly, diskette drive                        | 407714559           |
| Cable assembly, SCSI, 68-pin                          | 407714542           |
| Cable assembly, remote maintenance circuit card reset | 601844400           |
| Cable assembly, octopus, RJ-45, digital station card  | 407789064           |
| Circuit card, ACCX interface                          | 106930944           |

---

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-1. Component Ordering Numbers — Continued**

| <b>Basic Component Description</b>                           | <b>Order Number</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Circuit card, DCIU interface                                 | 601824956           |
| Circuit card, digital station interface circuit card, Mitel  | 407780923           |
| Circuit card, digital station interface circuit card, Nortel | 407780956           |
| Circuit card, digital station interface circuit card, Rolm   | 407780949           |
| Circuit card, ethernet LAN interface                         | 601834153           |
| Circuit card, multi-port serial                              | 407009406           |
| Circuit card, remote maintenance, with on-board modem        | 107725467           |
| Circuit card, remote maintenance without modem               | 107765109           |
| Circuit card, SCSI controller                                | 407711639           |
| Circuit card, Tip/Ring (AYC10)                               | 106406580           |
| Circuit card, Tip/Ring (AYC29)                               | 107213944           |
| Circuit card, Tip/Ring (AYC30)                               | 107224586           |
| Cord, 6-pin modular, 14-ft                                   | 102937604           |
| Cord, AC power, United States, 6-ft                          | 407714773           |
| Cord, AC power, Australia, 8-ft                              | 407051630           |
| Cord, AC power, Chile (Italy-style), 6-ft                    | 407515196           |
| Cord, AC power, Germany, 6-ft                                | 407051648           |
| Cord, AC power, India, 8-ft                                  | 407406735           |
| Cord, AC power, Japan, 8-ft                                  | 407406727           |
| Cord, AC power, United Kingdom, 6-ft                         | 406999243           |
| Cord, power, monitor (PC style)                              | 407714781           |
| Cord, telephone, 25-ft                                       | 103623195           |
| Cord, telephone, DW8A-SE, 25 ft                              | 103848800           |
| Cover, dress                                                 | 407714609           |
| Diskette drive, 1.44-Mbyte                                   | 407714765           |
| Disk drive, hard, SCSI, 2.0-Gbyte, Capricorn                 | 407711647           |
| Disk drive, hard, SCSI, 2.0-Gbyte, Seagate                   | 407773555           |
| Door, front                                                  | 407714617           |

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-1. Component Ordering Numbers — Continued**

| <b>Basic Component Description</b>   | <b>Order Number</b> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Fan, card cage                       | 407714807           |
| Fan, CPU                             | 407714815           |
| Hardware, SID, Nor Telcom (Meridian) | 407024702           |
| Hardware, SID, Nor Telcom (SL-1)     | 407024694           |
| Hardware, SID, Mitel                 | 407024728           |
| Hardware, SID, NEAX                  | 407024710           |
| Hardware, SID, Rolm                  | 407024686           |
| IC, 32-Mbyte SIMM                    | 407711654           |
| Interface unit, AYC22 cable          | 107221467           |
| Interface unit, AYC22 cable          | 407020510           |
| Keyboard                             | 407681907           |
| Monitor, color, VGA                  | 406504571           |
| Motherboard, 0-Mbytes memory         | 407711548           |
| Power supply, AC                     | 407711662           |
| Riser card                           | 407711621           |
| Software, diagnostics diskette       | 407714799           |
| Tape drive, SCSI streaming, 2-Gbyte  | 407329937           |



---

## **How to Build a System Using This Book**

# C

---

### **Checklist for Building a System**

The following checklist (Table C-1) assumes that you are starting with a MAP/5P shell which has only the power supply, motherboard and the riser card.

If your system does not have a power supply, a motherboard, or a riser card included, see Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components", for the installation procedures.

**Table C-1. Checklist for Building a System**

| <b>Task</b> | <b>Description</b>                                            | <b>Comments</b>                       | <b>Refer to</b>                                                           | <b>Done</b> |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1           | Acquire all of the components necessary to build your system. |                                       | Appendix B, "Component Ordering Numbers"                                  |             |
| 2           | Determine the slot and bay locations for the equipment.       |                                       | Appendix A, "System Configuration"                                        |             |
| 3           | Install the hard disk drive(s).                               |                                       | Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"                                |             |
| 4           | Install the tape drive.                                       |                                       | Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components"                                   |             |
| 5           | Install the floppy disk drive.                                |                                       | Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components"                                   |             |
| 6           | Install the circuit cards.                                    |                                       | Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards"                        |             |
| 7           | Apply power to the unit.                                      |                                       | Chapter 4, "Getting Inside the Computer"                                  |             |
| 8           | Install the base system software.                             |                                       | Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                              |             |
| 9           | Install the Lucent INTUITY™ system software.                  |                                       | Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software"                    |             |
| 10          | Install the UNIX multi-user software.                         | This is an optional feature software. | Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software"                    |             |
| 11          | Perform initial administration and test on the system.        |                                       | Lucent INTUITY Messaging Solutions Release 4.2 MAP/5P System Installation |             |

---

## Disaster Recovery Checklists

# D

---

### Software Installation States

This section identifies either the procedure or the location of the checklist to use to recover from a disaster.

#### Single Disk Systems

Table D-1 identifies either the procedure or the location of the checklist to follow for single-disk systems.

**Table D-1. Software Installation States: Single Disk Systems**

| <b>Platform Identity</b> | <b>Disk Identity and Condition</b>  | <b>Procedure to Follow</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Single Disk Systems      | Previously loaded Hard Disk Drive 0 | See Table D-3              |
|                          | New Hard Disk Drive 0               | See Table D-4              |

## Mirrored Systems

---

Table D-2 identifies either the procedure or the location of the checklist to follow for mirrored systems.

**Table D-2. Software Installation States: Mirrored Systems**

| <b>Platform Identity</b>       | <b>Disk Identity and Condition</b>                   | <b>Procedure to Follow</b> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| MAP/5P–<br>Two-Disk<br>System: | Disk 0 new (replacement)<br>Disk 1 new (replacement) | See Table D-3              |
|                                | Disk 0 new (replacement)<br>Disk 1 previously loaded | See Table D-5              |
|                                | Disk 0 previously loaded<br>Disk 1 new (replacement) | See Table D-5              |

## Disaster Recovery Checklists

---

The following checklists are included in this section:

- Checklist for field reloading single disk systems (Table D-3)
- Checklist for installing systems with all new disks (Table D-4)
- Checklist for systems with new Hard Disk Drive 0 and existing Hard Disk Drive 1 (Table D-5)
- Checklist for systems with existing Hard Disk Drive 0 and new Hard Disk Drive 1 (Table D-6)

## Checklist for Field Reloading Single Disk Systems

**Table D-3. Checklist for Field Reloading Single Disk Systems**

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                                                                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <p>Locate the most recent full attended backup tape. You will also need to use the nightly backup tape which should be located in the cartridge tape drive.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING:</b><br/> <i>The attended backup tape contains subscriber data. If you do not have the attended backup tape, the system will lose all subscriber data and messages, and you will need to re-administer all subscribers. Contact your remote support center and inform them of the condition.</i></p> |                                                                                             |
|   | <p>Shutdown the system if the system is responding to commands.</p> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b><br/>           If the system is not responding to commands, then continue with the procedures in this checklist.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>"Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"</p>   |
|   | <p>Leave Hard Disk Drive 0 connected to the SCSI bus.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                             |
|   | <p>Verify the CMOS settings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>"Verifying the CMOS Settings" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components"</p>             |
|   | <p>Verify the SCSI host adapter settings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>"SCSI Controller Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards"</p> |
|   | <p>Low level format the hard disk drive.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>"Performing a Low-Level Format" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"</p>        |

*Continued on next page*

**Table D-3. Checklist for Field Reloading Single Disk Systems — Continued**

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                       | Source                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Install UnixWare.                                                                                                          | "Installing UnixWare" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                                                                                                        |
|   | Install the INTUINIX+e update package.                                                                                     | "Installing the INTUNIX+e Software" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                                                                                          |
|   | Install the INTUITY™ AUDIX® software.                                                                                      | "Installing the Platform Software" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                                                                                           |
|   | Install the switch interface software package.                                                                             | "Installing the Switch Interface Software Packages" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                                                                          |
|   | Install the Lucent INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System software.                                                          | "Installing the INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System" in Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software"                                                              |
|   | Install the Lucent INTUITY System Default Announcement set and/or Optional Language Package Announcement sets software.    | "Installing the Lucent INTUITY System Default Announcement Set and/or Optional Language Package Announcement Sets" in Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software" |
|   | Load RFU Software Update cartridge tape if any. Contact the remote maintenance center for the identity of the current RFU. | Chapter 11, "Installing an RFU"                                                                                                                                              |
|   | Install the Lodging software package, if used.                                                                             | "Installing INTUITY Lodging Software Set" in Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software"                                                                          |

*Continued on next page*

**Table D-3. Checklist for Field Reloading Single Disk Systems — Continued**

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                                                                                                          |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Install the UNIX Multi-User software package, if used.                                                                                                                      | "Installing UNIX Multi-User Software" in Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software"                 |
|   | Install the Enhanced List Administration package, if used.                                                                                                                  | "Installing the Enhanced List Administration Package" in Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software" |
|   | Reboot the system.                                                                                                                                                          | "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"                                                 |
|   | Configure the LAN circuit card.                                                                                                                                             | "Configuring the LAN Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards"                        |
|   | Restore the system from the backup tape(s) (attended and nightly).                                                                                                          | "Restoring Backups" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"                                                    |
|   | View the features option screen to verify that all of the customer features purchased are activated. Contact your remote maintenance center if there are any discrepancies. |                                                                                                                 |
|   | Check the system date and time.                                                                                                                                             | "Verifying the Date and Time" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"                                          |
|   | Place test calls to the system to verify installation.                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                 |
|   | Perform alarm origination test or ask your remote maintenance center to dial in to ensure that they can connect.                                                            |                                                                                                                 |

## Checklist for Installing Systems with All New Disks

**Table D-4. Checklist for Installing Systems with All New Disks**

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                                                                               |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <p>Locate the most recent full attended backup tape. You will also need to use the nightly unattended backup tape which should be located in the cartridge tape drive.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING:</b><br/> <i>The attended backup tape contains subscriber data. If you do not have the attended backup tape, the system will lose all subscriber data and messages, and you will need to re-administer all subscribers. Contact your remote support center and inform them of the condition.</i></p> |                                                                                      |
|   | Replace Hard Disk Drive 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | "Replacing Hard Disk Drive 0" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"          |
|   | Replace Hard Disk Drive 1, if used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "Replacing Hard Disk Drive 1" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"          |
|   | Verify the CMOS settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "Verifying the CMOS Settings" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components"             |
|   | Verify the SCSI host adapter settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "SCSI Controller Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards" |
|   | Low level format the hard disk drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "Performing a Low-Level Format" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"        |
|   | Install UnixWare.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | "Installing UnixWare" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                |

*Continued on next page*

**Table D-4. Checklist for Installing Systems with All New Disks — Continued**

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                       | Source                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Install the INTUINIX+e update package.                                                                                     | "Installing the INTUNIX+e Software" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                                                                                          |
|   | Install the AUDIX software.                                                                                                | "Installing the Platform Software" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                                                                                           |
|   | Install the switch interface software package.                                                                             | "Installing the Switch Interface Software Packages" in Chapter 8, "Installing Base System Software"                                                                          |
|   | Install the Lucent INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System software.                                                          | "Installing the INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging System" in Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software"                                                              |
|   | Install the Lucent INTUITY System Default Announcement set and/or Optional Language Package Announcement sets software.    | "Installing the Lucent INTUITY System Default Announcement Set and/or Optional Language Package Announcement Sets" in Chapter 9, "Installing Lucent INTUITY System Software" |
|   | Load RFU Software Update cartridge tape if any. Contact the remote maintenance center for the identity of the current RFU. | Chapter 11, "Installing an RFU"                                                                                                                                              |
|   | Install the Lodging software package, if used.                                                                             | "Installing INTUITY Lodging Software Set" in Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software"                                                                          |
|   | Install the UNIX Multi-User software package, if used.                                                                     | "Installing UNIX Multi-User Software" in Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software"                                                                              |
|   | Install the Enhanced List Administration package, if used.                                                                 | "Installing the Enhanced List Administration Package" in Chapter 10, "Installing the Optional Feature Software"                                                              |

**Continued on next page**

**Table D-4. Checklist for Installing Systems with All New Disks — *Continued***

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                                                                                   |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Reboot the system.                                                                                                                                                            | "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"                          |
|   | Configure the LAN circuit card.                                                                                                                                               | "Configuring the LAN Circuit Card" in Chapter 5, "Replacing or Installing Circuit Cards" |
|   | Complete the software procedures to add Hard Disk Drive 1, if used.                                                                                                           | "Adding a Hard Disk Drive" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"                 |
|   | Restore the system from the backup tape(s) beginning with the oldest first (attended and nightly).                                                                            | "Restoring Backups" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"                             |
|   | View the features option screen to verify that all of the customer features purchased are activated<br>Contact your remote maintenance center if there are any discrepancies. |                                                                                          |
|   | Check the system date and time.                                                                                                                                               | "Verifying the Date and Time" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"                   |
|   | Place test calls to the system to verify installation.                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
|   | Perform alarm origination test or ask your remote maintenance center to dial in to ensure that they can connect.                                                              |                                                                                          |

## Checklist for Systems with New Hard Disk Drive 0 and Existing Hard Disk Drive 1

**Table D-5. Checklist for Systems with New Hard Disk Drive 0 and Existing Hard Disk Drive 1**

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                                                                              |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <p>Locate the most recent full attended backup tape. You will also need to use the nightly backup tape which should be located in the Lucent INTUITY system streaming tape drive.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING:</b><br/> <i>The attended backup tape contains subscriber data. If you do not have the attended backup tape, the system will loose all subscriber data and messages, and you will need to re-administer all subscribers. Contact your remote support center and inform them of the condition.</i></p> |                                                                                     |
|   | <p>Shutdown the system if the system is responding to commands.</p> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b><br/>           If the system is not responding to commands, then continue with the procedures in this checklist.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | "Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"  |
|   | Remove Hard Disk Drive 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Hard Disk Drive 0 Removal" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"           |
|   | Remove Hard Disk Drive 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Hard Disk Drive 1 Removal" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"           |
|   | Configure both Hard Disk Drive 1 and the new Hard Disk Drive 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "Reconfiguring Both Hard Disk Drives" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive" |
|   | Place the reconfigured Hard Disk Drive 1 in the slot reserved for Hard Disk Drive 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | "Hard Disk Drive 0 Installation" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"      |

*Continued on next page*

**Table D-5. Checklist for Systems with New Hard Disk Drive 0 and Existing Hard Disk Drive 1 — *Continued***

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                                                                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Place the new Hard Disk Drive 0 in the slot reserved for Hard Disk Drive 1.                                                                                                 | "Hard Disk Drive 1 Installation" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"         |
|   | Initialize the new Hard Disk Drive 0.                                                                                                                                       | "Initializing the New Hard Disk Drive 0" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive" |
|   | Restore both hard disk drive SCSI IDs.                                                                                                                                      | "Restoring the SCSI IDs" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"                 |
|   | Reboot the system.                                                                                                                                                          | "Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"                        |
|   | View the features option screen to verify that all of the customer features purchased are activated. Contact your remote maintenance center if there are any discrepancies. |                                                                                        |
|   | Check the system date and time.                                                                                                                                             | "Verifying the Date and Time" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"                 |
|   | Place test calls to the system to verify installation.                                                                                                                      |                                                                                        |
|   | Perform alarm origination test or ask your remote maintenance center to dial in to ensure that they can connect.                                                            |                                                                                        |

**Checklist for Systems with Existing Hard Disk Drive 0 and New Hard Disk Drive 1**

**Table D-6. Checklist for Systems with Existing Hard Disk Drive 0 and New Hard Disk Drive 1**

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                                                                                        |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <p>Locate the most recent full attended backup tape. You will also need to use the nightly backup tape which should be located in the Lucent INTUITY system streaming tape drive.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING:</b><br/> <i>The attended backup tape contains subscriber data. If you do not have the attended backup tape, the system will loose all subscriber data and messages, and you will need to re-administer all subscribers. Contact your remote support center and inform them of the condition.</i></p> |                                                                                               |
|   | <p>Shutdown the system if the system is responding to commands.</p> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b><br/>                     If the system is not responding to commands, then continue with the procedures in this checklist.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>"Shutting Down the Lucent INTUITY System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"</p>     |
|   | <p>Remove Hard Disk Drive 1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>"Hard Disk Drive 1 Removal" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"</p>              |
|   | <p>Install the new Hard Disk Drive 1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>"Hard Disk Drive 1 Installation" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"</p>         |
|   | <p>Initialize the new Hard Disk Drive 1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>"Initializing the New Hard Disk Drive 1" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive"</p> |
|   | <p>Reboot the system.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>"Rebooting the System" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures"</p>                        |

*Continued on next page*

**Table D-6. Checklist for Systems with Existing Hard Disk Drive 0 and New Hard Disk Drive 1 — *Continued***

| ✓ | Task                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                                                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | View the features option screen to verify that all of the customer features purchased are activated. Contact your remote maintenance center if there are any discrepancies. |                                                                        |
|   | Check the system date and time.                                                                                                                                             | "Verifying the Date and Time" in Chapter 3, "Common System Procedures" |
|   | Place test calls to the system to verify installation.                                                                                                                      |                                                                        |
|   | Perform alarm origination test or ask your remote maintenance center to dial in to ensure that they can connect.                                                            |                                                                        |

---

## MAP/5P Platform Alarms

# E

---

### Overview

---

This appendix contains alarms specific to the MAP/5P hardware platform. These alarms will appear on the console during a system reboot.

**⇒ NOTE:**

These alarms are not generated by the Lucent INTUITY™ system and will not be documented in the Lucent INTUITY alarm logs.

### Purpose

---

The purpose of this appendix is to provide the service technician with information relating to the platform alarms generated by the MAP/5P.

## Platform Alarms

Table E-1 lists the alarms associated with the MAP/5P as well as possible repair actions.

**Table E-1. Platform Alarms**

| <b>Alarm Message</b>                             | <b>Repair Action</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CMOS Battery Error                               | Replace the battery. See "CMOS Battery Replacement" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".                                                                                                                                   |
| CMOS Checksum Error                              | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Replace the battery. See "CMOS Battery Replacement" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".</li> <li>2. If Step 1 does not work, run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b></li> </ol> |
| Display Card Mismatch                            | Run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Diskette Drive Controller Error or Not Installed | Check the diskette cable connections. See "Diskette Drive Replacement" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".                                                                                                                |
| Diskette Drive Error                             | Diskette may be defective. If the diskette is good, replace the diskette drive. See "Diskette Drive Replacement" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".                                                                      |
| Diskette Drive A Type Mismatch                   | Run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b> and select the proper drive type.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Diskette Drive B Type Mismatch                   | Run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b> and select the proper drive type.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Equipment Configuration Error.                   | Check the memory configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hard disk Controller Error                       | Run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hard disk 0 Error                                | Check all cable connections. Replace Hard Disk Drive 0. See "Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 0 Failure" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive".                                                                          |
| Hard disk 1 Error                                | Check all cable connections. Replace Hard Disk Drive 1. See "Recovering from a Hard Disk Drive 1 Failure" in Chapter 6, "Replacing the Hard Disk Drive".                                                                          |
| Keyboard Error or No Keyboard Connected          | Check and connect the keyboard to the MAP/5P.                                                                                                                                                                                     |

*Continued on next page*

**Table E-1. Platform Alarms — Continued**

| <b>Alarm Message</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>Repair Action</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Keyboard Interface Error                                                                                                                     | Replace the keyboard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Memory Error at:<br>MMMM:SSSS:OOO<br>(W:XXXX, R:YYYY)<br><br>where:<br>M is Mbytes, S is Segment, O is Offset, X/Y<br>are write/read pattern | Replace the SIMMs. See "Memory Replacement" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| CPU Clock Mismatch                                                                                                                           | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b><br/>Check the CPU clock setting.</li> <li>2. If the clock setting is correct, reboot the system.</li> <li>3. If the error persists, contact the remote maintenance service center.</li> </ol> |
| Onboard Serial Port 1 Conflict                                                                                                               | Run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b> and disable the port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Onboard Serial Port 2 Conflict                                                                                                               | Run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b> and disable the port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Onboard Parallel Port Conflict                                                                                                               | Run setup by pressing   or <b>b+a+^</b> and disable the port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Pointing Device Error                                                                                                                        | Check the connections on the mouse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Pointing Device Interface error                                                                                                              | Replace the mouse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Press   key to continue or b+a+^ for setup.                                                                                                  | Press   or <b>b+a+^</b> to enter setup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Real Time Clock Error                                                                                                                        | Replace the battery. See "CMOS Battery Replacement" in Chapter 7, "Replacing Other Components".                                                                                                                                                                                 |



---

# Glossary

## **5ESS® Switch**

A central office switch manufactured by Lucent that can be integrated with the Lucent INTUITY™ system.

---

## **A**

### **accessed message**

A message that was received and scanned (either the entire message or just the header).

### **ACD**

See *automatic call distribution*.

### **activity menu**

The list of options spoken to users when they first access a messaging system. Selecting an activity is the starting point for all user operations.

### **ADAP**

See *administration and data acquisition package*.

### **address**

INTUITY AUDIX® user identification, containing the user's extension and machine, that indicates where the system needs to deliver a message. An address may include several users or mailing lists. Name or number addressing can be selected with the **\*A** (Address) command.

### **adjunct**

A separate system closely integrated with a switch, such as an Lucent INTUITY system or a call management system (CMS).

### **administration**

The process of setting up a system (such as a switch or a messaging system) to function as desired. Options and defaults are normally set up (translated) by the system administrator or service personnel.

### **administration and data acquisition package (ADAP)**

A software package that allows the system administrator to transfer system user, maintenance, or traffic data from an INTUITY AUDIX system to a personal computer (PC).

### **ADU**

See *asynchronous data unit*.

### **alarm log**

A list of alarms that represent all of the active or resolved problems on an Lucent INTUITY system. The alarm log is stored in a software file on disk and can be accessed either locally or remotely on a terminal connected to the system.

### **alarms**

Hardware, software, or environmental problems that may affect system operation. Alarms are classified as *major*, *minor*, or *warning*.

### **alphanumeric**

Consisting of alphabetic and numeric symbols or punctuation marks.

**ALT**

See *assemble, load, and test*.

**American wire gauge (AWG)**

A standard measuring gauge for nonferrous conductors.

**AMIS**

See *Audio Messaging Interchange Specification*.

**AMIS prefix**

A number added to the destination number to indicate that it is an AMIS analog networking number.

**ampere (amp)**

The unit of measurement of electric current. One volt of potential across one ohm causes a current flow of one amp.

**analog networking**

A method of transferring a message from one messaging system to another whereby the message is played back (voiced) during the transfer.

**analog signal**

In teleprocessing usage, a communications path that usually refers to a voice-grade telephone line.

**announcement**

A placeholder within the Lucent INTUITY system for playing fragments. Each event that may occur within AUDIX has one or more announcement numbers permanently assigned to it. Fragment numbers are then assigned to the announcement numbers.

**announcement fragment**

A numbered piece of spoken information that makes up a system message or prompt.

**antistatic**

A treatment for material to prevent the build-up of static electricity.

**API**

See *application programming interface*.

**application**

A computer software program.

**application programming interface (API)**

A set of formalized software calls and routines that an application program can reference to access underlying network services.

**assemble, load, and test (ALT)**

The Lucent factory process that preloads software, installs hardware, and tests the system prior to shipping.

**asynchronous communication**

A method of data transmission in which bits or characters are sent at irregular intervals and spaced by start and stop bits rather than time. See also *synchronous communication*.

**asynchronous data unit (ADU)**

An electronic communications device that can extend data transmission over asynchronous lines more than 50 feet in length. Recommended ADUs for use with the Lucent INTUITY system include Z3A1 or Z3A4.

**asynchronous transmission**

A form of serial communications where each transmitted character is bracketed with a start bit and one or two stop bits. The Lucent INTUITY system provides asynchronous EIA-232 capabilities for INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking, if required.

**attendant console**

A special-purpose telephone with numerous lines and features usually located at the front desk of a business or other organization. The front desk attendant uses this telephone to answer and transfer calls.

**Audio Messaging Interchange Specification (AMIS)**

An analog networking protocol that allows users to exchange messages with any messaging system that also has AMIS Analog Networking capabilities. Messages can be exchanged with users on Lucent INTUITY systems as well as with users on remote messaging systems made by vendors other than Lucent.

**Audio Information Exchange (AUDIX)**

A complete messaging system accessed and operated by touch-tone telephones and integrated with a switch.

**audit**

A software program that resolves filesystem incompatibilities and updates restored filesystems to a workable level of service. Audits are done automatically on a periodic basis, or can be performed on demand.

**AUDIX**

See *Audio Information Exchange*.

**autodelete**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows users to designate that faxes be automatically deleted from their mailboxes after they are printed.

**automated attendant**

A Lucent INTUITY system feature that allows users to set up a main extension number with a menu of options that routes callers to an appropriate department at the touch of a button.

**automatic call distribution (ACD)**

The System 85, Generic 2, or Generic 3 call-distribution group of analog ports that connects Lucent INTUITY users and users to the system. See also *call-distribution group*.

**automatic message scan**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows users to scan all message headers and messages at the touch of two buttons. With Lucent INTUITY Fax Messaging, this feature allows all new faxes to be bundled and transmitted over a single fax call delivery call. Also called *autoscan*.

**autoprint**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows users to designate that faxes be automatically sent to a specified print destination.

**autoscan**

See *automatic message scan*.

**AWG**

See *American wire gauge*.

## B

### **background testing**

Testing that runs continuously when the system is not busy doing other tasks.

### **backplane**

A centrally located device within a computer to which individual circuit cards are plugged for communication across an internal bus.

### **backup**

A duplicate copy of files and directories saved on a removable medium such as floppy diskette or tape. The back-up filesystem can be copied back (restored) if the active version is damaged (corrupted) or lost.

### **basic input/output system (BIOS)**

A system that contains the buffers for sending information from a program to the actual hardware device for which the information is intended.

### **baud**

A unit of measurement that describes the speed of transferred information.

### **baud rate**

Transmission signaling speed.

### **basic call transfer**

The switch-hook flash method used to send the INTUITY AUDIX transfer command over analog voice ports.

### **basic rate access**

See *basic rate interface*.

### **basic rate interface (BRI)**

International standard protocol for connecting a station terminal to an integrated systems digital network (ISDN) switch. ISDN BRI supports two 64-Kbps information-bearer channels (B1 and B2), and one 16-Kbps call status and control (D) channel (a 2B + D format). Also called *basic rate access*.

### **binary digit (bit)**

Two-number notation that uses the digits 0 and 1. Low-order bits are on the right (for example, 0001=1, 0010=2, and so forth). Four bits make a nybble; eight bits make a byte.

### **binary synchronous communications (BSC)**

A character-oriented synchronous link protocol.

### **BIOS**

See *basic input/output system*.

### **bit**

See *binary digit*.

### **bits per second**

The number of binary units of information (1s or 0s) that can be transmitted per second. *Mbps* refers to a million bits per second; *Kbps* refers to a thousand bits per second.

**body**

The part of an Lucent INTUITY voice mail that contains the actual spoken message. For a leave word calling (LWC) message, it is a standard system announcement.

**boot**

The operation to start a computer system by loading programs from disk to main memory (part of system initialization). Booting is typically accomplished by physically turning on or restarting the system. Also called *reboot*.

**boot filesystem**

The filesystem from which the system loads its initial programs.

**bps**

See *bits per second*.

**BRI**

See *basic rate interface*.

**broadcast messaging**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that enables the system administrator and other designated users to send a message to all users automatically.

**BSC**

See *binary synchronous communications*.

**buffer**

A temporary storage area used to equalize or balance different operating speeds. A buffer can be used between a slow input device, such as a terminal keyboard, and the main computer, which operates at a very high speed.

**bulletin board**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows a message to be played to callers who dial the bulletin board extension. Callers cannot leave a message since it is a listen-only service. Also called *information service*.

**bundling**

Combining several calls and handling them as a single call. See also *automatic message scan*.

**bus**

An electrical connection/cable allowing two or more wires, lines, or peripherals to be connected together.

**busy-out/release**

To remove a Lucent INTUITY device from service (make it appear busy or in use), and later restore it to service (release it). The Lucent INTUITY switch data link, voice ports, or networking ports may be busied out if they appear faulty or when maintenance tests are run.

**byte**

A unit of storage in the computer. On many systems, a byte is 8 bits (binary digits), the equivalent of one character of text.

## C

### **call accounting system (CAS)**

A software device that monitors and records information about a calling system.

### **call-answer**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows the system to answer a call and record a message when the user is unavailable. Callers can be redirected to the system through the call coverage or call forwarding switch features. INTUITY AUDIX users can record a personal greeting for these callers.

### **call-answer language choice**

The capability of user mailboxes to accept messages in different languages. For the INTUITY AUDIX application, this capability exists when the multilingual feature is turned on.

### **callback number**

In AMIS analog networking, the telephone number transmitted to the recipient machine to be used in returning messages that cannot be delivered.

### **call coverage**

A switch feature that defines a preselected path for calls to follow if the first (or second) coverage points are not answered. The Lucent INTUITY system may be placed at the end of a coverage path to handle redirected calls through call coverage, send all calls, go to cover, etc.

### **call delivery**

See *message delivery*.

### **call-distribution group**

The set of analog port cards on the switch that connects switch users to the Lucent INTUITY system by distributing new calls to idle ports. This group (or split) is called automatic call distribution (ACD) on System 85, Generic 2, and Generic 3 and uniform call distribution (UCD) on System 75, Generic 1, and Generic 3. See also *automatic call distribution* and *uniform call distribution*.

### **call management system (CMS)**

An inbound call distribution and management reporting package.

### **called tone (CED tone)**

The distinctive tone generated by a fax endpoint when it answers a call (a constant 2100-Hz tone).

### **called subscriber information (CSI)**

The identifier for the answering fax endpoint. This identifier is sent in the T.30 protocol and is generally the telephone number of the fax endpoint.

### **calling tone (CNG tone)**

The distinctive tone generated by a fax endpoint when placing a call (a constant 1100-Hz tone that is on for 1/2 second, off for 3 seconds).

### **call vectoring**

A System 85 R2V4, Generic 2, and Generic 3 feature that uses a vector (switch program) to allow a switch administrator to customize the behavior of calls sent to an automatic call distribution (ACD) group.

### **card cage**

An area within the Lucent INTUITY hardware platform that contains and secures all of the standard and optional circuit cards used in the system.

**cartridge tape drive**

A high-capacity data storage/retrieval device that can be used to transfer large amounts of information onto high-density magnetic cartridge tape based on a predetermined format. This tape is to be removed from the system and stored as a backup.

**CAS**

See *call accounting system*.

**CED tone**

See *called tone*.

**CELP**

See *code excited linear prediction*.

**central office (CO)**

An office or location in which large telecommunication equipment such as telephone switches and network access facilities are maintained. In a CO, private customer lines are terminated and connected to the public network through common carriers.

**central processing unit (CPU)**

The component of the computer that manipulates data and processes instructions coming from software.

**channel**

A telecommunications transmission path for voice and/or data.

**channel capacity**

A measure of the maximum bit rate through a channel.

**CICS**

See *customer information control system*.

**class of service (COS)**

The standard set of INTUITY AUDIX features given to users when they are first administered (set up with a voice mailbox).

**clear to send (CTS)**

Located on Pin 5 of the 25-conductor RS-232 interface, CTS is used in the transfer of data between the computer and a serial device.

**client**

A computer that sends, receives and uses data, but that also shares a larger resource whose function is to do most data storage and processing. For Lucent INTUITY Message Manager, the user's PC running Message Manager is the client. See also *server*.

**CMS**

See *call management system*.

**CNG tone**

See *calling tone*.

**CO**

See *central office*.

**code excited linear prediction (CELP)**

An analog-to-digital voice coding scheme.

**collocated**

A Lucent INTUITY system installed in the same physical location as the host switch. See also *local installation*.

**collocated adjunct**

Two or more adjuncts that are serving the same switch (that is, each has voice port connections to the switch) or that are serving different switches but can be networked through a direct RS-232 connection due to their proximity.

**comcode**

A numbering system for telecommunications equipment used by Lucent. Each comcode is a nine-digit number that represents a specific piece of hardware, software, or documentation.

**command**

An instruction or request given by the user to the software to perform a particular function. An entire command consists of the command name and options. Also, one- or two-key touch tones that control a mailbox activity or function.

**community**

A group of telephone users administered with special send and receive messaging capabilities. A community is typically comprised of people who need full access to each other by telephone on a frequent basis. See also *default community*.

**compound message**

A message that combines a voice message and a fax message into one unit, which INTUITY AUDIX then handles as a single message.

**configuration**

The particular combination of hardware and software components selected for a system, including external connections, internal options, and peripheral equipment.

**controller circuit card**

A circuit card used on a computer system that controls its basic functionality and makes the system operational. These cards are used to control magnetic peripherals, video monitors, and basic system communications.

**COS**

See *class of service*.

**coverage path**

The sequence of alternate destinations to which a call to a user on a Lucent INTUITY system is automatically sent when it is not answered by the user. This sequence is set up on the switch, normally with the Lucent INTUITY system as the last or only destination.

**CPU**

See *central processing unit*.

**cross connect**

Distribution-system equipment used to terminate and administer communication circuits.

**cross connection**

The connection of one wire to another, usually by anchoring each wire to a connecting block and then placing a third wire between them so that an electrical connection is made.

**CSI**

See *called subscriber information*.

**CTS**

See *clear to send*.

## D

### DAC

See *dial access code*.

### database

A structured set of files, records, or tables. Also, a collection of filesystems and files in disk memory that store the voice and nonvoice (program data) necessary for Lucent INTUITY system operation.

### data communications equipment (DCE)

Standard type of data interface normally used to connect to data terminal equipment (DTE) devices. DCE devices include the data service unit (DSU), the isolating data interface (IDI), and the modular processor data module (MPDM).

### data communications interface unit (DCIU)

A switch device that allows nonvoice (data) communication between a Lucent INTUITY system and a Lucent switch. The DCIU is a high-speed synchronous data link that communicates with the common control switch processor over a direct memory access (DMA) channel that reads data directly from FP memory.

### data link

A term used to describe the communications link used for data transmission from a source to a destination, for example, a telephone line for data transmission.

### data service unit (DSU)

A device used to access digital data channels. DATAPHONE II 2500 DSUs are synchronous data communications equipment (DCE) devices used for extended-local Lucent INTUITY system connections. The 2600 or 2700 series may also be used; these support diagnostic testing and the DATAPHONE II Service network system.

### data set

Another term for a modem, although a data set usually includes the telephone. See also *modem*.

### data terminal equipment (DTE)

Standard type of data interface normally used for the endpoints in a connection. Normally the Lucent INTUITY system, most terminals, and the switch data link are DTE devices.

### data terminal ready (DTR)

A control signal sent from the data terminal equipment (DTE) to the data communications equipment (DCE) that indicates the DTE is on and ready to communicate.

### DBP

See *data base processor*.

### DCE

See *data communications equipment*.

### DCIU

See *data communications interface unit*.

### DCP

See *digital communications protocol*.

### DCS

See *distributed communications system*.

**debug**

See *troubleshoot*.

**dedicated line**

A communications path that does not go through a switch. A dedicated (hard-wired) path can be formed with directly connected cables. MPDMs, DSUs, or other devices can also be used to extend the distance that signals can travel directly through the building wiring.

**default**

A value that is automatically supplied by the system if no other value is specified.

**default community**

A group of telephone users administered with restrictions to prevent them from sending messages to or receiving messages from other communities. If a system is administered to use communities, the default community is comprised of all the AUDIX users defined on that system.

**default print number**

The user-administered extension to which autoprinted faxes are redirected upon their receipt into the user's mailbox. This default print destination is also provided as a print option when the user is manually retrieving and printing faxes from the mailbox.

**delivered message**

A message that has been successfully transmitted to a recipient's incoming mailbox.

**demand testing**

Testing performed on request (usually by service personnel).

**diagnostic testing**

A program run for testing and determining faults in the system.

**dial-ahead/dial-through**

The act of interrupting or preceding INTUITY AUDIX system announcements by typing (buffering) touch-tone commands in the order the system would normally prompt for them.

**dial string**

A series of numbers used to initiate a call to a remote AMIS machine. A dial string tells the switch what type of call is coming (local or long distance) and gives the switch time to obtain an outgoing port, if applicable

**dialed number identification service (\*DNIS\_SVC)**

An available channel service assignment on the Lucent INTUITY system. Assigning this service to a channel permits the Lucent INTUITY system to interpret information from the switch and operate the appropriate application for the incoming telephone call.

**DID**

See *direct inward dialing*.

**digital**

Discrete data or signals such as 0 and 1, as opposed to analog continuous signals.

**digital communications protocol (DCP)**

A 64-Kbps digital data transmission code with a 160-Kbps bipolar bit stream divided into two information (I) channels and one signaling (S) channel.

**digital networking**

A method of transferring messages between messaging systems in a digital format. See also *INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking*.

**digital signal processor**

A specialized digital microprocessor that performs calculations on digitized signals that were originally analog and then sends the results on.

**DIP switch**

See *dual in-line package switch*.

**direct inward dialing**

The ability for an outside caller to call an internal extension without having to pass through an operator or attendant.

**direct memory access (DMA)**

A quick method of moving data from a storage device directly to RAM, which speeds processing.

**directory**

1. An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows you to hear a user's name and extension after pressing **[\*]** **[N]** at the activity menu. 2. A group of related files accessed by a common name in software.

**display terminal**

A data terminal with a screen and keyboard used for displaying Lucent INTUITY screens and performing maintenance or administration activities.

**distributed communications system (DCS)**

A network of two or more switches that uses logical and physical data links to provide full or partial feature transparency. Voice links are made using tie trunks.

**distribution list**

See *mailing list*.

**DMA**

See *direct memory access*.

**DNIS**

See *dialed number identification service*.

**domain**

An area where data processing resources are under common control. The AUDIX system is one domain and an e-mail system is another domain.

**DSP**

See *digital signal processor*.

**DSU**

See *data service unit*.

**DTE**

See *data terminal equipment*.

**DTMF**

See *dual tone multifrequency*.

**dual in-line package (DIP) switch**

A small switch, usually attached to a printed circuit card, in which there are only two settings: on or off (or 0 or 1). DIP switches are used to configure the card in a semipermanent way.

**dual language greetings**

The capability of INTUITY AUDIX users to create personal greetings in two different languages—one in a primary language and one in a secondary language. This capability exists when the multilingual feature is turned on and the prompts for user mailboxes can be in either of the two languages.

**dual tone multifrequency (DTMF)**

A way of signaling consisting of a pushbutton or touch-tone dial that sends out a sound consisting of two discrete tones that can be picked up and interpreted by telephone switches.

---

## E

**EIA interface**

A set of standards developed by the Electrical Industries Association (EIA) that specifies various electrical and mechanical characteristics for interfaces between electronic devices such as computers, terminals, and modems. Also known as *RS-232*.

**electrostatic discharge (ESD)**

Discharge of a static charge on a surface or body through a conductive path to ground. ESD can be damaging to integrated circuits.

**electronic mail**

See *e-mail*.

**e-mail**

The transfer of a wide variety of message types across a computer network (LAN or WAN). E-mail messages may be text messages containing only ASCII or may be complex multimedia messages containing embedded voice messages, software files, and images.

**enabled/disabled**

The state of a hardware device that indicates whether it is available for use by the Lucent INTUITY system. Devices must be equipped before they can be enabled (made active). See also *equipped/unequipped*.

**endpoint**

See *fax endpoint*.

**enhanced call transfer**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows compatible switches to transmit messages digitally over the BX.25 (data) link. This feature is used for quick call transfers and requires a fully integrated digital switch. Callers can only transfer to other extensions in the switch dial plan.

**enhanced serial data interface**

A software- and hardware-controlled method used to store data on magnetic peripherals.

**equipped/unequipped**

The state of a networking channel that indicates whether Lucent INTUITY software has recognized it. Devices must be equipped before they can be enabled (made active). See also *enabled/disabled*.

**error message**

A message on the screen indicating that something is wrong and possibly suggesting how to correct it.

**errors**

Problems detected by the system during operation and recorded in the maintenance log. Errors can produce an alarm if they exceed a threshold.

**escape from reply**

The ability to quickly return to getting messages for a user who encounters a problem trying to respond to a message. To escape, the user presses **#**.

**escape to attendant**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows users with the call answer feature to have a personal attendant or operator administered to pick up their unanswered calls. A system-wide extension could also be used to send callers to a live agent.

**ESD**

See *electrostatic discharge*.

**event**

An informational messages about the system's activities. For example, an event is logged when the system is rebooted. Events may or may not be related to errors and alarms.

---

## F

**facility out-of-service**

State of operation during which the current channel is not receiving a dial tone and is not functioning.

**facsimile**

1. A digitized version of written, typed, or drawn material transmitted over telephone lines and printed out elsewhere. 2. Computer-generated text or graphics transmitted over computer networks. A computer-generated fax is typically printed to a fax machine but can remain stored electronically.

**fax**

See *facsimile*.

**fax addressing prefix**

Uniquely identifies a particular fax endpoint to the Lucent INTUITY system. Used by the system as a "template" to differentiate all call-delivery machines on the network from each other.

**fax endpoint**

Any device capable of receiving fax calls. Fax endpoints include fax machines, individual PC fax modems, fax ports on LAN fax servers, and ports on fax-enabled messaging systems.

**fax print destination prefix**

A dial string that the Lucent INTUITY system adds to the fax telephone number the user enters to print a fax. The system takes the full number (fax print destination prefix + fax telephone extension) and hunts through the machine translation numbers until it finds the specific fax endpoint.

**field**

An area on a screen, menu, or report where information can be typed or displayed.

**FIFO**

See *first-in/first-out*.

**file**

A collection of data treated as a basic unit of storage.

**filename**

Alphanumeric characters used to identify a particular file.

**file redundancy**

See *mirroring*.

**file system**

A collection of related files (programs or data) stored on disk that are required to initialize a Lucent INTUITY system.

**first-in/first-out (FIFO)**

A method of processing telephone calls or data in which the first call (or data) to be received is the first call (or data) to be processed.

**F key**

See *function key*.

**FOOS**

See *facility out-of-service*.

**format**

To set up a disk, floppy diskette, or tape with a predetermined arrangement of characters so that the system can read the information on it.

**function**

Individual steps or procedures within a mailbox activity.

**function key (F key)**

A key on a computer keyboard programmed to perform a defined function when pressed. The user interface for the Lucent INTUITY system defines keys F1 through F8.

---

## G

**Generic 1, 2, or 3**

Lucent switch system software releases, designed for serving large communities of System 75 and System 85 users.

**generic tape**

A copy of the standard software and stand-alone tape utilities that is shipped with a new Lucent INTUITY system.

**GOS**

See *grade of service*.

**grade of service (GOS)**

A parameter that describes the delays in accessing a port on the Lucent INTUITY system. For example, if the GOS is P05, 95% of the callers hear the system answer and 5% hear ringing until a port becomes available to answer the call.

**guaranteed fax**

A feature of INTUITY FAX Messaging that temporarily stores faxes sent to a fax machine. In cases where the fax machine is busy or does not answer a call, the call is sent to an INTUITY AUDIX mailbox.

**guest password**

A feature that allows callers who are not INTUITY AUDIX users to leave messages on the system by dialing a user's extension and entering a system-wide guest password.

---

## H

### **hard disk drive**

A high-capacity data storage/retrieval device that is located inside a computer. A hard disk drive stores data on nonremovable high-density magnetic media based on a predetermined format for retrieval by the system at a later date.

### **hardware**

The physical components of a computer system. The central processing unit, disks, tape, and floppy drives are all hardware.

### **header**

Information that the system creates to identify a message. A message header includes the originator or recipient, type of message, creation time, and delivery time.

### **help**

A command run by pressing **HELP** or **CTRL ?** on a Lucent INTUITY display terminal to show the options available at your current screen position. In the INTUITY AUDIX system, press **\* (H)** on the telephone keypad to get a list of options. See also *on-line help*.

### **hertz (Hz)**

A measurement of frequency in cycles per second. A hertz is 1 cycle per second.

### **host switch**

The switch directly connected to the Lucent INTUITY system over the data link. Also, the physical link connecting a Lucent INTUITY system to a distributed communications system (DCS) network.

### **hunt group**

A group of analog ports on a switch usually administered to search for available ports in a circular pattern.

### **Hz**

See *hertz*.

---

## I

### **I/O**

Input/output.

### **IDI**

See *isolating data interface*.

### **IMAPI**

See *Lucent INTUITY messaging application programming interface*.

### **INADS**

See *initialization and administration system*.

### **information service**

See *bulletin board*.

**initialization**

The process of bringing a system to a predetermined operational state. The start-up procedure tests hardware; loads the boot filesystem programs; locates, mounts, and opens other required filesystems; and starts normal service.

**initialization and administration system (INADS)**

A computer-aided maintenance system used by remote technicians to track alarms.

**initialize**

To start up the system for the first time.

**input**

A signal fed into a circuit or channel.

**integrated services digital network (ISDN)**

A network that provides end-to-end digital connectivity to support a wide range of voice and data services.

**integrated voice processing CELP (IVC6) card**

A computer circuit card that supports both fax processing and voice processing capabilities. It provides two analog ports to support six analog channels. All telephone calls to and from the Lucent INTUITY system are processed through the IVC6 card.

**interface**

The device or software that forms the boundary between two devices or parts of a system, allowing them to work together. See also *user interface*.

**internal e-mail**

Software on a PC that provides messaging capability between users on the same AUDIX system, or to administered remote AUDIX systems and users. Users can create, send, and receive a message that contains multiple media types; specifically, voice, fax, text, or file attachments (software files, such as a word processing or spreadsheet file).

**interrupt request (IRQ)**

Within a PC, a signal sent from a device to the CPU to temporarily suspend normal processing and transfer control to an interrupt handling routine.

**INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking**

A Lucent INTUITY feature that allows customers to link together up to 500 remote Lucent INTUITY machines for a total of up to 500,000 remote users. See also *digital networking*.

**Lucent INTUITY Message Manager**

A Windows-based software product that allows INTUITY AUDIX users to receive, store, and send their voice/FAX messages from a PC. The software also enables users to create and send multimedia messages that include voice, fax, file attachments, and text.

**Lucent INTUITY messaging application programming interface (IMAPI)**

A software function-call interface that allows INTUITY AUDIX to interact with Lucent INTUITY Message Manager.

**I/O address**

input/output address.

**IRQ**

See *interrupt request*.

**ISDN**

See *integrated services digital network*.

**isolating data interface (IDI)**

A synchronous, full duplex data device used for cable connections between a Lucent INTUITY GPSC-AT/E card and the switch data communications interface unit (DCIU).

**IVC6**

See *integrated voice processing CELP (IVC6) card*.

---

**J**

**jumper**

Pairs or sets of small prongs or pins on circuit cards and mother boards the placement of which determines the particular operation the computer selects. When two pins are covered, an electrical circuit is completed. When the jumper is uncovered, the connection is not made. The computer interprets these electrical connections as configuration information.

---

**K**

**Kbps**

Kilobits per second; one thousand bits per second.

**Kbyte**

Kilobytes per second; 1024 thousand bytes per second.

---

**L**

**label**

The name assigned to a disk device (either a removable tape cartridge or permanent drive) through software. Cartridge labels may have a generic name (such as 3:3) to show the software release, or a descriptive name if for back-up copies (such as back01). Disk drive labels usually indicate the disk position (such as disk00 or disk02).

**LAN**

See *local area network*.

**last-in/first-out (LIFO)**

A method of processing telephone calls or data in which the last call (or data) received is the first call (or data) to be processed.

**LCD**

See *liquid crystal display*.

**leave word calling (LWC)**

A switch feature that allows the calling party to leave a standard (nonvoice) message for the called party using a feature button or dial access code.

**LED**

See *light emitting diode*.

**LIFO**

See *last-in/first-out*.

**light emitting diode (LED)**

A light on the hardware platform that shows the status of operations.

**liquid crystal display (LCD)**

The 10-character alphanumeric display that shows the status of the system, including alarms.

**load**

The process of reading software from external storage (such as disk) and placing a copy in system memory.

**local area network (LAN)**

A network of PCs that communicate with each other and that normally share the resources of one or more servers. Operation of Lucent INTUITY Message Manager requires that the INTUITY AUDIX system and the users' PCs be on a LAN.

**local AUDIX machine**

The Lucent INTUITY system where a user's INTUITY AUDIX mailbox is located. All users on this home machine are called *local users*.

**local installation**

A switch, adjunct, or peripheral installed physically near the host switch or system. See also *collocated*.

**local network**

An INTUITY AUDIX Digital Network in which all Lucent INTUITY systems are connected to the same switch.

**login**

A unique code a user must enter to gain approved access to the Lucent INTUITY system. See also *password*.

**login announcement**

A feature enabling the system administrator and other designated users to create a mail message that is automatically played to all INTUITY AUDIX users every time they log in to the system.

**Lotus Notes**

Information management software for work groups that allows individuals to share and manipulate information over a local or wide area network

**LWC**

See *leave word calling*.

---

**M**

**magnetic peripherals**

Data storage devices that use magnetic media to store information. Such devices include hard disk drives, floppy disk drives, and cartridge tape drives.

**mailbox**

A portion of disk memory allotted to each Lucent INTUITY system user for creating and storing outgoing and incoming messages.

**mailing list**

A group of user addresses assigned a list ID# and public or private status. A mailing list may be used to simplify the sending of messages to several users.

**maintenance**

The process of identifying system errors and correcting them, or taking steps to prevent problems from occurring.

**major alarm**

An alarm detected by Lucent INTUITY software that affects at least one fourth of the Lucent INTUITY ports in service. Often a major alarm indicates that service is affected.

**MANOOS**

See *manually out-of-service*.

**manually out-of-service**

State of operation during which a unit has been intentionally taken out of service.

**MAP**

See *multi-application platform*.

**mean time between failures**

The average time a manufacturer estimates will elapse before a failure occurs in a component or system.

**media type**

The form a message takes. The media types supported by the Lucent INTUITY system are voice, text, file attachments, and fax.

**megabyte**

A unit of memory equal to 1,048,576 bytes (1024 x 1024). It is often rounded to 1 million.

**memory**

A device that stores logic states such that data can be accessed and retrieved. Memory may be temporary (such as system RAM) or permanent (such as disk).

**menu**

A list of options displayed on a computer terminal screen or spoken by a voice processing system. Users choose the option that reflects what action they want the system to take.

**menu tree**

The way in which nested automated attendants are set up.

**message categories**

Groups of messages in INTUITY AUDIX users' mailboxes. Categories include *new*, *unopened*, and *old* for the incoming mailbox and *delivered*, *accessed*, *undelivered*, *undeliverable* (not deliverable), and *file cabinet* for the outgoing mailbox.

**message component**

A media type included in a multimedia message. These types include voice, text, file attachments, and fax messages.

**message delivery**

An optional Lucent INTUITY feature that permits users to send messages to any touch-tone telephone, as long as the telephone number is in the range of allowable numbers. This feature is an extension of the AMIS analog networking feature and is automatically available when the AMIS feature is activated.

**Message Manager**

See *Lucent INTUITY Message Manager*.

**message-waiting indicator (MWI)**

An indicator that alerts Lucent INTUITY users that they have received new mail messages. An MWI can be an LED or neon lamp, or an audio tone (stutter dial tone).

**message waiting lamp (MWL)**

See *message-waiting indicator*.

**migration**

An installation that moves data to the Lucent INTUITY system from another type of Lucent messaging system, for example, from AUDIX R1, DEFINITY® AUDIX, or AUDIX Voice Power.

**minor alarm**

An alarm detected by maintenance software that affects less than one fourth of the Lucent INTUITY ports in service, but has exceeded error thresholds or may impact service.

**mirroring**

A Lucent INTUITY system feature that allows data from crucial filesystems to be continuously copied to back-up (mirror) filesystems while the system is running. If the system has some problem where an original filesystem cannot be used, the backup filesystem is placed in service automatically.

**mode code**

A string of touch-tones from a MERLIN LEGEND® switch. A mode code may send the INTUITY AUDIX system information such as call type, calling party, called party, and on/off signals for message waiting indicators.

**modem**

A device that converts data from a form that is compatible with data processing equipment (digital) to a form compatible with transmission facilities (analog), and vice-versa.

**modular**

A term that describes equipment made of plug-in units that can be added together to make the system larger, improve its capabilities, or expand its size.

**modular processor data module (MPDM)**

A data device that converts RS-232C or RS-449 protocol signals to digital communications protocol (DCP) used by System 75/85, Generic1, and Generic 3 switches. MPDMs may connect the Lucent INTUITY system to a switch DCIU or SCI link or connect terminals to a switch port card.

**MPDM**

See *modular processor data module*.

**MTBF**

See *mean time between failures*.

**multi-application platform (MAP)**

The computer hardware platform used by the Lucent INTUITY system.

**multilingual feature**

A feature that allows announcement sets to be active simultaneously in more than one language on the system. Mailboxes can be administered so that users can hear prompts in the language of their choice.

**MWI**

See *message-waiting indicator*.

**MWL**

See *message waiting lamp*.

---

## N

### **networking**

See *INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking*.

### **networking prefix**

A set of digits that identifies a Lucent INTUITY machine.

### **night attendant**

The automated attendant created on a MERLIN LEGEND switch that automatically becomes active during off-hours. The night attendant substitutes for one or more daytime attendants.

### **not deliverable message**

A message that could not be delivered after a specified number of attempts. This usually means that the user's mailbox is full.

---

## O

### **off-hook**

See *switch hook*.

### **on-hook**

See *switch hook*.

### **on-line help**

A Lucent INTUITY system feature that provides information about user interface windows, screens, and menus by pressing a predetermined key. See also *help*.

### **open systems interconnection (OSI)**

An internationally accepted framework of standards for communication between systems made by different vendors.

### **operating system (OS)**

The set of software programs that runs the hardware and interprets software commands.

### **option**

A choice selected from a menu, or an argument used in a command line to specify program output by modifying the execution of a command. When you do not specify any options, the command executes according to its default options.

### **OS**

See *operating system*.

### **OSI**

See *open systems interconnection*.

### **outcalling**

A Lucent INTUITY system feature that allows the system to dial users' numbers to inform them they have new messages.

### **outgoing mailbox**

A storage area on the Lucent INTUITY system where users can keep copies of messages for future reference or action.

## P

### **parallel transmission**

The transmission of several bits of data at the same time over different wires. Parallel transmission of data is usually faster than serial transmission.

### **password**

1. A word or character string recognized automatically by the Lucent INTUITY system that allows a user access to his/her mailbox or a system administrator access to the system data base. 2. An alphanumeric string assigned to local and remote networked machines to identify the machines or the network. See also *login*.

### **password aging**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows administrators to set a length of time after which a user's AUDIX password or the administrator's system password expires. The user or administrator must then change the password.

### **PBX**

See *private branch exchange*.

### **PC**

See *power converter*.

### **PDM (processor data module)**

See *modular processor data module (MPDM)*.

### **PEC**

See *price element code*.

### **peripheral device**

Equipment such as a printer or terminal that is external to the Lucent INTUITY cabinet but necessary for full operation and maintenance of the system. Also called a *peripheral*.

### **personal directory**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows each user to create a private list of customized names.

### **personal fax extension**

See *secondary extension*.

### **pinouts**

The signal description per pin number for a particular connector.

### **PMS**

See *property management system*.

### **port**

A connection or link between two devices that allows information to travel to a desired location. For example, a switch port connects to a Lucent INTUITY voice port to allow a caller to leave a message.

### **POST**

See *power-on self test*.

### **power on self test (POST)**

A set of diagnostics stored in ROM that tests components such as disk drives, keyboard, and memory each time the system is booted. If problems are identified, a message is sent to the screen.

**priority call answer**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows users to designate a call answer message as a priority message. To make a message a priority message, the caller presses (2) after recording.

**priority messaging**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows some users to send messages that are specially marked and preferentially presented to recipients. See also *priority outcalling*.

**priority outcalling**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that works with the priority messaging feature by allowing the message recipient to elect to be notified by outcalling only when a priority message has been received. See also *priority messaging*.

**private branch exchange (PBX)**

An analog, digital, or electronic telephone switching system where data and voice transmissions are not confined to fixed communications paths, but are routed among available ports or channels. See also *switch*.

**private mailing list**

A list of addresses that only the Lucent INTUITY system user who owns it can access.

**private messaging**

A feature of INTUITY AUDIX that allows a user to send a message that cannot be forwarded by the recipient.

**processor data module (PDM)**

See *modular processor data module (MPDM)*.

**processor interface (PI)**

A System 75, Generic 1, Generic 3i, Generic 3s, and Generic 3vs switch data link. Also called *processor interface board (PIB)*.

**programmed function key**

See *function key*.

**protocol**

A set of conventions or rules governing the format and timing of message exchanges (signals) to control data movement and the detection and possible correction of errors.

**public mailing list**

A list of addresses that any INTUITY AUDIX user can use if that user knows the owner's list ID number and extension number. Only the owner can modify a public mailing list.

**pulse-to-tone converter**

A device connected to the switch that converts signals from a rotary pulses to touch tones. This device allows callers to use rotary telephones to access options in a Lucent INTUITY user's mailbox or in an automated attendant.

---

## R

**RAM**

See *random access memory*.

**random access memory (RAM)**

The primary memory in a computer that can be overwritten with new information.

**read-only memory (ROM)**

A memory device programmed at the factory, the contents of which cannot be altered.

**reboot**

See *boot*.

**remote access**

Sending and receiving data to and from a computer or controlling a computer with terminals or PCs connected through communications (that is, telephone) links.

**remote installation**

A system, site, or piece of peripheral equipment that is installed in a different location from the host switch or system.

**remote maintenance**

The ability of Lucent personnel to interact with a remote computer through a telephone line or LAN connection to perform diagnostics and some system repairs. See also *remote service center*.

**remote network**

A network in which the systems are integrated with more than one switch.

**remote service center**

A Lucent or Lucent-certified organization that provides remote support to Lucent INTUITY customers. Depending upon the terms of the maintenance contract, your remote service center may be notified of all major and minor alarms and have the ability to remotely log in to your system and remedy problems. See also *remote maintenance*.

**remote terminal**

A terminal connected to a computer over a telephone line.

**remote users**

INTUITY AUDIX users whose mailboxes reside on a remote INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking machine.

**REN**

See *ringer equivalence number*.

**reply loop escape**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows a user the option of continuing to respond to a message after trying to reply to a nonuser message.

**reply to sender**

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows users to immediately place a call to the originator of an incoming message if that person is in the switch's dial plan.

**request to send (RTS)**

One of the control signals on an EIA-232 connector that places the modem in the originate mode so that it can begin to send.

**restart**

1. A Lucent INTUITY feature that allows INTUITY AUDIX users who have reached the system through the call answer feature to access their own mailboxes by entering the **\*R** (Restart) command. This feature is especially useful for long-distance calls or for users who want to access the Lucent INTUITY system when all the ports are busy. 2. The reinitialization of certain software, for example, *restarting* the messaging system.

**restore**

The process of recovering lost or damaged files by retrieving them from available back-up tapes, floppy diskette, or another disk device.

**retention time**

The amount of time messages are saved on disk before being automatically deleted from a user's mailbox.

**reusable upgrade kit (RUK)**

A package shipped to the customer's site prior to an upgrade that contains materials the technician needs to complete the installation. This package includes an A/B switch box, a keyboard, a 25-foot coaxial cable, two T adapters, and terminations to a LAN circuit card. It remains the property of Lucent once the installation is finished.

**right-to-use (RTU) fee**

A charge to the customer to access certain functions or capacities that are otherwise restricted, for example, additional voice or networking ports or hours of speech storage. Lucent personnel can update RTU parameters either at the customer's site or remotely via a modem.

**ringer equivalence number (REN)**

A number required in the United States for registering your telephone equipment with a service provider.

**ROM**

See *read-only memory*.

**RS-232**

See *EIA interface*.

**RTS**

See *request to send*.

---

## S

**SCA**

See *switch communications adapter*.

**scan**

To automatically play mail messages, headers, or both.

**scheduled delivery time**

A time and/or date that an INTUITY AUDIX user can assign to a message that tells the system when to deliver it. If a delivery time is omitted, the system sends the message immediately.

**screen**

That portion of the Lucent INTUITY user interface through which most administrative tasks are performed. Lucent INTUITY screens request user input in the form of a command from the `enter command:` prompt.

**SCSI**

See *small computer system interface*.

**secondary extension**

A second, fax-dedicated extension that directs incoming faxes directly into a user's mailbox without ringing the telephone. The secondary extension shares the same mailbox as the voice extension, but acts like a fax machine. Also called *personal fax extension*.

**serial transmission**

The transmission of one bit at a time over a single wire.

**server**

A computer that processes and stores data that is used by other smaller computers. For Lucent INTUITY Message Manager, INTUITY AUDIX is the server. See also *client*.

**shielded cables**

Cables that are protected from interference with metallic braid or foil.

**SID**

See *switch integration device*.

**SIMM**

See *single in-line memory module*.

**simplified message service interface (SMSI)**

Type of data link connection to an integrated 1A ESS or 5ESS switch in the Lucent INTUITY system.

**single in-line memory module (SIMM)**

A method of containing random access memory (RAM) chips on narrow strips that attach directly to sockets on the CPU circuit card. Multiple SIMMs are sometimes installed on a single CPU circuit card.

**small computer systems interface (SCSI)**

An interface standard defining the physical, logical, and electrical connections to computer system peripherals such as tape and disk drives.

**SMSI**

See *simplified message service interface*.

**subscriber**

An Lucent INTUITY user who has been assigned the ability to access the INTUITY AUDIX Voice Messaging system.

**surge**

A sudden rise and fall of voltage in an electrical circuit.

**surge protector**

A device that plugs into the telephone system and the commercial AC power outlet to protect the telephone system from damaging high-voltage surges.

**SW**

See *switch integration*.

**switch**

An automatic telephone exchange that allows the transmission of calls to and from the public telephone network. See also *private branch exchange (PBX)*.

**switched access**

A connection made from one endpoint to another through switch port cards. This allows the endpoint (such as a terminal) to be used for several applications.

**switch hook**

The device at the top of most telephones which is depressed when the handset is resting in the cradle (that is, when the telephone is *on hook*). This device is raised when the handset is picked up (that is, when the telephone is *off hook*).

**switch-hook flash**

A signaling technique in which the signal is originated by momentarily depressing the switch hook.

**switch integration**

Sharing of information between a messaging system and a switch to provide a seamless interface to callers and system users. A fully integrated INTUITY AUDIX system, for example, answers each incoming telephone call with information taken directly from the switch. Such information includes the number being called and the circumstances under which the call was sent to it, for example, covered from a busy or unanswered extension.

**switch integration device (SID)**

A combination of hardware and software that passes information from the switch to the Lucent INTUITY system thus allowing it to share information with non-Lucent switches. The operation of a SID is unique to the particular switch with which it interfaces.

**switch network**

Two or more interconnected switching systems.

**synchronized mailbox**

A mailbox that is paired with a corresponding mailbox in another domain and linked via software that keeps track of changes to either mailbox. When the contents of one mailbox change, the software replicates that change in the other mailbox.

**synchronizer**

The name given to the trusted server by the e-mail vendor, Lotus Notes.

**synchronous communication**

A method of data transmission in which bits or characters are sent at regular time intervals, rather than being spaced by start and stop bits. See also *asynchronous communication*.

**synchronous transmission**

A type of data transmission where the data characters and bits are exchanged at a fixed rate with the transmitter and receiver synchronized. This allows greater efficiency and supports more powerful protocols.

**system configuration**

See *configuration*.

---

**T**

**T.30**

The standard for Group III fax machines that covers the protocol used to manage a fax session and negotiate the capabilities supported by each fax endpoint.

**tape cartridge**

One or more spare removable cartridges required to back up system information.

**tape drive**

The physical unit that holds, reads, and writes to magnetic tape.

**TCP/IP**

See *transmission control protocol/internet program*.

**TDD**

See *telecommunications device for the deaf*.

**TDM**

See *time division multiplexing*.

**telecommunications device for the deaf (TDD)**

A device with a keyboard and display unit that connects to or substitutes for a telephone. The TDD allows a deaf or hearing-impaired person to communicate over the telephone lines with other people who have TDDs. It also allows a deaf person to communicate with the INTUITY AUDIX system.

**terminal**

See *display terminal*.

**terminal type**

A number indicating the type of terminal from which a user is logging in to the Lucent INTUITY system. Terminal type is the last required entry before gaining access to the Lucent INTUITY display screens.

**terminating resistor**

A grounding resistor placed at the end of a bus, line, or cable to prevent signals from being reflected or echoed.

**time division multiplexing (TDM)**

A method of serving multiple channels simultaneously over a common transmission path by assigning the transmission path sequentially to the channels, with each assignment being for a discrete time interval.

**tip/ring**

A term used to denote the analog telecommunications interface.

**tone generator**

A device acoustically coupled to a rotary telephone used to produce touch-tone sounds.

**traffic**

The flow of attempts, calls, and messages across a telecommunications network.

**translations**

Software assignments that tell a system what to expect on a certain voice port or the data link, or how to handle incoming data. Translations customize the Lucent INTUITY system and switch features for users.

**transmission control protocol/internet protocol (TCP/IP)**

A suite of protocols that allow disparate hosts to connect over a network. Transmission control protocol (TCP) organizes data on both ends of a connection and ensures that the data that arrives matches that which was sent. Internet protocol (IP) ensures that a message passes through all the necessary routers to the proper destination.

**T/R**

See *tip/ring*.

**troubleshooting**

The process of locating and correcting errors in computer programs (also called *debugging*) or systems.

**trusted server**

A server that uses IMAPI to access an INTUITY AUDIX mailbox on behalf of a user and is empowered to do everything to a user message that INTUITY AUDIX can do.

## U

### UCD

See *uniform call distribution*.

### Undelete

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows users to restore the last message deleted by pressing **\*U**.

### undelivered message

A message that has not yet been sent to an INTUITY AUDIX user's incoming mailbox. The message resides in the sender's outgoing mailbox and may be modified or redirected by the sender.

### Unequipped

See *equipped/unequipped*.

### unfinished message

A message that was recorded but not approved or addressed, usually as the result of an interrupted INTUITY AUDIX session. Also called *working message*.

### uniform call distribution (UCD)

The type of call-distribution group (or hunt group) of analog port cards on some switches that connects users to the INTUITY AUDIX system. System 75, Generic 1, Generic 3, and some central office switches use UCD groups. See also *call-distribution group*.

### uninterruptable power supply (UPS)

An auxiliary power unit that provides continuous power in cases where commercial power is lost.

### UNIX operating system

A multi-user, multi-tasking computer operating system.

### upgrade

An installation that moves a Lucent INTUITY system to a newer release.

### untouched message

An INTUITY AUDIX feature that allows a user to keep a message in its current category by using the **\* \* H** (Hold) command. If the message is in the new category, message-waiting indication remains active (for example, the message-waiting lamp remains lit).

### UPS

See *uninterruptable power supply*.

### U. S. 123

An alternate announcement set in U. S. English whose prompts use numbers, not letters, to identify telephone keypad presses. For example, a prompt might say, "Press star three," instead of, "Press star D."

### user interface

The devices by which users access their mailboxes, manage mailing lists, administer personal greetings, and use other messaging capabilities. Types of user interfaces include a touch-tone telephone keypad and a PC equipped with Lucent INTUITY Message Manager.

### user population

A combination of different types of users on which Lucent INTUITY configuration guidelines are based.

---

## V

**vector**

A customized program in the switch for processing incoming calls.

**voice link**

The Lucent INTUITY analog connection(s) to a call-distribution group (or hunt group) of analog ports on the switch.

**voice mail**

See *voice message*.

**voice mailbox**

See *mailbox*.

**voice message**

Digitized information stored by the Lucent INTUITY system on disk memory. Also called *voice mail*.

**voice port**

The IVC6 port that provides the interface between the Lucent INTUITY system and the analog ports on the switch.

**voice terminal**

A telephone used for spoken communications with the Lucent INTUITY system. A touch-tone telephone with a message-waiting indicator is recommended for INTUITY AUDIX users.

**voicing**

1. Speaking a message into the Lucent INTUITY system during recording. 2. Having the system play back a message or prompt to a user.

**volt**

The unit of electromotive force required to produce a current of 1 ampere through a resistance of 1 ohm.

---

## W

**WAN**

See *wide area network*.

**watt**

The unit of electrical power required to maintain a current of 1 amp under the pressure of 1 volt.

**wide area network (WAN)**

A data network typically extending a local area network (LAN) over telephone lines to link with LANS in other buildings and/or geographic locations.

**window**

That portion of the Lucent INTUITY user interface through which you can view system information or status.

---

# Index

---

## A

- ACCX circuit card
  - configuration, 5-8
  - function, 5-8
  - I/O address, A-8
  - IRQ, A-8
  - location, A-6
  - maximum installed, 5-8
  - placement rules, A-6
  - switch settings, 5-10
  - view, 5-9
- AMIS analog networking
  - diagnostics, 2-13
  - installing, 9-2
- announcements
  - default set, installation, 9-5
  - optional language package set, installation, 9-5
  - storing during attended backup, 3-17
- attended back-ups
  - backed-up data, 3-16
  - contents, 3-17
  - procedure, 3-17
- audiences, xiii
- audits, 2-2
  - databases, 2-2
    - mailboxes, 2-2, 2-6
    - mailing lists, 2-3, 2-6
    - names, 2-3, 2-6
    - network data, 2-3, 2-6
    - personal directories, 2-3, 2-6
    - subscriber data, 2-4, 2-6
  - networking, 2-8
    - networking database, 2-9
    - platform user database, 2-10
- AUDIX
  - greetings, storing during attended backup, 3-17
  - messages, storing during attended backup, 3-17
  - names, storing during attended backup, 3-17
  - platform software, installing, 8-25
- AYC10 Tip/Ring circuit card
  - switch settings, 5-18
  - view, 5-18
- AYC29 Tip/Ring circuit card
  - switch settings, 5-18
  - view, 5-18
- AYC30 Tip/Ring circuit card
  - switch settings, 5-20
  - view, 5-19

---

## B

- backplane, see riser card
- back-ups
  - attended
    - backed-up data, 3-16
    - contents, 3-17
    - procedure, 3-17
  - unattended
    - backed-up data, 3-8
    - stored network information, 3-9
    - stored voice mail information, 3-10
  - verifying
    - using AUDIX administration screen, 3-13
    - using log administration menu, 3-12
- battery, CMOS
  - installing, 7-8
  - location, 7-6
  - removing, 7-7
- bay assignments, A-6
- book purpose, xiii
- busying out
  - channels, 2-28
  - switch links, 2-45
  - Tip/Ring circuit cards, 2-58

---

## C

- cartridge tapes
  - drives
    - installing, 7-5
    - location, 7-2
    - removing, 7-3
    - troubleshooting, 1-3
  - formatting, 3-5
  - inserting, 3-4
  - managing, 3-8
  - removing, 3-5
  - when to change, 3-3
- channels
  - busying out, 2-28
  - releasing, 2-29
- circuit cards
  - ACCX
    - configuration, 5-8
    - function, 5-8
    - I/O address, A-8
    - IRQ, A-8
    - location, A-6
    - maximum installed, 5-8
    - placement rules, A-6
    - switch settings, 5-10

- view, 5-9
  - cage fan
    - installing, 7-15
    - removing, 7-14
    - view, 7-33
  - DCIU interface
    - function, 5-10
    - I/O address, A-9
    - IRQ, A-9
    - location, A-6
    - maximum installed, 5-11
    - RAM address, A-9
    - resetting, 2-45
    - resource options, 5-11
    - view, 5-11
  - digital station interface
    - function, 5-12
    - I/O address, A-9
    - IRQ, A-9
    - maximum installed, 5-12
    - RAM address, A-9
    - resource options, 5-13
    - view, 5-13
  - Ethernet LAN
    - configuration, 5-15
    - diagnostics, 2-53
    - function, 5-13
    - I/O address, A-8
    - IRQ, A-8
    - location, A-7
    - maximum installed, 5-13
    - placement rules, A-7
    - RAM address, A-8
    - resource options, 5-15
    - view, 5-14
  - holding, 4-3
  - installing, 5-3
  - multi-port serial
    - function, 5-7
    - location, A-6
    - maximum installed, 5-7
    - placement rules, A-6
    - RAM address, A-8
    - view, 5-7
  - remote maintenance
    - function, 5-24
    - I/O address, A-9
    - IRQ, A-9
    - maximum installed, 5-24
    - RAM address, A-9
    - replacing, 5-27
    - replacing with a modem, 5-29
    - resource options, 5-26
    - upgrading to, 5-27
  - view, 5-24
  - removing, 5-2
  - SCSI controller
    - function, 5-20
    - host adapter settings, 5-23
    - location, A-6
    - maximum installed, 5-20
    - view, 5-21
  - Tip/Ring
    - AYC10
      - switch settings, 5-18
      - view, 5-18
    - AYC29
      - switch settings, 5-18
      - view, 5-18
    - AYC30
      - switch settings, 5-20
      - view, 5-19
  - busying out, 2-58
  - diagnostics, 2-55
  - function, 5-17
  - I/O address, A-8
  - IRQ, A-8
  - location, A-6
  - maximum installed, 5-17
  - placement rules, A-6
  - releasing, 2-59
  - verifying installation, 5-5
  - CMOS
    - battery
      - installing, 7-8
      - location, 7-6
      - removing, 7-7
    - settings, 7-30
  - comcodes, B-1
  - configuration
    - bay assignments, A-6
    - resource allocation, A-8
    - slot assignments
      - fixed, A-6
      - variable, A-6
  - connectivity testing, 2-51
- 
- ## D
- database audits
    - mailboxes, 2-2, 2-6
    - mailing lists, 2-3, 2-6
    - names, 2-3, 2-6
    - network data, 2-3, 2-6
    - networking, 2-9
    - personal directories, 2-3, 2-6

- platform user, 2-10
- subscriber data, 2-4, 2-6
- date
  - acknowledging changes, 3-31
  - changing, 3-28
  - checking, 3-27
- DCIU
  - interface circuit card
    - diagnostics, 2-43
    - function, 5-10
    - I/O address, A-9
    - IRQ, A-9
    - location, A-6
    - maximum installed, 5-11
    - RAM address, A-9
    - resetting, 2-45
    - resource options, 5-11
    - view, 5-11
  - link troubleshooting, 1-4
  - switch integration software, installing, 8-27
- DCS AUDIX, troubleshooting, 1-6
- diagnostics
  - AMIS analog networking, 2-13
  - Ethernet LAN circuit card, 2-53
  - INTUITY AUDIX Digital Networking, 2-16
    - network connection tests
      - channel internal loop-around test, 2-20
      - modem loop-around test, 2-21
      - network loop-around test, 2-23
    - networking
      - board resetting, 2-26
      - busying out channels, 2-28
      - releasing channels, 2-29
    - remote connection test, 2-16
- multi-port serial circuit card
  - accessing, 2-30
  - board status, 2-32
  - driver status, 2-31
  - port status, 2-33
  - register dump, 2-35
  - serial port tests
    - external loopback, 2-36
    - internal loopback, 2-36
    - send, 2-39
  - termio, 2-35
  - switch integration
    - circuit card, 2-43
    - viewing link status, 2-41
  - TCP/IP, 2-48
  - Tip/Ring circuit card, 2-55
- digital networking
  - diagnostics, 2-16
    - network connection tests
      - channel internal loop-around test, 2-20
      - modem loop-around test, 2-21
      - network loop-around test, 2-23
  - networking
    - board resetting, 2-26
    - busying out channels, 2-28
    - releasing channels, 2-29
    - remote connection test, 2-16
    - software, installing, 9-2
- digital station interface circuit card
  - function, 5-12
  - I/O address, A-9
  - integration software, installing, 8-30
  - IRQ, A-9
  - maximum installed, 5-12
  - RAM address, A-9
  - resource options, 5-13
  - view, 5-13
- diskette drives
  - I/O address, A-8
  - IRQ, A-8
  - location, 7-9
  - RAM address, A-8
  - removing, 7-9
  - size, 7-9
- diskettes
  - formatting, 3-7
  - inserting, 3-6
  - removing, 3-7
- document
  - audience, xiii
  - purpose, xiii
- dress cover
  - installing, 4-7
  - removing, 4-6
- drives
  - cartridge tape
    - inserting tapes, 3-4
    - installing, 7-5
    - location, 7-2
    - removing, 7-3
    - removing tapes, 3-5
    - troubleshooting, 1-3
  - diskette
    - I/O address, A-8
    - IRQ, A-8
    - location, 7-9
    - RAM address, A-8
    - removing, 7-9
    - size, 7-9
  - hard disk
    - adding, 6-25
    - cleaning, 6-27
    - primary

- installing, 6-19
  - jumper settings, 6-20
  - location, A-6
  - removing, 6-18
  - secondary
    - installing, 6-23
    - jumper settings, 6-23
    - location, A-6
    - removing, 6-21
- 

## E

- electrostatic discharge
    - protecting against damage from, 4-2
    - sensitive area of electronic components, 4-4
    - warning symbol, 4-2
  - Enhanced List Administration, installing, 10-9
  - Ethernet LAN circuit card
    - configuration, 5-15
    - diagnostics, 2-53
    - function, 5-13
    - I/O address, A-8
    - IRQ, A-8
    - location, A-7
    - maximum installed, 5-13
    - placement rules, A-7
    - RAM address, A-8
    - resource options, 5-15
    - view, 5-14
- 

## F

- fans
  - circuit card cage
    - installing, 7-15
    - removing, 7-14
    - view, 7-33
  - CPU
    - installing, 7-17
    - removing, 7-16
  - power supply, 7-14
- fax messaging, installing, 9-2
- formatting
  - cartridge tapes, 3-5
  - diskettes, 3-7

---

## G

- Glossary, GL-1
  - greetings, storing during attended backup, 3-17
- 

## H

- hard disk drives
    - adding, 6-25
    - cleaning, 6-27
    - primary
      - installing, 6-19
      - jumper settings, 6-20
      - location, A-6
      - removing, 6-18
    - secondary
      - installing, 6-23
      - jumper settings, 6-23
      - location, A-6
      - removing, 6-21
  - host adapter settings, 5-23
- 

## I

- IMAPI, installing, 9-2
  - inserting cartridge tapes, 3-4
  - intended audiences, xiii
  - Intunix+e, installing, 8-22
  - IVC6, see Tip/Ring circuit card
- 

## K

- keyboard, troubleshooting, 1-9
- 

## L

- LAN circuit card, see Ethernet LAN circuit card
- Lodging software, installing, 10-6
- Lucent INTUITY system
  - date
    - acknowledging changes, 3-31
    - changing, 3-28
    - checking, 3-27
  - rebooting
    - cold, 3-26
    - warm, 3-26

- shutting down, 3-25
  - time
    - acknowledging changes, 3-31
    - changing, 3-29
    - checking, 3-27
- 

## M

- mailboxes, auditing, 2-2, 2-6
- mailing lists, auditing, 2-3, 2-6
- MAP/5P
  - back view, A-3
  - front view, A-4
- memory
  - amount, A-1
  - location, 7-18
  - modules, see SIMMs
  - troubleshooting, 1-8
- Message Manager, installing, 9-2
- messages, storing during attended backup, 3-17
- modems
  - replacing a remote maintenance circuit card with, 5-29
  - replacing with a remote maintenance circuit card, 5-27
  - troubleshooting, 1-2
- motherboard
  - installing, 7-24
  - jumper
    - locations, 7-25
    - settings, 7-26
  - removing, 7-22
  - switch settings, 7-26
- multi-port serial circuit card
  - diagnostics
    - accessing, 2-30
    - board status, 2-32
    - driver status, 2-31
    - port status, 2-33
    - register dump, 2-35
    - serial port tests
      - external loopback, 2-36
      - internal loopback, 2-36
      - send, 2-39
  - termio, 2-35
  - function, 5-7
  - location, A-6
  - maximum installed, 5-7
  - placement rules, A-6
  - RAM address, A-8
  - view, 5-7
- Multi-User software, installing, 10-2

---

## N

- names
    - auditing, 2-3, 2-6
    - storing during attended backup, 3-17
  - network
    - connection tests
      - channel internal loop-around test, 2-20
      - modem loop-around test, 2-21
      - network loop-around test, 2-23
    - data auditing, 2-3, 2-6
    - information stored during unattended backup, 3-9
  - networking
    - AMIS analog
      - diagnosing, 2-13
      - installing, 9-2
    - auditing, 2-8
    - board resetting, 2-26
    - channels
      - busyng out, 2-28
      - releasing, 2-29
    - database auditing, 2-9
    - digital
      - diagnosing, 2-16
      - software installing, 9-2
  - NGTR, see AYC30 Tip/Ring circuit card
- 

## O

- optional features, troubleshooting, 1-8
  - ordering numbers, B-1
  - outcalling, troubleshooting, 1-6
- 

## P

- personal directories, auditing, 2-3, 2-6
- platform user database, auditing, 2-10
- power
  - removing, 4-5
  - restoring, 4-8
- power supply
  - fan, 7-14
    - installing, 7-36
    - location, 7-33
    - removing, 7-34
    - view, 7-35
- printer, troubleshooting, 1-11
- purpose, book, xiii

**R**

- rebooting
  - cold, 3-26
  - troubleshooting, 1-7
  - warm, 3-26
- releasing
  - channels, 2-29
  - switch links, 2-47
  - Tip/Ring circuit cards, 2-59
- remote
  - connection test, 2-16
  - field update, see RFUs
  - maintenance circuit card
    - function, 5-24
    - I/O address, A-9
    - IRQ, A-9
    - maximum installed, 5-24
    - RAM address, A-9
    - replacing, 5-27
    - replacing with a modem, 5-29
    - resource options, 5-26
    - upgrading to, 5-27
    - view, 5-24
  - resource allocation, A-8
  - resources, related, xxii
- RFUs
  - installing, 11-4
  - removing existing, 11-2
  - verifying, 11-6
- riser card
  - installing, 7-40
  - location, 7-39
  - removing, 7-39
- RMB, see remote maintenance circuit card

**S**

- SCSI controller circuit card
  - function, 5-20
  - host adapter settings, 5-23
  - location, A-6
  - maximum installed, 5-20
  - view, 5-21
- serial-inband switch integration software, installing, 8-28
- shutting down the system, 3-25
- SIMMs
  - description, A-1
  - installing, 7-21
  - location, 7-18
  - removing, 7-18
- slot assignments
  - fixed, A-6

- variable, A-6
- software
  - AMIS analog networking, installing, 9-2
  - announcements
    - default set, installation, 9-5
    - optional language package set, installation, 9-5
  - digital networking, installing, 9-2
  - Enhanced List Administration, installing, 10-9
  - fax messaging, installing, 9-2
  - IMAPI, installing, 9-2
  - Intunix+e, installing, 8-22
  - Lodging, installing, 10-6
  - Message Manager, installing, 9-2
  - Platform AUDIX, installing, 8-25
- RFUs
  - installing, 11-4
  - removing existing, 11-2
  - verifying, 11-6
- switch integration
  - DCIU, installing, 8-27
  - digital station interface circuit card, installing, 8-30
  - serial-inband, installing, 8-28
  - UNIX Multi-User, installing, 10-2
  - UnixWare, installing, 8-2
- subscriber data, auditing, 2-4, 2-6
- switches
  - DCIU interface circuit card
    - diagnostics, 2-43
    - resetting, 2-45
  - integration diagnostics, 2-41
  - interface software, installing, 8-26
- links
  - busyng out, 2-45
  - determining DCIU switches status, 2-42
  - determining level status, 2-42
  - determining speed, 2-42
  - determining state, 2-42
  - determining type, 2-42
  - releasing, 2-47
  - status, 2-41
- system
  - data, storing during attended backup, 3-16
  - date
    - acknowledging changes, 3-31
    - changing, 3-28
    - checking, 3-27
  - rebooting
    - cold, 3-26
    - warm, 3-26
  - shutting down, 3-25
  - time
    - acknowledging changes, 3-31
    - changing, 3-29
    - checking, 3-27

---

## T

### tapes

- formatting, 3-5
- inserting, 3-4
- managing, 3-8
- removing, 3-5
- when to change, 3-3

### TCP/IP

- diagnostics, 2-48
- software testing, 2-48

### terminal, troubleshooting, 1-9

### tests

- channel internal loop-around, 2-20
- connectivity, 2-51
- multi-port serial circuit card serial port
  - external loopback, 2-36
  - internal loopback, 2-36
  - send, 2-39
- network connection
  - modem loop, 2-21
  - network loop-around, 2-23
- remote connection, 2-16
- TCP/IP software, 2-48

### time

- acknowledging changes, 3-31
- changing, 3-29
- checking, 3-27

### Tip/Ring circuit card

#### AYC10

- switch settings, 5-18
- view, 5-18

#### AYC29

- switch settings, 5-18
- view, 5-18

#### AYC30

- switch settings, 5-20
- view, 5-19

#### busyding out, 2-58

#### diagnostics, 2-55

#### function, 5-17

#### I/O address, A-8

#### IRQ, A-8

#### location, A-6

#### maximum installed, 5-17

#### placement rules, A-6

#### releasing, 2-59

### troubleshooting

- DCIU link, 1-4
- DCS AUDIX, 1-6
- defective blocks, 1-22
- hard disk drive access, 1-12
- keyboard, 1-9
- memory, 1-8
- modems, 1-2

#### optional features, 1-8

#### outcalling, 1-6

#### printer, 1-11

#### rebooting, 1-7

#### tape drives, 1-3

#### terminal, 1-9

#### voice ports, 1-5, 1-6

---

## U

### unattended back-ups

#### backed-up data, 3-8

#### stored network information, 3-9

#### stored voice mail information, 3-10

#### verifying

##### using AUDIX administration screen, 3-13

##### using log administration menu, 3-12

### UNIX Multi-User software, installing, 10-2

### UnixWare, installing, 8-2

---

## V

### voice

#### card, see Tip/Ring circuit card

#### mail, information stored during unattended

##### backup, 3-10

#### ports, troubleshooting, 1-5, 1-6

#### system

##### starting, 3-22

##### stopping, 3-23

